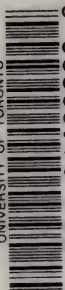


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 01436863 3



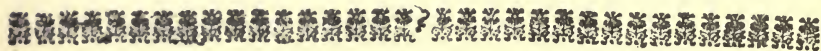
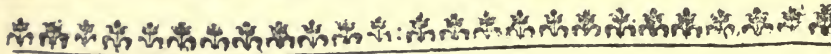
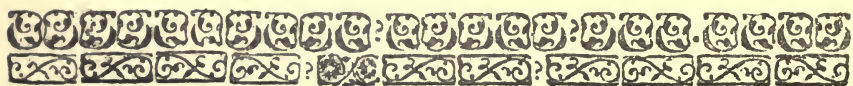
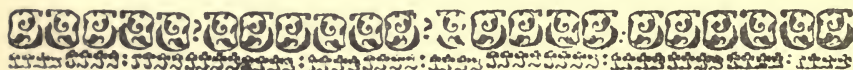
an
my

low 4-230





HERMES STELLA



SECRET MARKS

From Lord Bacon's "Operum Moraliū et Civilium," 1638, and "Resuscitatio," 1671.
The Rose is copied from the title-page of the "New Atlantis" and "De Augmentis,"
and bears a striking resemblance to the Lutheran seal, or emblem of the Rosicrucian,
reproduced in the Real History of the Society, by Mr. Waite.

HERMES STELLA

OR

NOTES AND JOTTINGS

UPON THE

BACON CIPHER

*William
Raucis*
BY

W. F. C. WIGSTON

AUTHOR OF "A NEW STUDY OF SHAKESPEARE," "BACON, SHAKESPEARE,
AND THE ROSICRUCIANS."

"Another error induced by the former is, a suspicion and diffidence, that anything should be now to be found out, which the world should have missed and passed over so long time."—(Page 36, "Advancement of Learning" 1640.)

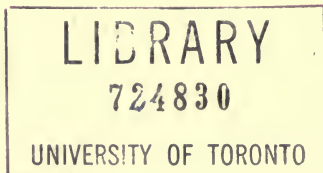
LONDON

GEORGE REDWAY

1890

ORIGINALS DEPARTMENT

PR
2944
W55



PREFACE.

THIS volume was never intended to be more than an appeal for the re-examination of Mr. Donnelly's claim to the discovery of a secret cipher in the plays known as Shakespeare's, and in its present form it can only be regarded as a collection of rough notes and jottings on this subject, hurried into print by circumstances connected with the theft of a portion of my manuscript. The indulgence of the few students who may consult these pages is therefore entreated for the errors of style and punctuation, and for the faulty arrangement of material which involves so much repetition. I am not without hope, however, that the labour of scanning the following pages will be repaid by the acquisition of many facts bearing on the Bacon-Shakespeare controversy, which it has cost me years of toilsome research to accumulate.

W. F. C. WIGSTON.

INTRODUCTION.

AFTER reading Mr. Donnelly's "Great Cryptogram," I made up my mind to give the problem of whether there existed in the plays known as Shakespeare's a cipher or no, a thorough and searching examination. The first thing that suggested itself to us was to make Tables of those pages in the 1623 Folio Plays upon which we found the word "*Bacon*;" because we argued, if there really exists a cipher in these plays, it is sure to circle and concentrate itself round this word; and by collating these tables, I shall be in a position to judge, whether there was any collusion or agreement of numbers and names. The first thing that struck us as excessively curious was to find the word "*Bacon*" always upon pages numbered 53 or 52. Twice we find Bacon upon pages 53 M. W. W. and 53 1st K. H. IV., and twice upon page 52, 1st K. H. IV. (which is mispaged 54).^{*} Shakespeare died in April 1616, 52 years of age, but evidently he had just entered his 53rd year, for upon the Stratford Monument we read that he was in his 53rd year (*etatis*). So that the two factors of his life, indicating 1616 and pointing obviously to him by mathematics, are these numbers 52 and 53. It seems to us there is a singular fitness suggested in this trifle. Because if Bacon's intention was by means of a cipher to identify himself with Shakespeare, nothing could be more apposite or pointed than this introduction of the word "*Bacon*" upon pages suggesting by mathematics Shakespeare and thus suggesting Identification of Names 1616. Upon page 36 of Lord Bacon's Distribution Preface (1640 "Advt.") he writes, "For it came into our mind, that in MATHEMATICS the frame standing, the demonstration inferred is facile and perspicuous; on the contrary "without this accommodation and dependency, all seems involved "and more subtle than indeed they be." Bacon does not further

^{*} The mispaging 1st K. H. IV. commences with the opening of the play (47, 49) and is carried on falsely two in advance.

explain what he means by the "frame." But as we find this passage upon page 36, and there are 36 plays in the 1623 Folio, the idea struck us that the frame of a page might be the margin carrying the portrait, by mathematics, of Shakespeare (thus 53 52, or the plays 35 36). This idea was strengthened by our finding always something pertinent to the theory we are postulating, upon pages 35, 36, 52 53. For example in this 1640 "Advt." we find the first mispaging 52 (instead of 50). The next is 53 (instead of 55) and here we find a palpable parallel to the mispaging of 1st K. H. IV. For in that play 53 is mispaged 55 and 52 is mispaged 54. Upon page 272 of this 1640 "Advt." under the 37th Deficient or Star, Bacon describes the *method of Delivery of Secret knowledge* to others, in the following words:—"Of which kind of Delivery the method of the *Mathematics* in that subject hath some shadow, but generally I see it neither put in use, nor put in *inquisition*, and therefore number it amongst *Deficients*, and we will call it *Traditionem Lampadis*, or the method bequeathed to the sons of sapience." This touches the subject in hand to the heart. We are seeking to learn in what manner Bacon delivers or hands on the secret of his authorship of the plays. And we find him again pages 259 260, under the 35th Star (1623 catalogue plays 35) writing:—"But characters real have nothing of emblem in them, but are plain *dead and dumb figures*." Again, "for we here handle as it were the *coynes of things intellectual*, and it will not be amiss to know, that as money may be made of other matter, besides Gold and Silver, so there may be stamped other *Notes* of things besides *words* and *letters*." The word "*Notes*" is in italics, and touches the subject of the whole of this section, which is marked in the margin by an asterisk and the title "*De Notis Rerum*," or "*Notes of Things*." In the Catalogue (at the end of the book) we find these Deficients entitled "A NEW WORLD OF SCIENCES." This particular "*Notes of things*" is the 35th in order and consequently agrees with the number of the plays in the 1623 Folio Catalogue. "Troilus and Cressida" is omitted from this Catalogue. So that the full number of the plays is really 36. We find the 36th Deficient (or asterisk) in the 1640 "Advt." entitled "*Philosophical Grammar*" and giving us *poetry in context with ciphers*. So that the reader may perceive that Bacon's "*Notes of Things*" are *not words or letters*, but "*dumb and dead figures*," which are of course numbers. If then numbers

are employed in the shape of a mathematical cipher, how excellently would the frame (or margin of the text of a page) carry as it were a portrait—say of the plays 35, 36, or of Shakespeare 52, 53:—Each numbered page of the 1623 Folio Plays is composed or divided into two columns of text, and thus page 53 (let us say of the Comedies) contains columns 105 and 106, which we opined should be numbered for a cipher search. Else how are we to know which column to turn to? The reader will therefore be struck with the startling coincidence, that we find the word “Bacon” upon column 106 of the Comedies, and “Francis” (Bacon’s Christian name) upon columns 106 and 107 of the Histories—(giving us the perfect sequence 106, 107); and that the only two pages in the 1640 “Advancement” (out of nearly 500 pages) on which we find the Drama and Stage Plays discussed are also pages 106 and 107.

Our next study was the subject matter or context round which the word Bacon revolves in the plays. This word is introduced only four times in the Folio, and always in the same sense as the animal *Hog* or *Bacon*, the article of food. Upon page 53, M. W. W., we find the line:—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

Upon page 53, 1st K. H. IV.,

I have a gammon of Bacon.

Upon page 54 (corrected 52) of the same play, we find

On Bacons on
Bacon fed knaves.

Mr. Donnelly has already pointed out how closely Lord Bacon has approximated the line,—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon

—in an Apophthegm story which is to be refound on page 228 of the first part of the 1671 “Resuscitatio,” being a collection of Bacon’s works hitherto sleeping, and which is the third edition of the same work, published 1657, 1661, under the auspices of Dr. Rawley. The Apophthegm in point is as follows:—

“Sir *Nicholas Bacon* being appointed a Judge for the Northern Circuit, and having brought his trials, that came before him to such

"a pass as the passing of sentence on malefactors, he was by one of the malefactors mightily importuned for to save his life, which, when nothing that he had said did avail, he at length desired his mercy on the account of kindred: 'Prethee,' said my Lord Judge, "how came that in?' 'Why, if it please you my Lord, your name is *Bacon* and mine is *Hog*, and in all ages *Hog* and *Bacon* have been so near kindred that they are not to be separated.' 'I but,' replied Judge *Bacon*, '*you and I cannot be kindred, for Hog is not Bacon until it be well hanged.*' (36th Apophthegm.)

Now whether the result of accident or design, there is a decided resemblance to this story in the line already quoted from page 53, *Merry Wives of Windsor*, viz.,

EVANS. I pray you have your remembrance (childe)

Accusativo hing, hang, hog.

QUICKLY. *Hang Hog* is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

If instead of "*Hang Hog*" we could read *Hanged Hog* in the above quotation, there are very few persons we imagine who would not conclude the relationship of this line to (the 36th Apophthegm story) Sir Nicholas Bacon, as certain and unmistakeable. We thought to ourselves if Bacon inserted this line, it is certain he would take care to disguise it in some degree from fear of carrying too direct and pointed reference to the story related of his father. And it seemed as if in the words "*Hang Hog*" we received an injunction to "*Hang Hog*" or make "*Hang*" the perfect tense *Hanged*, when the relationship is of course established. The idea struck us of making a table of these two pages—one in Lord Bacon's work, page 228, "*Resuscitatio*," (1671); the other upon page 53, *Merry Wives of Windsor* (containing this line)—and collating them to see if possibly there might exist cipher collusion. We have, therefore, appended to this work a fac-simile reproduction of page 228, "*Resuscitatio*," whereon this 36th Apophthegm story is found. In addition, we give also a table of the numbers or counts of each word, from the bottom and top of the page, giving the words in italics a column to themselves. One of the features of this work is its extraordinary system of italicising, which we are convinced is a method of cipher delivery. We found upon certain mispagged pages, exactly the same number of italic words in this book. For example, we find in this first part page 97 mispagged 104, and 139 words in italics upon it. And we find 104

again mispaged 97, and also 139 words in italics upon it. Thus twice 97 and 104 *are masks for each other*, and it cannot be chance each of these pages carries the same number of italic words. We find this senseless system of italicising repeated in the 1640 "Advancement of Learning," in the "History of King H. VII.," and repeatedly giving us 52 and 53, Shakespeare's full age, and the year he had entered when he died—1616. Convinced that these words in italics were introduced with a purpose, we determined to give them a column apart in our tables. Next we give a column to all the words (indifferently) down each page. And we repeat this double process up the page also. We thus get four columns of figures, as follows:—

- { 1st column, Words *in italics only* counted from the top of the page down.
- { 2nd column, Words *all* counted down also.
- { 3rd column, Words *in italics only* counted from the bottom of the page up.
- { 4th column, Words *all* counted up ditto.

When we find a mispaged work, correctly repaged after the lapses, we may be sure this mispaging was introduced with design. If we find in addition to this, words senselessly italicised, which carry no emphasis in the context, or say nothing for themselves, we may be sure they are thus italicised for some particular cipher purpose. Space does not allow us to enter into the cogent reasons for this belief. But we do actually find pages in some of Bacon's posthumous works, italicised in sequences, and this proves design. For example, upon the pages *Stage Plays* and the *Drama* are discussed, 1640 "Advancement," we find 73 *Italic words* page 106, 73 *also* page 107 (74 if we count "Stage-Plays" as two words). This cannot be chance. We therefore venture to suggest that it is the duty of everybody pretending to furnish evidence of this kind, to present Tables of the pages in question, and thus not only to provide proofs of the correctness of their numbers, but to give the reader or student opportunity of discovery for themselves.

The great question is whether there really exists a secret cipher in the 1623 Folio or no? And if so who inserted it? If we find by means of carefully constructed Tables, of similarly numbered columns (say of the Comedies and Histories) the same words agreeing in

numbers, surely this cannot be the result of accident? We actually do find even the number of words agreeing in two separate columns upon which the word "Bacon" occurs in the 1623 Plays. Upon columns 106 Comedies (page 53 M.W.W.) there are 362 words, (the word "*Bacon*" upon it), and upon page 54, 1st K.H. IV., where we find the word "*Bacon*," twice, we find to the end of the scene 362 words again ("*a-foot and a-while*" as two words.)

In 1623 appeared the first collected edition of the Plays known as Shakespeare's. This same year 1623 appears also for the first time Lord Bacon's "*De Augmentis*" in IX. Books, containing an elaborate system of ciphers in direct Context with Poetry. We find an entire Book (the VIth) devoted to the subject of *The Delivery of Secret Knowledge or Tradition*. One of the features of this work are the *Deficients* or *Prætermitted Parts*, which Bacon only hints at, or "*Coasts along*," and they form in the Catalogue at the end of the work the number 50. Very curiously the 35th and 36th are "*Notes of Things*," and "*Philosophical Grammar*," both being in context with ciphers, as part of the method of *Delivery of Secret Knowledge*, and thus agreeing with the (Catalogue) number of the plays, 1623 Folio, viz., 35 and 36. Upon page 53 of the M. W. W., as if to point to Shakespeare (*ætatis* 53), we find a purely *Grammatical Scene*, with the word *Bacon* identified with *Hog* in the accusative case. Upon page 53 (again mark) of the 1640 "Advancement of Learning" we find Bacon identifying "*Analogy*" with "*Philosophical Grammar*," which we re-find under the 36th Star (Play number) as not a literary Grammar, but as *Analogy*, and that is further explained as the "*Indication of Indications*" or "*The different kinds of demonstrations and proofs to different kind of Matter and subjects*," under the 34th Star, page 252. So that as we find this "*Grammatical Philosophy*" is one of Bacon's methods of "*Delivery of Secret Knowledge*," and immediately in Context with Poetry and Ciphers, and also following "*Notes of Things*" by congruity or "*dead figures*," we can only conclude it is introduced upon page 53 of this work in order to point to "*Names*" and to the words "*Bacon*" as names introduced; also pages 53, M. W. W., and 1st K. H. IV. in the line—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon (53, M. W. W.)

I have a Gammon of Bacon (53, 1st K. H. IV.)

Here is evident collusion. For the scene is *Grammatical*, the paging 53, the words identified with Bacon's name ("*Hang Hog*") the 35th and 36th in italics, and upon page 53 of this "Advancement" we not only find the 35th and 36th Stars introduced (pointing to ciphers), but *Bacon's name* introduced in the margin as identifying himself with the words "*All his wealth was in names.*" The first three words are the 34, 35, 36th words in italics, pointing as it were to the names "*Hang Hog*" and "*Gammon of Bacon,*" also upon page 53, 1st K. H. IV. The reader must see how striking it is to find "*ANALOGY*" (one of Bacon's methods of *Inductive logic*) as a system of *demonstration or proofs*; for if we have to prove Bacon wrote these plays, *Analogy* must be one of the systems we shall have to follow. For example, is there any *Analogy* between "*Hang Hog*" in the line quoted and "*Hanged Hog*" which is identified with *Bacon* in the 36th Apophthegm story of *Sir Nicholas Bacon*? What are the parallels we are everlastingly printing in the journal of the Bacon society, but *Analogical*, between Bacon and Shakespeare? If so, it is indeed startling to find Bacon devotes an entire book to a system of *delivery of secret knowledge or proofs connected with ciphers* and mathematics entitled "*De Analogia.*" It is still more pointed to find the 36th of these Deficients (agreeing with the full number of the plays) upon page 53, identified with "*Analogy,*" and as it were in context with "*names,*" and Bacon's name in the margin. Because upon page 53 (*also*) of M. W. W. we have a *Grammatical scene* in which the word "*Bacon*" is identified with "*Hang Hog,*" and we want to know if this word "*Bacon*" is also a name? In short, we postulate Bacon's "*Philosophical Grammar*" (star 36) is for the 36 plays, and particularly for the *Grammatical scene* upon page 53, M. W. W.—where "*Hang Hog*" is identified with Bacon. Let the critic get a facsimile copy of the 1623 Folio plays by Chatto & Windus, and convince himself the word "*Bacon*" is upon page 53, M. W. W., and page 53, 1st K. H. IV., this being Shakespeare's age, Stratford monument. Let him then go to the British Museum and open the 1640 "Advancement" at page 53 also. Then let him study the 35th and 36th Deficients in the VIth book, and convince himself they treat of "*delivery of secret knowledge*" as a system of "*dead figures*" or "*congruity mathematical*" in context with Ciphers and Poetry. Let him mark they are introduced page 53, under the title "*De Analogia*" as "*Philosophical Grammar.*" We undertake to say if he studies all

this profoundly he will arise convinced all this is in touch with the Plays, and pages 53, M. W. W., and 53, 1st K. H. IV., as a great finger-post for "*names*." He will arrive at the conclusion the 1640 "Advancement of Learning" is nothing but a Great Book of Cipher Directions for Unlocking the Plays, and that it embraces under obscure language a complete system of delivery. Bacon borrows his *Analogia* from Cæsar's. We have proofs from *Valerius Probus* (who wrote a "*Philosophical Grammar*" or "*Commentary*"), that this work of Cæsar's was upon ciphers. Bacon has evidently borrowed his "*Notes of Things*" from the Roman short-hand or notes, which led to the invention of Cryptography or Stenography. There is the great fact that Bacon's "*Notes of Things*" and "*Grammar Philosophical*" are the 35th and 36th Deficients agreeing with the Catalogue number of the plays, and the full number (35 and 36). In the 1638 edition of Bacon's works, entitled "*Operum Moraliū et Civilium*" we find *Poetry* and the *Drama*, introduced upon page 64 of "De Augmentis Scientiarum." Now 1564 was Shakespeare's birth year. Directly we count the words in italics (only) down to "*Dramatica*" (Dramatical Poetry first discussed), we find it the 36th word, as if to connote it with the 36 Plays of the 1623 Folio. If we continue our count we arrive at the third "*Dramatica*" (in italics) as the 52nd word, as if to connote it with Shakespeare's age 52. We find so many of these correspondences that we conclude accident cannot account for them. For example in Bacon's "History of King Henry VII.," published 1641, we find the 35th page mispaged 53, which is Shakespeare's monumental age, and 35, the Catalogue number of the plays, as if to connote by mathematics the plays with Shakespeare. Upon this page we find the word "*Counterfeit*" in italics, and these words, "There were taken prisoners amongst others, the *counterfeit* "Plantagenet (now Lambert Simnel again), etc." Seeing that Analogy is one of Bacon's great inductive systems of delivering secret knowledge, it is possible he indirectly points at Shakespeare (53) in connection with the plays (35) upon this page as a "*Counterfeit*." Upon the next page, 36 (or the full number of the plays in the Folio), we read: "Whereas Fortune commonly doth not bring in a "*Comedy*, or *Farce* after a *Tragedy*." Upon this page there are 52 words in italics, if we count "*Fore-fight*" as one word, or 53 if we count it as two words. Here again are the two factors of Shakespeare's age, 52 and 53, introduced upon a page carrying the number

of the plays and on which we find the words, "*Comedy, Tragedy.*" Tragedy is the 36th word from the end of its paragraph. Consider that the only Historical Play omitted in the Histories of the 1623 Folio Shakespeare is the play of "King Henry VII.," and the only "History" Bacon completes is this missing link in the historical succession of the plays! Upon page 205 of the 1623 Folio Histories, the play of King Henry VIII. commences. Upon page 205 of this 1641 History of King Henry VII., Bacon introduces King Henry VIII. in these words; "There was a doubt ripped up in the times following, when the *Divorce* of King Henry the VIII. from the Lady Katharine did so much busy the world." It is a striking analogy that the Chronicle of K. H. VII. is *ripped* out between K. R. III. and K. H. VIII. in the plays, and that we should find these words upon the actual paging K. H. VIII. commences. We could fill a small volume with these correspondences, and it is easy for those who are not acquainted with them to cast cold water upon the Baconian theory. We constantly find this factor 53 in Bacon's Posthumous works either as the number of the italics upon a page, or its false numbering. Bacon's Cipher example, page 265 of the 1640 "Advancement," has exactly 53 words in italics upon the page, the words "*Alphabet, Alphabet*" forming the 52nd and 53rd word. Upon page 104 (preceding Poetry) we again find 53 words in italics, the subject matter being highly suspicious, and in context with "*Deeds*" as testaments of Letters, Orations, Apophthegms. Upon page 32 of the Preface there are 53 words in capitals. Upon page 32 again, (in the body of the work,) there are again 53 words in italics. And this is a double correspondence. In 1632, the second edition of the Plays appeared, and as this 1640 "Advancement" appeared eight years after, it is possible the private succession of hands Bacon speaks of in "Valerius Terminus" (in connexion with his reserved system of publishing) may have italicised these pages to point at the edition 32 of the Plays in connexion with Shakespeare (53). All this cannot be accident. In the 1671 "Resuscitatio" we find the mispaging full of evidence of design. Thus we find page 97 of the first part mispaged 104. This might be accident. But directly we turn to the real 104, we find it 97. This might be again accident. But what are we to say when we find exactly 139 words in italics upon each of these pages? Surely this cannot be accident!

INTRODUCTION.

96	104
----	-----

139 words in
italics.

103	97
-----	----

139 words in
italics.

Here we find 104 and 97 masking each other *twice*. Upon these pages the text points strongly in parallels to the plays, Bacon introducing "*Naples and Milan*" together and recalling the play of the Tempest, where Prospero, as Duke of Milan, and the King of Naples are the protagonists of the plot. Upon page 96 we find "*Sebastian*" introduced, and that is also a name in the Tempest. Upon this page 104 "*Adrian*" is introduced and that is another name in the Tempest. It may be worthy of note that 97 or 1597 as a date, is perhaps the most important of all dates connected with the Shakespeare Theatre; inasmuch as this is the supposed date of K. Richard II. and is generally accounted a year we can connect with the Plays, and Shakespeare's writings authentically. Upon page 97 of the 1640 "Advt." we find Bacon writing:—"As concerning Relations it could

"be in truth wish't that there were a greater diligence taken therein." Upon page 93 Bacon describes these "*Relations*" in these words, as one of the partitions of "*Perfect History*." "Of these "*Chronicles* seem to excell for celebrity and name, *Liues* for profit and examples, *Relations for sincerity and verity*." Upon this page 97, there are 52 words in italics, as if to suggest the *Relations of Bacon to Shakespeare*, whose full age was 52 in 1616 when he died. Upon page 104 of this 1640 "Advt.," we find 53 words in italics, which is excessively curious; because we find pages 97 and 104 masking each other in the 1671 "Resuscitatio" and in the 1640 "Advt." we find 52 words in italics upon page 97, treating of "*Relations*" and 53 upon page 104 (preceding Poetry) in context with "*Deeds*" as testaments consisting of "*Letters, Epistles, Apophthegms*," contributing the "*most precious provision for History*." It is our belief that the paging in these posthumous works is connected with dates, and that 97 points to 1597. Upon page 106 where Bacon first introduces the "*Drama*," the first line commences with these words in italics "*feign'd Chronicles, feigned Liues, and feign'd Relations*." If this is no hint for the "*feign'd Relations*" of Bacon to Shakespeare in regard to the *Drama* in context with these words, hints are of no use at all. "*Drama*" is the 23rd word in italics down the page;—as if to suggest the 1623 Theatre. It is a vast array of these extraordinary correspondences which constitute our evidence, and not two or three ingenious theories. There is a complete system of mispaging and of italicising in this 1640 "Advt." Groups of words constantly appear on tables of different pages falling against the same numbers. And it cannot be chance that the great root number of Mr. Donnelly, viz., 53, is so constantly found thus upon these pages as mispaging viz., 52 and 53, and in italicising. Both these figures constitute Shakespeare's two ages, full years and the year he had just entered when he died, as upon the Stratford monument we read he was in his 53rd year. If Bacon inserted a cipher in the plays and wished to identify himself with Shakespeare, we can imagine no more ingenious system of bringing in his name as a word upon pages representing Shakespeare's life or age. Both the scenes in which we find the word Bacon in the Folio do not appear in the early Quarto editions, but were evidently inserted (as Mr. Donnelly pointed out) afterwards, for they appear for the first time in the 1623 Folio. Upon page 91 of this 1640 "Advancement" once more we find 52 words in italics, this time the

subject turning upon "*perfect history*" in these words, "*Remains of Histories* are as we said *tanquam Tabula Naufragii*," the last two words forming the 51st and 52nd words in italics. These are only a few of the cogent evidences we have collected, and which have induced the belief that this work is all cipher from beginning to end. We have spent an entire year studying these old original Baconian Folios. And we emphatically protest against the weight of any criticism gathered from collected editions. It is in the original works, edited under Rawley's supervision, that everything of real value is to be found. Opinion is not evidence. Let the critic meet us upon fair ground, let him verify our statements, and we are not afraid. There is only one scientific avenue open to the heart of this problem, and that is properly constructed tables for cipher reference.

Upon page 52 of the 1671 "*Resuscitatio*" (Part I.), Shakespeare's full age again, 1616, we find Bacon introducing these words, "*A mark for an Henry the IV, a match for a Richard the IInd.*" We read upon this page, "But thanks be to God we haue learned sufficiently out of the scripture, that as the bird flies away, so the causeless curse shall not come." The last word, the 52nd, in italics is "*come.*" In 1616, Shakespeare died, aged 52, and his epitaph runs thus :—

" Good friend for Jesu's sake forbear
To dig the dust enclosed here,
Blessed be ye man that spares these stones,
And cursed be he who moves my bones."

It is curious to find this passage by Bacon upon the "*causeless curse*" upon a page carrying Shakespeare's age, when he died in 1616 and this epitaph was placed upon his grave stone. Upon page 54 we find :—"And for your *comparison* with Richard the IInd, I see you follow the example of them, that brought him upon the stage and into print in *Queen Elizabeth's* time." Upon page 54 also of K. H. IV. we find the word *Bacon* twice. And upon this same page 54 we read :—"You know well that howsoever *Henry the Fourth's* Act by a secret providence of God prevailed, yet it was but an *usurpation*: And if it were possible for such a one to be this day (wherewith it seems your dreams are troubled) I do not doubt, his end would be upon the *block.*" Now here is proof Bacon was acquainted with the plays brought upon the stage in Queen

Elizabeth's time, viz., K. H. IV. and R. IIInd. Moreover it shows that this play of K. H. IV. was a treasonable subject, as we find Bacon charging Mr. I. S. with quoting K. H. IV. as an example.—Upon this page we read the charges against Mr. I. S. :—

Your *slander*,
Your *menace*,
Your *comparison*.

The *comparison* Bacon sums up as follows:—"And for your *comparison* with R. the IIInd, I see you follow the example of "them that brought him upon the *stage* and into print in Queen "Elizabeth's time." "*Comparison*" is the 52nd word in italics upon this page 54. In Bacon's apology touching the Earl of Essex, he writes:—"A *sedition* pamphlet as it was termed, which was dedicated unto him, which was the book before mentioned of *King "Henry the Fourth*. Whereupon I replied to that allotment, and "said to their Lordships that it was an old matter, and had no "manner of coherence with the rest of the charge, being matters of "Ireland, and therefore that I *having been wronged by bruits before*, "this would expose me to them more; and it would be said *I gave "in evidence my own tales*." This refers to Dr. Hayward's supposed pamphlet upon Henry the IV., for which he was imprisoned in the Tower. I don't know how the passage quoted strikes the reader, but it seems to us Bacon is plainly saying that his name had been associated by "*bruits*" or *rumours* with this work, or a similar one, and is there not an implied confession of this in the words, "*I gave in evidence my own tales*"? It does not follow Bacon's name was associated with this actual pamphlet history of K. H. IV. But evidently his name had been associated with a *history of K. H. IV.*, and how do we know it was not the play of K. H. IV.? He acknowledges in an indirect but implied manner his "*own tales*" as being brought up against him. Whatever the impression left upon the mind by this passage, one thing is plain: the writing of the history of K. H. IV., and the deposition of Richard the IIInd, was treasonable matter, as we see by the imprisonment of Hayward, which Bacon again introduces in the 22nd Apophthegm, p. 226. And this is at once an entire answer to the question so repeatedly put by scoffers of the Baconian theory of the authorship of the Plays, viz., "Why Bacon did not acknow-

ledge his own writings?" The answer is, he could not, seeing Queen Elizabeth imprisoned Hayward for writing a history of K. H. IV. And once having repudiated his own writings, he was under the necessity of keeping entire silence during his lifetime. Upon page 226 Bacon introduces in the 22nd Apophthegm this:—"The book of deposing King Richard the second and the coming in of K. Henry the fourth, supposed to be written by Doctor Hayward, who was committed to the Tower for it, had much incensed *Queen Elizabeth* and she asked Mr. Bacon being then of her *Counsel learned*, whether there were any treason contained in it? Who, intending to do him a pleasure, and to take off the Queen's bitterness with a merry conceit answered, *No Madam, for treason I cannot deliver opinion, that there is any, but very much felony.* The Queen apprehending it gladly asked *how?* And wherein Mr. Bacon answered. Because he had *stolen many of his sentences and conceits out of Cornelius Tacitus.*" Now it happens, as Mr. Donnelly has remarked already, the Plays in question are full of conceits borrowed from the Annals of Tacitus. It is perfectly true Hayward's pamphlet is alluded to, and not the Plays. But is it not possible Bacon seizes this opportunity to hint at the Plays of K. R. the Second and K. H. IV.? It is indeed curious to find he is aware of the conceits taken from Cornelius Tacitus, and we ask the question, do these plagiarisms also exist in Hayward's pamphlet? This page 226 has 295 words in italics upon it without any system, or sense in their ordering. For example, one moment we find "*Mr. Bacon*" half in italics as we reproduce it, and presently "*Mr. Bacon*" is written with the italicising reversed as above. We find the words italicised as follows—which we take from a table:—

The		68	
<i>book</i>	35	69	261
of		70	
<i>deposing</i>	36	71	260
<i>King</i>	37	72	259
<i>Richard</i>	38	73	258
the		74	
Second.		75	

The first column gives the numbers of the words in italics only; the second of the words altogether, counted likewise from the top of

the page downwards; the third column the words in italics counted up the page. Is it not curious to find the Play numbers 35, 36, against "book" and "Deposing"? Directly we turn to the Play of K. R. the Second, and open it at page 36 (*corresponding mark with the italic number against "deposing"*) we find these words:—

RICHARD. What must the King do now? must he submit?
The King shall do it: must he be *deposed*?

Notice that 71, or the sum of 35 and 36 (the Play numbers), is against "*deposing*"! Note that if we subtract 36 from 71, we get back 35, the catalogue Folio 1623 Play number—and giving the number of "*Book*" in italics! So, likewise, if we deduct 35 from 69 we get 34, which is the italic number of "*himself*," the preceding word in italics again. This is downright proof of a cipher. It is a long and careful study of such points as these which has convinced us that these posthumous works of Bacon's contain a cipher. We have spent an entire year devoted to this subject, and as we have stated in our preface, should have reshaped this work into form, if we had not had good evidence for believing that some unscrupulous persons were endeavouring to make capital out of some of our stolen papers.

We are quite alive to the demand we are making upon the reader's credulity in associating posthumous works with this cipher. But we are convinced it is just in these posthumous works we must search. For no one has *as yet* suggested what Bacon intends to signify in "Valerius Terminus" when he declares deliberately his intention of publishing two ways—"one open, and the other reserved to a private succession of hands." It is not by ignoring or blanching these points we shall arrive at any genuine discovery, but by boldly examining the mispaging, and tabulating the suspicious pages we shall unravel this mystery. The pioneer in this line must meet with obloquy, ridicule, and contempt, until the public begins to get a little educated upon it. How is it, we ask, that the entire number of Apophthegms upon page 228, "Resuscitatio" 1671, viz. 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, when added to the paging, 228, gives us EXACTLY the numbers counted down page 53, M.W.W., of the line:—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

If it is accident it requires explanation and how is it entire groups

of figures correspond with the context of this passage? How is it "Hang Hog" are the 35th and 36th words in italics down this page, and we refind the "*Hog*" story of *Sir Nicholas Bacon* in the 36th Apophthegm, the 35th commencing the page, and the 264th word *giving* us "*Hanged*," corresponding with "*Hog*"? We undertake to show anybody anxious for truth, tabulated pages, where the same groups of figures fall against each other *over and over again*, in such a way as to put any doubt of the existence of this cipher out of court altogether.

Our table of page 228, "*Resuscitatio*," is taken from the British Museum copy, and was printed for *William Lee*, at the sign of the Turk's Head, in Fleet-street. There are the correspondences to speak for themselves, and if they are the result of accident, they constitute the most marvellous piece of correspondence upon record. Upon page 36 of the 1640 "*Advt.*" we read, as if to allude to the 36 plays:—"Another error induced by the former is, *a suspicion and diffidence that anything should be now to be found out, which the world should have missed and past over so long time.*" In these words Bacon seems quite to foresee the greatest difficulty likely to arise in gaining belief for this problem of his cipher, and authorship of the plays.

We adduce these aforesaid points in order to give good reasons for justifying our theory that these posthumous works contain a cipher. It is also part of our theory that the Plays constitute the "*types and platform*," or *examples* to which the Baconian Inductive system is to be applied as a great system of discovery, and which Bacon mentions upon pages 35 and 36 of the Distribution Preface. Our belief is that the plays are included and part of the Instauration or its missing half; and that the method and steps by which Bacon has thought fit to reveal his authorship of these plays is a great system of *Inductive Logic*, leading us on from *step to step* by "*Analogy*," from one point to another; this being the "*Scala Intellectus* or *the Method of the Mind in the Comprehension of Things exemplified*," which is the fourth part of the Instauration *missing*, and in context with which Bacon uses such ambiguous language, pages 35 and 36 of the Distribution Preface. In the search after this cipher we shall have to employ *Induction*. And we go so far as to maintain the entire Baconian philosophy *in practice* (which Mr. Ellis declared "*had yet to come or be discovered*"—Preface Parascève) will unfold itself in the unlocking of these "*types and platforms of Invention*." All this may seem utterly incredible,

and beyond conception. And it is too early to expect to make many converts to this theory. We go so far as to say that the "*Novum Organum*" applies equally to this problem, as a system of *Aphorisms* which will give "*light*" upon certain stages of discovery in the cipher being attained. And we maintain that the first great method of the Baconian Philosophy, viz., "*Analogy*," is one of Bacon's methods of delivery or of proof in this cipher problem. Even the insignificant trifles we adduce point this out. For example (Analogy) *Shakespeare*, aged 52, 1616 (and in his 53rd year), "*Bacon*" as a word found upon pages 52, 53 of the 1623 Folio; *Bacon's* Christian name, "*Francis*," page 56 of *Histories*; *Bacon* 56 in 1616 when *Shakespeare* died. This is nothing but mathematical Analogy, saying by figures, *Shakespeare*—*Bacon*—1616.

HERMES STELLA.

CHAPTER I.

IF Lord Bacon wrote the plays attributed to Shakespeare, there ought to be proof of this in one of Lord Bacon's works, for surely a cipher connection between the plays and his writings should be the surest way of setting this problem at rest for ever? This has been our ruling idea. Mr. Donnelly confines his cipher experiments to the 1623 Folio plays. Whatever he may have discovered must always bear the doubtful element that Bacon himself inserted it (as some of his critics have observed), even if pointing in manifold ways to him. But a cipher connection between one of Bacon's works and centring round his name in the plays must at once command assent, even to the minds of the most sceptical. Now, the only times (four) the word Bacon is introduced in the plays, it is introduced as Hogsflesh, or as a play upon the article Bacon:—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon, p. 53, M. W. W.

Gammon of Bacon, p. 53, 1st K. H. IV.

On Bacon's on, p. 54, 1st K. H. IV.

Bacon fed, p. 54, 1st K. H. IV.

These four introductions all bear or point to the animal Hog, and therefore if we can find a cipher connection between these words and Sir Nicholas Bacon's story of the Malefactor Hog, who claimed his mercy on the score of kindred, viz., that Hog and Bacon in all ages have been related, we shall have gone a long

way to prove the real authorship of these plays. This story is to be found in the 36th Apophthegm, "Resuscitatio," 1671, 1st part, published long after Bacon's death. In "Valerius Terminus," Bacon declares his method of publishing to be twofold: one public; the other private, and *reserved for a private succession of hands*. He again says "that a man's works should follow *after him, not go along with him*"; and we surely cannot possibly imagine a safer way of avoiding premature discovery, or too close scrutiny, than to confide the cipher key for the unlocking of this problem to *posthumous works*, which would from their very nature command little attention, and still less suspicion, and so escape unworthy hands or curious study. We require evidence sufficient to *hang a man*, in order to believe that Lord Bacon wrote these plays. There ought to be, if there exists any evidence at all of a cipher character, enough in ordinary parlance to *hang a man*, meaning that any possible doubt upon this point must weigh as in a matter of life and death, absolutely and unconditionally. If we can find proof that *Hang Hog* in the line (p. 53, "Merry Wives"),

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon,

is *Hanged Hog*, and support it by collateral evidence of an overwhelming and constantly cumulative nature, it will become evident that *Hang Hog* is Bacon's insertion, and in touch with Sir Nicholas Bacon's 36th Apophthegm story. The question is, did Bacon (Francis) insert this line, and also "*Gammon of Bacon*;" or did he not? If he did, nothing is so likely than that it is in connection, and pointing to this story of his father, Sir Nicholas Bacon; because Hog would be nothing short of a disguise for the name Bacon.

Now the first thing to note is that Hang Hog is not *Hanged Hog*, and that the word *Hanged* would establish the validity of the connection we propose to establish between Bacon, this line, and of course (*if proved*) the plays. If the reader will look at

page 53, M. W. W., where this line occurs, he will find immediately preceding it, the words in italics :—

Accusativo Hing, Hang, Hog.

Then follows the line :—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

If we indulge in the fancy of reversing the order of the words in italics, *Hing Hang*, we get *Hang Hing*, which is phonetic at least for :—

Hanging Hog.

Curiously we find Hang Hog the 35th and 36th words in italics down this page. CURIOSLY WE FIND THE STORY OF HOG IN THE 36TH APOPHTHEGM, P. 228, "RESUSCITATIO," 1671. AND IT IS A REMARKABLE COINCIDENCE THAT THERE ARE 35 PLAYS IN THE 1623 FOLIO CATALOGUE, AND 36 REALLY, "TROILUS AND CRESSIDA" BEING LEFT OUT OF THE CATALOGUE, THOUGH IN THE BODY OF THE WORK. Here we have three striking coincidences, if we call them nothing more at this stage :

Hog 36th word in italics, p. 53, M. W. W.

Hog story Apophthegm 36.

1623 Folio Plays, 36 in number.

There is something also in our finding Hog to be the accusative case, or identified with it (by mispronunciation apparently of Sir Hugh Evans), because the Malefactor Hog, in the 36th Apophthegm is the *Accused* or accused case, to whom the charge falls, and the *pronoun* stands always in *the place of another name*, pointing to a particular person or thing (demonstrative), as in the Latin pronoun *Hic, Hæc, Hoc*, and we can imagine nothing more ingenious than the identification of Bacon's name (in the accusative case, mark, only) with this *pro-noun*, or name for another name, as Rex, Cæsar, or Bacon—Hog, Hang, Hog. By this means *Hic, Hæc, Hoc* might mean "*this*" (book of plays)

"that" particular person Hog or Bacon. But we must find Hang Hog literally *Hanged Hog* before it can be identified with Bacon—or Francis Bacon. How is it we find in this scene all those cases, such as the Genitive (or possessive), the Accusative, the Nominative (naming) and Vocative or "*calling case*" (answering to a christian name), together with the interrogative pronoun (again) *Qui, Quæ, Quod*, asking Who, Whom, What person, name (*pronoun*), &c.? Directly we collate this page with pages 53 and 54, 1st K. H. IV., we find an endless cipher collusion of the words *Be Hang'd* (repeated over and over again) with Hang Hog, Hang Hog, as if to insist that *Hog is Hanged* or *Hang is Hanged*. It is not only to be found on one count down, but up the page also, and involved with the column paging. Directly we read the 36th Apophthegm with the story of Hanged Hog, we find "*Be Hanged*" twice:—

"Except you be hanged."

"Until you be well hanged."

And in manifold cipher collusion with Hang Hog of the line quoted from p. 53, M. W. W., for Hang Hog in this line are the 263, 264th words down the page. *Be Hanged* are the 263, 264th words also down page 228 "*Resuscitatio*" (omitting an apparent printer's error, always found on this page, of an extra or useless a—"to such a *a* pass") or (counting it) the 264, 265. In the last case the word "*Hanged*" follows Hog in sequence instead of falling on it thus:—

P. 53 M. W. W. {	Hang 263 {	be	263, p. 228 Resuscitatio, 1671.
	Hog 264 {	Hanged 264 or {	be 264
	is 265		Hanged 265.

Either count produces the same effect and result upon the mind, viz.:—

Hog Hanged (reading on the same line),
Or Hog (is) Hanged (in direct sequence).

Experts must decide upon the final decisive count of the doubtful

letter A. But it is worthy a passing note that this error falls against the first letter of the alphabet, and that the precedent word to *Hanged* is "*Be*," or phonetic for the letter B, giving us the two first letters of the alphabet:—

A B,

which are also the two first letters of Bacon's name, B A (reversed). Convinced as we are, and as doubtless the reader and expert will become, that this page 228 is a *great cipher table* for the unlocking of the plays, we must be cautious to take no liberties with it, and it has astonished us to find in all the copies of the 1671 "*Resuscitatio*" (hitherto to our hands) this *apparent error repeated*. At first sight we find apparently a far more conclusive cipher agreement with page 53, M. W. W., when we correct the error, and lessen the count down (and above up) by one unit. But it gives no sequence, and we therefore leave in our calculations the page as it stands.

The reason we turned to these Apophthegms was this: we found upon page 56 of the 1640 "*Advancement*," Bacon introducing APOPTHHEGMS (in great capitals) as *Codicils* or a *pair of Tables*, in context with Cicero's and Cæsar's Cipher, mentioned in "*Suetonius Tranquillus*," and quoted in the margin. We thought this very curious, particularly as upon the other side of this page we found the paging mispaged 53 (for 55). Now this Hang Hog line is upon page 53, M. W. W.; Gammon of Bacon upon page 53, 1st K. H. IV.; and Francis 21 times, page 56 (corresponding mark) of the same play. Besides the Stratford Monument declares Shakespeare died in his 53rd year. And what more fitting number than 53, to say by mathematics, *Shakespeare*, and to place directions for the unlocking of the problem of the real authorship?

But the most cogent discovery was that upon this page 53, in context with Apophthegms, we found Bacon writing of Analogy (De "*Analogia*"), or what he calls a *Philosophical Grammar*. The word Grammar made us at once think of the Grammar scene

(upon page 53 also, M. W. Windsor), where William goes through his Latin declension of the pronoun Hic, Hæc, Hoc, identified with Hog in the accusative case, and with Bacon in the next line. Judge our astonishment to find again in the VIth Book of this "Advancement," 1640 (and also in the Latin, 1623, "De Augmentis,") this *Philosophical Grammar*, described as Ciphers, Notes of Things by Mathematical Congruity, and in Context with Poetry! Finally judge our astonishment to find that in the Catalogue at the end of this work this *Grammatical Philosophy* or *Analogy* was the 36th Deficient (in order) of a New World of Sciences! Because this is the full number of the 1623 Folio plays—36! And nothing could say better, Plays 36, Ciphers 36! The reader will find all these Deficients in the 1640 translation of the "De Augmentis," marked by stars or asterisks in the margin. The 35th (Catalogue play No.) is "Notes of Things, by Congruity Mathematical"; the 36th "Grammar Philosophical or Analogy Leading to Poetry and Ciphers." Here are the two great frame play numbers, 35 and 36, as finger posts for the Deficient World (only coasted along) of the 1623 Theatre or other hemisphere, half of the Instauration. Here is another curious coincidence: the paging of the VIth Book of the 1640 translation of the "De Augmentis," which leads up to Ciphers, is 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271. The 35th Deficient ("Notes of Things," "De Notis Rerum") commences page 259; Poetry, 263, 264; Ciphers, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271. Upon page 53, M. W. W., the numbers against these words are here given:—

Hang	263
Hog	264
is	265
Latin	266
for	267
Bacon	268
I	269
warrant	270
you	271

The reader must be struck with the extraordinary coincidence. For

the four pages on which we find Bacon's cipher examples are pages 266, 267, 268, 269, which correspond to the words:—

Latin for Bacon I—

And they are Latin examples too! The Cipher chapter concludes pages 270, 271, which agree in numbers with the words:—

I warrant you.

In fact the numbers of the line "Hang, Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you," cover the numbers of these pages of cipher directions. Notes of Things are upon p. 259, which agrees with *Accusativo*, p. 53, M. W. W., leading in a few words to Bacon. Poetry is introduced pages 263, 264, agreeing with the first words Hang Hog of the line quoted. All this speaks for itself. Nor was our astonishment lessened to find Bacon's name in the margin page 53, identifying himself with the Duke de Guise, because "*that all his wealth was in Names*," and that he had given everything away. Convinced by the irregular paging and senseless italicising of words that this work was all cipher, we made a table of this page. Judge our astonishment to find this and these numbers:—

<i>All</i>	34	105
<i>his</i>	35	106
<i>wealth</i>	36	107
<i>was</i>	37	108
<i>in</i>	38	109
<i>names</i>	39	110

The first col. is the No. of the italic words only, in order from the top; the 2nd col. *all* counted down, ditto. Mark, "*his wealth*" is against 35 and 36, the play numbers being 35 and 36, as much as to say that, like the Duke de Guise, he had given "*all his wealth*" (35, 36, plays) away, and that it consisted only in names! But here is the proof of the genuine character of this discovery. Upon pages 106 and 107 (only) of this work we find *Stage Plays, and the Drama, and Poetry Parabolical discussed!* Does it not seem to say

"*his wealth*" consists in the 35, 36 Plays, also the Drama and Stage Plays, pages 106, 107? But hear the further proofs. The Grammatical scene, in which Hang Hog and Bacon is introduced, is actually upon columns 106, 107 of the Comedies. Francis (introduced 22 times on 2 pages) is upon cols. 106, 107 of the Histories!

This page 53 (55), 1640 "Advancement," is mispaged exactly as page 55 (53) 1st K. H. IV., where we find the commencement of the Francis scene (*one Francis*) col. 106, "Histories." It seems evident Bacon has introduced his *Philosophical Grammar* here in order to point to the same paging 53, 55, of M. W. W., and 1st K. H. IV., and to Ciphers, 36th star (or Deficient) Vith Book.

Nothing could seem to say plainer:—pages 53, 55 (35 and 36) Plays; 35 and 36, Notes of Things Poetry and Ciphers. Consider the same year (1623), the Folio plays appear in their first collected edition form, the 1623 "De Augmentis" appears with ciphers numbered (as Deficients of a New World) 36, or the same number as the plays! But to return to our main theme. We found Bacon repeatedly laying a particular stress upon Apophthegms. We find the subject introduced upon page 104, immediately preceding the subject of poetry, and in context with "Deeds" (used evidently in a testamentary sense, as Letters, Orations, and Epistles), saying "Neither are "*Apophthegms* only for delight and ornament; but *for real businesses*; and civil usages, for they are as he said (Cicero Epist. "LXI.) *Secures aut mucrones verborum*, which by their sharp "edge cut and penetrate the knots of Matters and business: and "*Occasions run round in a ring.*" Why, we asked ourselves, is all this introduced upon the top of Poetry and the Drama? Why upon page 56 do we find Apophthegms introduced as *Codicils* or a *pair of Tables*, and all this in context with Cæsar's "Analogia" and the "Grammar Philosophical"; which we reind in the VIth Book as Ciphers, and under the 36th star, or a number agreeing with the number of plays in the 1623 Folio? Our mind naturally at

once went to Sir Nicholas Bacon's story of the Malefactor Hog and the jest Hanged Hog as Bacon. The real obstacle to this theory is that these Apophthegms, published in 1671, were posthumous; but seeing that Bacon has emendated the 1638 edition of his Essays, which are posthumous works, and seeing he writes of a secret way of publishing posthumously, reserved to a private succession of hands, it is surely not an over bold assumption to ask if these posthumous works were not prepared by Bacon, prior to his death, during his life time, or left to a carefully instructed succession of hands to publish or construct for purposes of cipher revelation? All these posthumous works contain, what the works published during his life time do not carry—secret marks, such as the Acorn or Hog ornament, endless notes of interrogation in the head pieces or ornaments, colon marks, and bear a system of senseless italicising and mispaging utterly inexplicable.

The proofs that Bacon inserted a cipher in the 1671 "Resuscitatio," p. 228, connecting and in collusion with pages 53, M. W. W. and 53, 1st K. H. IV. are simply overwhelming, and cannot admit of a moment's hesitation or doubt. Upon page 228 of the "Resuscitatio" we find an Apophthegm with the story of Judge Bacon and a malefactor called Hog, who claimed mercy on the score of kindred, Hog being related to Bacon. The Judge replied, "How came that in?" "Why, if it please you, my Lord, "your name is Bacon, and mine is Hog, and in all ages Hcg and "Bacon have been so near kindred that they cannot be separated." "I, but," replied Judge Bacon, "you and I cannot be kindred except "you be *hanged*, for Hog is not Bacon until it be well *hanged*." Now this Apophthegm is numbered 36, and there are 36 plays in the 1623 Folio, counting "Troilus and Cressida" omitted strangely from the Catalogue. Upon page 53, M. W. W., we find the line (col. 106 of the Comedies),

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

These words, Hang Hog, are the 263, 264, from the top of the column and the 99 and 98 up. Directly we examine page 228 of

the "Resuscitatio" we find the 35th Apophthegm partly on the top of the page, followed by the 36th Apophthegm in question. Here are the two play numbers 35 and 36, viz. 35 plays in the Catalogue, 36 all counted. If we add the paging 228 to these numbers we get 263 and 264, which are the numbers of Hang Hog in the line quoted, p. 53, M. W. W. Directly we count down the page to the 263, 264 and 265 words we find them, "*You (Hog) be Hanged,*" giving us by congruity *Hang Hog Hanged*, or Hog (is) Hanged. The 265th word Hanged agrees with the 265th word "*is,*" following Hang Hog in the line quoted:—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

265 is a multiple of the paging (53 and 5), just as upon page 53 1st K. H. IV., we find Bacon in the line:—

I have a gammon of Bacon.

—the 371st word, a multiple of 53 (the paging) and 7:—

$$53 \times 7 = 371.$$

On this page we have (col. 101 Histories):—

Gammon	369	down the column.
of	370	
Bacon	371	

Now we are going to show that the very first words of the 36th Apophthegm agree in every way with both these pages 53 M. W. W. and 53 1st K. H. IV. in an extraordinary and almost miraculous fashion. It will be found that we have tabled this page up and down, counting first the italics only (down), then all indiscriminately, then the italic words up, lastly all up the page. The object of italicising words in a cipher seems to be to give another count, and by adding or subtracting the separate counts we arrive at fresh results or combinations, which are the means of binding and increasing the evidence of intention and collusion to a degree

defying scepticism or mistakes. The first words of this Apophthegm are :—

p. 228 Apop. 36th, Sir		142		479.
<i>Nicholas</i>	119	143	107	478.
<i>Bacon</i>	120	144	106	477.—

The first column represents words in italics *only*, counted from the top of the page *down* ; the second column, *all* counted *down also* ; the third column the italic words *up*, and the fourth all *counted up*. This is a system we have maintained throughout our investigations, and we can recommend it. For it is scientific and exhausts the possibilities, or counts in four ways, leaving nothing but additions or subtractions for further development or modification. Once made these tables stand for perpetual reference, and if there be a cipher, very soon prove its existence in a way not to be denied. Now the first thing we called attention to was that the number of the Apophthegm added to the paging gives 264.

$$228 + 36 = 264.$$

Upon p. 53, M. W. W., Hog is the 264th word down the column. Now let the reader add the two first columns of the word Bacon together $120 + 144 = 264$! Add the first two columns of Nicholas $119 + 143 = 262$. Compare p. 53, M. W. W. :—

<i>Hang</i>	35 (in italics down)	261	102 up.
<i>Hog</i>	36	262	101
<i>Hang</i>		263	100
<i>Hog</i>		264	99

The reader will see that not only are *Hang Hog* the 35th and 36th words in italics down the column, and thus correspond with the numbers of these 35 and 36 Apophthegms, p. 228, "Resuscitatio," we are dealing with, but represent the catalogue and full Play Folio numbers 35 and 36. Directly we subtract 35 and 36 from 261 and 262 we get 226, which is the constant cross number or sum of the italic words (225) upon page 228, "Resuscitatio." Directly we deduct 36 from 264 we get 228, or the number of the

page on which we find, in the 1671 "Resus.," the 36th Apophthegm with the Hanged Hog story. Page 53, M. W. W., is the 106 column of the Comedies. Turn to our numbers of Sir Nicholas Bacon, see the third column is 106, saying plainly column 106, 264 (120+144) Hog. It will be seen that both Nicholas and Bacon agree with Hog twice.

Nicholas 119+143=262 P. 53, M. W. W. 262 Hog.
Bacon 120+144=264 P. 53, M. W. W. 264 Hog.

Let us subtract the 3rd column from the 4th:—

$$478-107=371. \quad 477-106=371.$$

Upon page 53, 1st K.H. IV., the 371st word is Bacon, in the line
"A Gammon of Bacon" (369, 370, 371).

Add the first three columns together:—

Nicholas 119+143+107=369=Gammon 369
Bacon 120+144+106=370= of 370
478-107=371. 477-106=371 Bacon 371.

Add the second and third columns of Nicholas Bacon

$$143+107=250. \quad 144+106=250.$$

Upon column 107 of 1st K. H. IV., the 250th word up is Francis. The result is reciprocal; because if upon column 107 of 1st K. H. IV., we subtract from the 250th word 107 we get 143, which we find against Nicholas. If we subtract 107 from 143 (Nicholas) we get 36, which is the number of the Apophthegm!

If upon p. 53 (column 106), M. W. W., we add the column number 106 to 265 (is) we get 371, which is Bacon p. 53, 1st K. H. IV. Thus:—

Hang Hog (is) 265+106=371 Bacon.
371 Bacon.

If we subtract the column 101 (on which the words Gammon of Bacon are found) from 371 we get 270, which is *Warrant* in the line,

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

Column 101 (p. 53) 1st K. H. IV.

Gammon 369—101=268
 of 370—101=269
 Bacon 371—101=270.

Upon p. 53, M. W. W., these numbers 268, 269, 270 give the words on the right:—

Gammon 268 Bacon 268
 of 269 I 269
 Bacon 270 Warrant 270

If we reverse the process and add the column in the last case, we get

Hang 263+106(col.)=369 Gammon
 Hog 264+106(col.)=370 of
 is 265+106(col.)=371 Bacon,

Showing plainly that not only is there collusion of paging (53) in both cases, but that the subtraction in one case and addition in the other of the column numbers brings Gammon of Bacon (Sir Nicholas Bacon's story) into double collusion with Hang Hog and Bacon I Warrant in the line,

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

We have:—

Hing 34 260 103
 Hang 35 261 102
 Hog 36 262 101

Add the 1st and 3rd columns $102+35=137$, $101+36=137$.

If the reader will count the italic words steadily and correctly down page 228, "Resuscitatio" 1671, he will find the 137th word in italics to be *Hanged*, which is also the 265th word, all counted giving us by congruity:

$35+102=137$ Hang Hanged 137
 $36+101=137$ Hog Hanged 137

The intention seems to be to identify Hang Hog with *Hanged Hog*, and thus to establish the identity of the line in the M. W. W. with Sir Nicholas Bacon's story related in this 36th Apophthegm.

The fact that there are 36 plays in the Folio (this is the frame number indicating them), and that Hog should be the 36th word in italics, p. 53, M. W. W., and the 36th Apophthegm contain the Hanged Hog story speaks something for itself. But when we find the paging 228 of the 1671 "Resus.," giving us 264 (228+36) and 263 (228+35) as the result of the addition of Apophthegms 35 and 36 on that page, and agreeing with the first two words (in numbers) of the line:—

Hang Hog (263 264) is Latin for Bacon

this is astounding proof of cipher collusion. Then we find Nicholas Bacon giving us 262 264, or Hog twice over, and 371 Bacon, with the Play columns on which we find these names. The Key words (Hog) "*You Be Hanged*" are 263, 264, 265, giving us in many ways Hang Hog Hanged, not only here, but four times on pages 53 and 54, 1st K. H. IV.

If we examine Page 53, M. W. W., we find these words in italics.

<i>Accusativo.</i>	33	259	104	24	} 205 34	from the end of the scene.
<i>Hing.</i>	34	260	103	23		
<i>Hang.</i>	35	261	102	22		
<i>Hog.</i>	36	262	101	21		

Turn to column 101, p. 53, 1st K. H. IV., and *Hanged* will be found the 363rd word down the column. Add the second and third columns of the above table:—*Hog* 262+101=363=*Hanged*, or *Hog Hanged*. Reverse the process, 363—101(column)=262 *Hog*, showing that *Hog* and *Hanged* are in double reciprocal collusion. Deduct the first column from the second; the result is always 226, which is the cross number of italics, p. 228 "Resuscitatio." On this page there are 225 words in italics. Directly we go down to the 225th word we find it NAME, in the line:—

Your name is Bacon and mine is Hog.

Directly we count down P. 53, M. W. W. (column 106), we find the 225th word *Pronoun*, giving us, by congruity of numbers,

$$P. 53, M. W. W. \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Pronoun 225} \\ \text{and 226} \\ \text{be 227} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Name 225} \\ \text{is 226} \\ \text{Bacon 227} \end{array} \right\} \text{“Resus.” p. 228.}$$

Now mark the result. The last extract is in the 36th Apophthegm, which number add to these numbers:—

$$225 + 36 = 261. \quad 226 + 36 = 262. \quad 227 + 36 = 263.$$

Turn back to the table given from p. 53, M. W. W., and there we find 261, 262, 263 giving direct count Hang Hog Hang, with 36 against 262. If we deduct the italic numbers 33, 34, 35, 36 from 259, 260, 261, 262, we always get 226. Now, as there are 225 words upon page 228, “*Resuscitatio*,” those two numbers are prime factors in the problem. Is it not extraordinary to find them giving us “*Name is Bacon and mine is Hog*”—exactly what we are seeking?—

your	224 + 36 = 260	comp. Hing	260	be	260
name	225 + 36 = 261	Hang	261	kindred	261
is	226 + 36 = 262	Hog	262	except	262
<i>Bacon</i>	227 + 36 = 263	Hang	263	you (Hog)	263
and	228 + 36 = 264	Hog	264	be	264
mine	229 + 36 = 265	is	265	hanged	265
is	230 + 36 = 266	Latin	266	for	266
<i>Hog</i>	231 + 36 = 267	for	267	Hog	267
and	232 + 36 = 268	Bacon	268	is	268

Now here is palpable cipher collusion. If we reverse the order of the words Hing Hang, we get Hang Hing, which is a delightful diversion of orthography of the word Hanging (or *Hang Hing Hog*), *Hanging Hog*, upon which jest the entire validity of this story rests in connection with Apophthegm 36. The pronoun being no other than this or that particular person, identified in the accusative case (Accusativo) with the Accused Hog, who, when

Hanged, becomes Bacon. The entire point turns upon the word "*Hanged*," which, we find up upon p. 228, "*Resuscitatio*," falls to these numbers :—

Hanged 137, 265, 89, 356.

The *up the page count* of all the words, *Accusativo*, *Hing Hang Hog*, are 104, 103, 102, 101, to which, if we add their respective numbers in italics (*down*), gives us :—

$$\begin{array}{l} 33+104=137. \quad 103+34=137. \quad 102+35=137. \\ \quad \quad \quad 101+36=137. \end{array}$$

This plainly gives us as result that the *Accusativo*, *Hing Hang Hog*, 137 are *Hanged* in every case. The wit is as profound as it is subtle. Hog was the *accused*; he is here the *Accusativo*, or case to which the charge or object falls, and he must be first hanged to be made Bacon. Add the first and third columns (*italic*) against *Hanged* :

$$\begin{array}{rcl} & 137+89=226. \\ \text{Compare } \textit{Accusativo} & 33-259=226 \\ & \textit{Hing} \quad 34-260=226 \\ & \textit{Hang} \quad 35-261=226 \\ & \textit{Hog} \quad 36-262=226. \end{array}$$

Deduct these figures, as we have done, and mark that in every case the result is 226 also !

Deduct the 3rd column 89 (*hanged*) from 356 (4th column) :—

$$356-89=267.$$

Upon page 53, M. W. W., the 267th word is "*For*," preceding Bacon in the line (if we count Hang Hog as one word, *Bacon* is 267) :—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

giving us *Hanged Bacon*, which is again the pith of the story, for

Hog Hanged is Hanged Bacon, or Hanged *for* Bacon. If we add the number of the Apophthegm 36 to 265 (Hanged) we get 301. We find Hang—in the line

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon

—the 100th word up the column and the 201st from the end of the scene. If we add these together, we get $201 + 100 = 301$, giving us :—

Hanged Hog is Latin for Bacon.

One of the most convincing proofs of Cipher upon this page 228, “Resuscitatio,” is as follows :—We find the word Hanged the 265th word down the page, all counted (with the apparent error of *a a Pass*). We again find the word *Hanged* a second time repeated, the 81st word in italics *up* the page, and 346 all counted up the page also. Subtract these figures :

$$346 - 81 = 265 ! \text{ (see Table),}$$

so that the words are italicised so as to bring about a second time this result, 265. If it ended here, it might be chance ; but what do we find ? We find *Hanged* the 356th word up the page, all counted, and the second *Hanged* the 275th down, all counted, and 81st up. Add these :

$$275 + 81 = 356 !$$

That this is chance is preposterous. Here are the numbers of these two words *Hanged*.

Hanged.—137 (italics down), 265 (all c. d.), 89 (italics up), 356 (all c. up).

(bis) *Hanged*.—145 (italics down), 275 (all c. d.), 81 (italics up), 346 (all up).

We cannot explain this, but there it is, with the evident intention of bringing both these words to bear on each other, as 265 & 356. If we deduct them, we get 91, and Bacon is the 91st word (counting “gel”) page (up) 53, 1st. K. H. IV. If we omit the

apparent error of the article *a* (repeated twice in "*a a pass*"), *Hanged* becomes the 264th word and 274th, the rest being italic words, (and up the page also) remain unaffected. In the latter case *Hanged* agrees with *Hog*, 264th word, page 53, M. W. W., and gives us *Hog Hanged* by identity, instead of sequence. At first sight this looks far more plausible, because the paging 228 added to the Apophthegm number, 36 gives 264 *Hanged*, just as 228 + 35 gives 263, *Hang*, p. 53, M. W. W. The intention seems threefold—to place *Hanged* upon *Hang Hog* (is) in three ways. Page 228 commences with part of the 35th Apophthegm; 228 + 35 = 263. The 263rd word, p. 53, M. W. W., is *Hang* in this line :

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

Now, by the old count (of error) we get :

You (<i>Hog</i>)	263	<i>Hang</i>	263
be	264	<i>Hog</i>	264
<i>Hanged</i>	265	is	265

What can be simpler? We add the first Apophthegm number 35, to the paging, 228. We go down the page to 263, and find it ("*you*") *Hog*. If we add the 36th Apophthegm, in which this story occurs, to the paging 228, we get 228 + 36 = 264, giving us (error omitted) *Hanged* 264; and these two separate counts give respectively, *Hanged Hog*. So on page 53, M. W. W., *Hang Hog* are the 263, 264th word down the column. The ingenuity displayed is astounding, because we get by each count the same result, *Hog Hanged* for *Hang Hog*, either by identity or sequence.

In every way p. 228, "*Resuscitatio*," agrees with page 53, M. W. W. We find on this p. 228 Apophthegms 35 (partly), 36, 37, 38, 39, 40. Add these numbers to the paging :

Page 228.	{	228 + 35 = 263	Compare	263 <i>Hang</i>	{	263 you (<i>Hog</i>)
		228 + 36 = 264		— 264 <i>Hog</i>		264 be
		228 + 37 = 265		— 265 is		265 hanged
		228 + 38 = 266		— 266 Latin		266 for
		228 + 39 = 267		— 267 for		267 <i>Hog</i>
" <i>Resus.</i> "		228 + 40 = 268	—	268 Bacon		268 is

Then, as we have already shown, we find the first words of Apophthegm 36, Sir Nicholas Bacon, twice agreeing with Hog 262 264, p. 53, M. W. W., and with 371 Bacon, page 53 (again), 1st K. H. IV.

Directly we go down the page (228) and examine the 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269th words, all counted down, we find them to be the pith of the story revolving upon the word Hanged, which is so placed as to fall upon Hog 264 or 265 in sequence with it. "*You be hanged,*" the 263, 264, 265 words, are really equivalent to *Hog (you) be Hanged*, which is just what we are seeking in the line,

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

In fact, we have Hog Hanged thus given to us in place of Hang Hog, or Hog Hang. We find page 54, column 104, 1st K. H. IV., equally in direct touch with page 53, M. W. W., and this page 228 of the "Resuscitatio." On that page (column 104), the reader will find Bacon's name twice, and the words "*Be Hanged,*" the last word being the 265th up the column (counting 'a-foot' and 'a-while' as two words). If we count them as one, we find Hanged the 263, which not only agrees with *Hang*, p. 53, M. W. W. (Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon), but agrees with 'you' (Hog), 263, p. 228, "Resuscitatio," giving us:

Hang Hanged Hog Hanged (by identity).

The cipher proofs that Hog is Bacon are simply overwhelming and everywhere. For example, upon this page 228, "Resuscitatio," we find these words and numbers :—

your		224		
name		225		
is		226		
Bacon	121	227	105	394
and		228		393
mine		229		392
is		230		391
Hog	122	231	104	390

Subtract the first column 122 (against Hog) from the 4th column 390, and we get : $390 - 122 = 268$.

Upon page 53, M. W. W., the 268th word is Bacon exactly,—thus identifying Bacon with Hog. Upon this page 228, “Resuscitatio,” there are 225 italic words, and the reader sees against this number stands *Name*, showing that it is a cipher page for the warrant or proof that Hog is a disguise for Bacon. If we continue the passage quoted, and collate p. 53, M. W. W. we get :—

And		232		389					
in		233		388					
all		234		387					
ages		235		386	P. 53 M.W.W., end of scene up.				
Hog	123	236	103	385	{	Hig	24	236	{ 228
and		237				Hag	25	237	{ 227
Bacon	124	238	102	383		Hog	26	238	{ 226

The reader will see that Bacon (“Resuscitatio”) is 238 all counted down the page, and Hog is 238 all counted down p. 53, M. W. W., also. He will find dozens of collusions. For example if he adds 26 to 238 (italic number down to number all counted down) Hog, p. 53, M.W.W., he gets 264, which is the number of the third Hog 264 in the line :—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

If he will subtract (Hog) $385 - 123 = 262$; the number of the second Hog 262, p. 53, M. W. W. If he adds the 1st and 3rd columns “Resuscitatio,” p. 228, he will always get 226.

$$123 + 103 = 226. \quad 124 + 102 = 226.$$

226 is the number of Hog from the end of the scene, pages 53, 54, M. W. W. Subtract :—

$$\text{Bacon} = 383 - 124 = 259. \quad \text{Accusativo, p. 53, M. W. W.}$$

Upon page 53, M. W. W., we find the word Hog three times, and its numbers are 238, 262, 264; Bacon 268.

If the reader will turn to table of page 53 (column 106), M. W. W., he will find this in italics:—

<i>Accusativo</i>	33	Italics down	259	104	up the column	
<i>hing</i>	34	do. do.	260	103	204	up the entire scene
<i>hang</i>	35	do. do.	261	102	203	
<i>hog</i>	36	do. do.	262	101	202	
{ Hang			263	100	201	} 263 hang-hog
{ Hog			264	99	200	
is			265	98	199	
Latin			266	97	198	
for			267	96	197	266
Bacon			268	95	196	267

If we deduct the italic numbers from the 2nd column or numbers all counted down we get 226:—

259	260	261	262	against <i>Accusativo, hing hang hog</i>
33	34	35	36	
<hr/>				
226	226	226	226	

We must first remark here that *Hang Hog* is joined in the folio by a hyphen, and may count as one word. In this case Bacon is the 267th word down the column, and not the 268th. If we add the 1st italic numbers to the third column, we get always 137. (Third column are numbers up the column all c.)

$$33 + 104 = 137. \quad 34 + 103 = 137. \quad 35 + 102 = 137. \quad 36 + 101 = 137.$$

Upon page 228, "Resuscitatio," 1671, the 137th word in italics is Hanged. Now as the connection of the line:—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon,

turns upon *Hanged* to establish itself as an insertion by Francis Bacon, and in cipher connection with this page of the "Resuscitatio," Apophthegm 36, the reader must see this is very striking. It declares the *Accusativo*, or objective case to be *Hanged Hog*, which is legitimately *Bacon*. It says by way of inimitable jest the Accusative (Accused we may say?) Hog is Hanged. How do we get the "is"? We find this word Hanged is not only the

137th word in italics, but the 265th, all counted down. Look up above, and the word following Hog is the conjunction "*is*" (the 265th word) giving us in sequence

Hog Hanged.

If we omit the apparent error of (a a pass?), upon this page 228 of the "Resuscitatio" we get :—

	(without error).					(with error).				
	<i>Hanged</i>	137	264	89	356	or 137	<i>265</i>	89	356	
(bis)	<i>Hanged</i>	145	274	81	346	or 145	<i>275</i>	81	346	

These are the true numbers as will be found upon the tables, being exhaustively collated with the originals,—p. 228, "Resus." 1671. In one case Hanged is 264, in the other 265, all counted down this page 228. Look at *Hog*, p. 53, M. W. W.; it is exactly the 264th word down also! So that *Hanged* either falls upon *Hog* 264, or follows it 265 ("*is*."). If we count *Hang-Hog* as one word, then "*Latin*" instead of being 266 is 265, and we get by congruity :—

Hang-Hog is *hanged* for Bacon.

Bacon is either the 267 or 268th word down the column. Upon page 54 (column 104, Histories), we find "*Bacon's*" the 198th word down the column, and 163 up. Subtract and add the column number, 104 :—

$$198 - 104 = 94. \quad 163 + 104 = 267.$$

Now 94 up, p. 53, M. W. W., is "*I*" (following "*Bacon*"), and 267 is either "*For*," precedent to Bacon (268), or "*Bacon*" itself 267, giving us "*For I*," or "*I Bacon*." As we have to deal with this problem in its initiatory and tentative aspects, we desire to treat it scientifically, and to give the alternative counts of questionable double or single words, so as to meet hostile criticism. The plea for column paging is that as there are two columns on every page of the 1623 Folio, we must number them. The further plea of introducing the column numbers as a modifying factor is that they are the connecting and directing links.

This will be proved in many ways. For example, on column 101, p. 53 of the "Histories," 1st K. H. IV., we find the line :—

Gammon of Bacon,

being the 369, 370, and 371st words down the page. Deduct the column number 101; $369-101=268$, $370-101=269$, $371-101=270$. Now these last results upon page 53, M. W. W., are (all counted down):—

268	Bacon	or	I	268	Gammon
269	I	or	warrant	269	of
270	Warrant	or	You	270	Bacon.

Similarly (inversely) we find if we add the column number, 106, to "Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon," we get

Hang	$263+106=369$	or treating Hang	Hang	} 369 Gammon
Hog	$264+106=370$	Hog as one word	Hog	
is	$265+106=371$		is		370 of
Hang Hog is Gammon of Bacon.			Latin	371 Bacon.

The object of this is so plain that it almost establishes its claim to be genuine. Because here we have the fact made clear that *Hang Hog* is really meant for a "Gammon of Bacon," and touches to the heart the Hanged Hog "Apophthegm" story of Sir Nicholas Bacon, p. 228, "Resuscitatio," 1671. The critic in doubt of this has only to look at our table, or count the italic words down to Hog (Hang Hog), p. 53, col. 106 M. W. W., which he will find number 36. This Apophthegm is also 36. Why 36? Because there are 36 plays in the 1623 folio (counting "Troilus and Cressida," not in the catalogue). This 36 represents the plays. It is the tie or index for the connection of the plays with Bacon's works, or what he terms the *frame*, or number holding the portrait of the plays. Its addition or subtraction means just the marrying conjunction of the cipher and its proof. We find this directly we add 36 to 228—the paging of the

"Resuscitatio," on which we find this 36th Apophthegm with the Hanged Hog story ; we get 264 or Hog.

$$(\text{Hog}) \ 228 + 36 = 264 \text{ Hog} = (\text{be}) \ 265 \text{ Hanged.}$$

If we add the number of the Apophthegm, viz., 36, to :—

Name	225 + 36 = 261	Hang
is	226 + 36 = 262	Hog
Bacon	227 + 36 = 263	Hang or Hang Hog 263
and	228 + 36 = 264	Hog
mine	229 + 36 = 265	is 265 (all counted) Hanged.

Upon page 228, "Resuscitatio," there are exactly 225 words in italics, and the 225th word from the top is *Name*, just what we are seeking. If we add 36 (the Apophthegm number) to this we get 261 :—

$$225 + 36 = 261.$$

Now p. 53, M. W. W., Hang Hog are the 261st and 262nd words. They are the 35th and 36th words in italics down the page, and if we subtract this we get

$$261 - 36 = 225 \quad 261 - 35 = 226$$

Which we have found on p. 228, ("Resuscitatio,") *Name is*, giving us *Hang Hog is Name*, 227 Bacon. If the reader will turn to page 53, M. W. W., he will find the first Hog 238 all counted down. Compare p. 228, "Resuscitatio":—

$$\text{Bacon } 124 \quad 238 \quad 102 \quad 385$$

Deduct the first column from the last, $385 - 124 = 261$, which is Hang, p. 53, M. W. W. :—

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Hang } 35 \quad 261 \\ \text{Hog } 36 \quad 262 \end{array}$$

Add 1st and 3rd columns, $124 + 102 = 226$. Deduct $262 - 36$ (Hog) = 226—giving us Hang Bacon, which is an exquisite jest

upon Hog, for if we Hang Bacon, we get Hanged Bacon, which is Hog, and on the play of which the entire Apophthegm revolves! *Hanged Hog* is Bacon or Hanged Bacon, and the last is of course Hog. Take this Hog:—

Hog 122 231 104 390

Subtract as before 1st and 4th columns

390—122=268

Page 53, M. W. W., Bacon is the 268th word all counted down (or if the 267th, the 268th gives us the word “I”), take this:—

Judge		254		367
<i>Bacon</i>	127	255	99	366
<i>you</i>	128	256	98	365
<i>and</i>	129	257	97	364
<i>I</i>	130	258	96	363
<i>cannot</i>	131	259	95	362
<i>te</i>	132	260	94	361
<i>kindred</i>	133	261	93	360
<i>except</i>	134	262	92	359
<i>you</i>	135	263	91	358
<i>be</i>	136	264	90	357
<i>hanged</i>	137	265	89	356

These are the exhaustive direct table counts; 1st column, italic words in order down only; 2nd column all counted down; 3rd column italic words up; and 4th all up page 228 of the “Resuscitatio,” 1671.

Note that the addition of the 1st and 3rd columns (italics) *gives us everlastingly* (throughout the page) 226! Compare the entire group of words, p. 53, M.W.W.:—

Accusativo	33=259	(subtract)	226
Hing	34=260	(subtract)	226
Harg	35=261	(subtract)	226
Hog	36=262	(subtract)	226

As much as to identify this group with this page 228 of the "Resuscitatio." Now particularly mark that the 3rd column subtracted from the 4th everlastingly gives the same result, 267, which is Bacon, p. 53, M.W.W., or its precedent "*For*"—(if we make Bacon 268)—"*For Bacon*" 267, 268, or 266, 267.

Note that "*Except You Be Hanged*," 262 263 264 265, are congruous.

"Resus." except	262	p. 53 M.W.	Hog	262
you (Hog)	263		Hang	263
be	264		Hog	264
hanged	265		is	265

Telling us plainly, "*Except Hog hang be hog hanged*," and the conclusion is *Hanged*, following Hog in sequence. If we omit the double a (a a pass) Hog and Hanged agree 264. All doubt as to cipher existence in collusion with the plays on this page 228, "Resuscitatio," must vanish directly, we examine again these first words:—

Apoph.	36	Sir	142			
		Nicholas	119	143	107	478
		Bacon	120	144	106	477

If* we add col. 106 (p. 53, M. W. W.) to 36 (Hog 36, 262), we get the first figure, $106 + 36 = 142$ (Sir). If we add the first and second cols., we get Hog twice over:—

Nicholas	{	$119 + 143 = 262$, Hog, p. 53, M. W. W.
Bacon	{	$120 + 144 = 264$, Hog, p. 53, M. W. W.

If we deduct the 3rd col. from 4th, we get:—

$478 - 107 = 371 =$	Bacon 371, p. 53, 1st K. H. IV.
$477 - 106 = 371 =$	Bacon 371, p. 53, 1st K. H. IV.

* If we add 143 to the paging, 228, we get $228 + 143 = 371$, showing a paging connection between page 53, 1st. K. H. IV., and this page.

Mr. Donnelly makes Bacon 371 on this page. Add the first 3 columns all together :

119	120	Compare Gammon	369, p. 53, 1st K. H. IV.
143	144	of	370, p. 53, „
107	106	Bacon	371, p. 53, „
<hr/> 369	<hr/> 370		

Giving us at once the two chief words, *Hog Hog*, 262, 264 and *Gammon of Bacon*, as if alluding to this Apophthegm in cipher connection with the plays, pages 53, M. W. W., and p. 53, 1st K. H. IV. In fact we get :—

Apoph. 36	Sir	142	36 Hog, 36+106=142
	Nicholas	Gammon	Hog
	Bacon	of Bacon.	Hog.

That the name *Francis* upon column 107 of the Histories is in cipher collusion with page 228, “Resuscitatio,” will not bear a moment’s doubt, after examination of the truth of our figures and proof. We take for example the 36th word in italics from the commencement of the scene (p. 55, really 53), and find it “*Francis*.”

Francis. 36 (italics), 328 (all c.), 191 (page only), 250 up the page.

Now, if our theory is correct, this particular *Francis* (36) ought to be found in collusion with the 36th Apophthegm, p. 228 of the 1671 “Resuscitatio,” and here it is—in half-a-dozen ways, with the first words of the Apophthegm :—

Apoph. 36	Sir	142.
	Nicholas	119 143 107 478
	Bacon	120 144 106 477

To begin with, here are columns 106 and 107, upon which we find in the Comedies Hang, Hog and Bacon, and 106 and 107 of the Histories, from whence we take our Francis and its count from the opening of the scene, column 106. Directly we add the two

centre columns, we get 250, which we find is Francis. Directly we subtract column 107 (on which it occurs) from 250 (Francis), we get 143 or 2nd column, (Nicholas) back; and if we subtract 106 from 250 we get 144 or Bacon. Directly we add the Apophthegm number 36 to 119 and 120, we get :—

$$36 + 119 = 155 \quad 36 + 120 = 156.$$

Upon this same page of the Histories, col. 107, we find the 155th and 156th words to be down the page "*Calling Francis.*" Francis, in fact, is the 156th word, and agrees thus with Bacon, giving us :—

$$\begin{array}{l} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Calling } 155 \\ \text{Francis } 156 \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{Sir} \\ \text{Nicholas } 119 + 36 = 155 \\ \text{Bacon } 120 + 36 = 156 \end{array} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Hog } 262 \\ \text{Hog } 264 \end{array} \right.$$

Directly we add the two first columns we get :—

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{1st and 2nd cols. } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 119 + 143 = 262 \\ 120 + 144 = 264 \end{array} \right. \quad \text{Upon col. 106 p. 53 M.W.W. } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 262 \text{ Hog} \\ 264 \text{ Hog} \end{array} \right. \\ \text{1st and 2nd c. ls. } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 119 + 143 = 262 \\ 120 + 144 = 264 \end{array} \right. \quad \text{,, ,, ,,} \end{array}$$

Add the 2nd and 3rd columns :—

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 143 + 107 = 250 \text{ Francis } 250 \\ 144 + 106 = 250 \text{ Francis } 250 \end{array} \right\}$$

So we get three times this :—

Sir
Nicholas calling Francis Hog.
Bacon Francis Francis Hog.

The next word in italics upon page 228, "*Resuscitatio,*" is *Bacon* (bis), see table :—

$$(36 \text{ Apophthegm.}) \quad \text{Bacon } 121 \ 227 \ 105 \ 394.$$

Look at *Francis* and add 1st to 3rd columns,—

$$36 + 191 = 227, \text{ or subtract } 227 - 36 = 191.$$

We have another curious relationship to point out, viz.: that upon page 53, 1st K. H. IV., we find Bacon the 371st word down

column 101. Mr Donnelly pointed out that $53 \times 7 = 371$. Now the real paging is 51 (corrected), of this page 53, 1st K. H. IV. If we multiply these figures:—

$$51 \times 7 = 357.$$

Upon page 228, "Resuscitatio," we find the 357th word up is precedent to Hanged, thus:—

<i>be</i>	136	264	90	357
<i>Hanged</i>	137	265	89	356

And, to convince the reader, he will find up p. 53 (51), 1st K. H. IV.:—

Bacon 371 90 up

—giving us another clue to the relationship of "Be" and "Bacon."

We maintain that all this is Bacon's "Philosophical Grammar," mentioned, 1640 "Advancement" on p. 53 (55 corrected), falsely numbered, to indicate Shakespeare, and to point to pages 53, M. W. W., and p. 53, 1st K. H. IV. (false for 51), Gammon of Bacon, and p. 53, 1st K. H. IV. (false 55), where we have been dealing with Francis. Thus there are three pages 53 in the plays, on which we find Bacon, Bacon, Francis, viz.: 53 M. W. W., 53 (51), 1st K. H. IV., 53 (55), 1st K. H. IV. and 54, paged 56. This Grammar is a cipher, *not a literary Grammar*, as Bacon tells us, and we find it under the Folio Play number 36 in the VIth Book, upon pages corresponding with the numbers of Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon. Our theory is that these *false and real 52 and 53 pagings* correspond to a *false and real Shakespeare*, who was 52 and 53 (see inscription upon the Stratford monument). The real page 52 of 1st K. H. IV. is numbered 54 falsely, and it is here we find *Bacon's, Bacon* (twice). Directly

we bring in the column paging, we get our old figures, 269 268, 267, or "*For Bacon I*," p. 53, M. W. W. :—

On	197	164+104=268	{	Bacon	{	268 and	}	Page 52,	
Bacons	198	163+104=267		for		collate		267 Book	1st
on	199	162+104=266		Latin				266 secret	K. H. IV.

Upon page 53, 1st K. H. IV., column 101 (Histories), we find these words :—

be	362	99 up	100 up (counting "gel")
hanged	363	98 or	99

Directly we subtract the column number 101 we get

$$362-101=261 \quad 363-101=262$$

Upon page 53, M. W. W., column 106 (Comedies), we find the play numbers 35 36 (*italics down*) against these two words, which are also 261 262, all counted down the columns :—

column {	<i>Hang</i> 35	261	102 collate {	be	261 (362-101)=261
106 {	<i>Hog</i> 36	262	101	hang'd	262 (363-101)=262

Now add the numbers of Hang Hog (up page 53, M. W. W.), to their numbers down (2nd and 3rd columns), and we get :—

$$261+102=363 \quad 262+101=363$$

See above; *hang'd* 363, telling us twice over, reciprocally and inversely, that :

Hang	(261+102)=363	(is)	Hang'd	363
Hog	(262+101)=363		Hang'd	363

But it does not end here. From the end of the scene, page 54 M. W. W., we find to the top of the page another 101 words, and if we make a table of the entire William, Hog scene, pages 53, 54, M. W. W., we get :—

column 106 Histories.	{	Hang 35 (<i>italics d</i>)	261 up	102 page only	203 up from end
		Hog 36	262	101	202 [of scene]
		Hang	263	100	201
		Hog	264	99	200

Look up above at "*be Hang'd.*" They are the 99th and 100th, words up their page, and again agree with Hang Hog, giving us:—

Hang be
Hog Hanged.

Add the column No. 101 to these figures, 100 99, (or 99 98), and we get

$100 + 101 = 201$, $99 + 101 = 200$, again agreeing with Hang Hog.

Bacon has taken extraordinary pains to identify Hang'd with Hog and Hang Hog, not only here, but over and over again, as we shall show. Upon this page we again find the words "*Be Hang'd*" a second time, and they are as follows:—

{ be	199 or 200	(Heigh-ho 2 words)	262 up 263	(with gel.)
{ hang'd	200 201	(Heigh-ho 2 words)	261 up 262	

Here again Hang'd agrees exactly with the same words Hang and Hog, by either count (200), and up also, as may be seen by the numbers 261 262, our old friends, Hang Hog again.

Bacon's object is clearly to tell us Hang Hog is Hanged Hog and relates to the 36th Apophthegm jest of Sir Nicholas Bacon, in which Hog and Bacon can only be related or kindred, on condition of the Judge that *Hog be Hanged*. Judge Bacon says:—

"I cannot be kindred except you be hang'd."

Directly we collate this page 53, of 1st K. H. IV., with page 228, "Resuscitatio," we find palpable collusion of numbers with text. For example:—

Page 53 1st K.H. IV	{	Gammon	369 92	} collate	{	except	134 262 92 359	} Hog	262	
		of	370 91			you	135 263 91 358		Hang	263
		Bacon	371 90			be	136 264 90 357		Hog	264
		and	372 89			hang'd	137 265 89 356		is	265
				P. 228						
				Resus.						

Collate these two passages, page 228, "Resuscitatio." :—

No. 2.					No. 1.					
<i>his</i>	is	139	268	87	353	<i>cannot</i>	131	259	95	362
	not	140	269	86	352	<i>be</i>	132	260	94	361
	Bacon		270		351	<i>kindred</i>	133	261	93	360
	until	141	271	85	350	<i>except</i>	134	262	92	359
	it	142	272	84	349	<i>you</i>	135	263	91	358
	is	143	273	83	348	<i>be</i>	136	264	90	357
	well	144	274	82	347	<i>hanged</i>	137	265	89	356
	<i>hanged</i>	145	275	81	346	<i>for</i>	138	266	88	355
					Hog		267		354	

If we collate these passages and subtract or add the columns we get some curious results. Take the 3rd and 4th columns of the 2nd Table and subtract, also of table 1.

No. 2.	No. 1.	
353-87=266	362-95=267	{ Words all counted up, p. 228, and italics also up; subtracted.
352-86=266	361-94=267	
350-85=265	360-93=267	
349-84=265	359-92=267	
348-83=265	358-91=267	
347-82=265	357-90=267	
346-81=265	356-89=267	
	355-88=267	

Now let us add the two centre columns together.

No. 2.	No. 1.	
268+87=355	259+95=354	{ Words <i>all</i> counted down and italics counted down added together, p. 228.
269+86=355	260+94=354	
271+85=356	261+93=354	
272+84=356	262+92=354	
273+83=356	263+91=354	
274+82=356	264+90=354	
275+81=356	265+89=354	
	266+88=354	

We collate these two passages because, not only are they almost exactly identical, but they form and embrace the pith of the story we are examining, and it is just upon this word *Hanged* that the entire proof, if there be a cipher herein, ought to revolve.

First mark that we everlastingly get in one case the number 267, which the reader will see is Hog, all counted down this page 228, table 2. Another constant result is the number 265, and we

find (similarly) in the same table, 2nd col., the 265th word Hanged. We also find another of our constant numbers 356 against Hanged and another constant number 354 against Hog. We have now Hog Hanged, whose numbers are,

<i>Hog</i>	267	354
<i>Hanged</i>	265	356

And we have all these numbers given to us *constantly*, not in one table, but in both !!! This proves how all these figures are arranged, so as to combine and concentrate round the words *Hanged Hog*! The subtraction and addition of six different columns result in giving us the four figures against *Hanged Hog*! If this does not prove a cipher on this page, nothing ever will convince the critic who tests the truth of our figures. Now here are some striking facts, which we ask to be verified. Upon page 53, M. W. W., we find the words :—

Hang-Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

If we count Hang-Hog, which is hyphenated, as one word (which Mr. Donnelly would certainly endorse) Bacon is the 267th word exactly down the page. The 265th word is "*is*" counting *Hang Hog* as two words, which makes Bacon 268. How important this 267 is in this cipher problem is shown upon page 52 (column 99, Histories), where we find these words and their numbers down the column.

p. 52, 1st K. H. IV., Column 99 (Histories).	Secret 266	222
	Book 267	221

If the reader will go back to our number 2 first (left hand) subtraction, he will find we get two sets of figures giving 266. Look at number 266 down table (following hanged). It is :—

For 266

In short the results we obtained constantly were 265, 266, 267, (and their 4th column co-efficients). These numbers are :—

D

Hanged	265		
for	266	Secret	266
Hog	267	Book	267

Who is hanged for *Hog*? Upon page 53, M. W. W., Bacon is 268 or 267. Look at this:—

{ Hog	267	354			
{ Is	139	268	87	353	"Resuscitatio," p. 228.

Now we have Bacon as follows, page 53, M. W. W., *either* one or the other counts being unalterable, accordingly as Hang Hog is counted *as one or two words*:—

Bacon	267	or	For	267
I	268		Bacon	268

We get Hog in congruity with "*Bacon*" or "*for*" and "*is*" in congruity with *I* or *Bacon* (268), giving us:—

Hanged for Hog is Bacon (or) I.

If we collate page 53, M. W. W., with these words, *Hog is*, page 228, "*Resuscitatio*," we get—

Hog	267	For	267	or	Bacon	267
<i>is</i>	268	Bacon	268	or	I	268

Giving us *Hog is for Bacon*, or *Hog is Bacon I*.

The sum of the italic words (1st & 3rd columns) throughout this page is 226, and no doubt it is a base number for Hog upon page 53, M. W. W., column 106.

There are three *Hog* words on that column, and they are all interconnected by their italic or other numbers We find the first:—

1st. Hog 26 (italics down) 226 from end of scene (page 54) up.

2nd. Hog 36 262 !!! (262—36=226).

So that we find the first and second are related by 36, which we find is the italic number also.

$$262-36=226.$$

3rd. Hog 264, subtract 36=228, page of "Resuscitatio" on which the 36th Apophthegm with Hanged Hog story is found. The critic must see at once the connection between the line:—

Hang-Hog is Latin for Bacon

and this page 228 of the "Resuscitatio." The connecting link is 36, being the italic number of Hog, the number of the Apophthegm 36 and the number of the plays in the 1623 Folio. We find in the above line:

Hang 263 down, 100 up, page only, 201 end of scene up
Hog 264 down 99 200

Deduct 36 from 264

$$264 - 36 = 228.$$

Here is our page 228 of the "Resuscitatio" with the 36th Apophthegm, which add to it:—

$$228 + 36 = 264 \text{ Hog, p. 53, M. W. W.}$$

Giving us back Hog and saying as plainly as possible Hog or Hang Hog, page 228, "Resuscitatio," Apophthegm 36. Directly we look down at the 264th word (omitting a in *a a pass*) we find it

Hanged 264. Hog 264.
(counting error) or Hanged 265 be 136 264 (Hog).
Add 36 to 100 (against Hang)=136, giving us
Hang be Hanged (the sequent word).

Let the critic understand we believe the error is purposely introduced, and we dare not take liberties with it. Experts must decide whether the cipher sequence depends upon its correction or retention. Correcting it we get

except	262	page 53, M. W. W. <i>Hang</i>
You (Hog)	262	<i>Hog</i>
be	263	Hang
hanged	264	Hog

This is unmistakeable, but it leads to difficulties in other points,

and we believe it is not the final and real count. This point affects the complete solution of the problem but leaves our proofs untouched. Remember it only affects one column (after 164 165), and does not touch the words in italics. "*You be Hanged*" are key words corresponding to "Hang Hog" is or Hog Hang Hog 262 263 264 :—

Hog Hang Hog. You (Hog) be Hanged.

The italic numbers :—

You	135—35=100	p. 53, M. W. W. Hang 100 up page
be	136—35=101	Hog 101
Hanged	137—35=102	Hang 102

prove our discovery. If we subtract the play numbers 35 and 36 we get :—

135—36=99	136—36=100	137—36=101
	Hang 99	264
	Hog 100	263
	Hog 101	262

The two great important numbers upon page 228, "Resuscitatio," are 225 and 226 ; because there are 225 words in italics, and the sum of the italics is against every word (up and down) 226, or one more.

"BACON'S SECRET BOOK."

It is our opinion that the "Secret Book," introduced upon page 52, column 99, of the Histories, is nothing else but the 1671 "Resuscitatio," containing the 36th Apophthegm with the Hanged Hog story of Sir Nicholas Bacon. It is a very singular coincidence that this passage of the text, commencing,

And now I will unclasp a Secret Book,

counting up the page, gives us with its first word the same number as the page on which we find the story, viz., 228; and (down) the numbers correspond with Hang Hog, page 53, M. W. W. Here they are :—

And	260	228	Collate	<i>Accusativo</i>	260	be	260
now	261	227		Hang	261	kindred	261
I	262	226		Hog	262	except	262
will	263	225		Hang-Hog	263	you	263
unclasp	264	224		is	264	be	264
a	265	223		Latin	265	Hanged	265
Secret	266	222		for	266	for	266
Book	267	221		Bacon	267	Hog	267

The first *Hang Hog* is not hyphenated, but the second is, and we may fairly argue or suppose it is intended to count as *one word*. The reader sees how very aptly the congruous numbers read—

Secret Book, for Bacon, for Hog.

But the greatest and most convincing proof lies in the extraordinary fact that, if upon our table of page 228, "Resuscitatio," we subtract the 4th column, or count all up and the italic column up also, against the pith of the story, we always get 267.

You	98	365	subtract	365—98=267	Book Bacon	267
and	97	364		364—97=267	Book Bacon	267
I	96	363		363—96=267	Book Bacon	267
cannot	95	362		362—95=267	Book Bacon	267
be	94	361		361—94=267	Book Bacon	267
kindred	93	360		360—93=267	Book Bacon	267
except	92	359		359—92=267	Book Bacon	267
you	91	358		358—91=267	Book Bacon	267
be	90	357		357—90=267	Book Bacon	267
hanged	89	356		356—89=267	Book Bacon	267

And if we count Hang-Hog (hyphenated) as one word, p. 53, M. W. W., then Bacon is the 267th word down the column.

THE VOCATIVE CASE.

Collate column 106 Comedies with column 106 Histories:

Col. 106, Cmds.	Remember	78 up	as	78 up.	Col. 106, Hist.
	<i>William</i>	77	Tom	77	
	<i>Vocative</i>	76	Dick	76	
	is	75	and	75	
	<i>Caret</i>	74	Francis	74	

(East-cheape one word).

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

Both these counts are up from the bottom of their respective columns both 106. This is very remarkable; because although we have the word Bacon on (page 53, M. W. W.) this column 106 (in the line Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon), we have no Christian name *Francis*, but find it on an exactly identical numbered page, and agreeing with *Caret*, in the same up count; (or, if we count East-Cheape as two words agreeing with "is" 75). The vocative is the calling or *summoning* case, and applies particularly to *christian names*. Bacon could not introduce the name *Francis*

upon the same page as the word *Bacon*, without betraying his secret out of hand. He therefore (we propose) relegates it 22 times to a particular page of the Histories, agreeing with this grammatical scene of the M. W. W., in paging and numbers, viz., 53, 54, M. W. W., 53, 54, 1st K. H. IV. (falsely paged 55, 56), columns 106, 107 Comedies, 106, 107 Histories. What seems to us suggested is "*Francis is* (75) *Caret*" (74) in sequence or congruity, viz., *wanting* to complete the full name, Francis Bacon. Upon this column, where we find *Francis*, a few words above it we find the word *Names* :

Their Names as Tom, Dick, and *Francis*.

Names is the 79th from the bottom (80th "*East Cheape*," two words).

Upon column 106 Comedies we find (counting also up the page),

Vocativo 80, collate *their* 80, or *names* 80

O 79, names 79

Upon column 107 (same scene, p. 54, M. W. W.) we find the word *Christian* again, the 80th from the end of the scene.

Column 107 (Comedies) *Christian* 80 (up); Column 106 (Histories)

Names 79.

Considering one word is upon column 107 and the other upon 106, if we subtract each number 80 and 79 from their respective columns 107, 106, we arrive at congruous figures.

$$107-80=27 \quad 106-79=27$$

O Christian Names

Seeming to suggest that the *Vocativo* O is a blank or wanting, (*Caret*), viz. Francis, absent upon this page with Bacon upon it, but elsewhere on a similar numbered page, indicated as the wanting or *calling case*.

This indeed is our theory, of which we are convinced, that every word *Francis*, column 107 (Hist.) is in cipher collusion with Bacon, or the synonyms for Bacon, viz., Me, Hog, Hang,

Anon. In short the expert will find upon exhaustive and inductive experiment that the words are congruous or in sequence direct

Vocativo (O) Christian Names.

In this cipher words may be sequents, and a fatal error may arise from overlooking this fact. If a word is the next number to another likely one, it is as valuable a hint as if it agreed with it, and the column paging must always enter into the problem. We can at once prove this to be the case by the following example. Upon column 107, page 54, M. W. W., we find the word "*Step*," and upon column 107 (also mark) of Histories, page 54 (also) 1st K. H. IV., we find another "*Step*," and these are their numbers:—

p. 54, M. W. W. *Step* 167, 267 up. (Col. 107, Comedies).

p. 54, 1st. K. H. IV., *Step* 167, 274 up. (Col. 107, Histories).

1st columns down, second up.—Now here is not only proof of cipher collusion, but of a profounder interconnection. Either add 107 to 167, or subtract it from 274.

$$\textit{Step } 107 + 167 = 274.$$

$$\textit{Step } 274 - 107 = 167.$$

Showing that the column number 107 (on which these *two identical words* are found), is the *difference number* between their respective number 167 274. This is doubtless a key word for a *Cipher Step*. Nobody can possibly doubt the existence of this cipher, who proves such facts as these upon carefully constructed tables, as we have. The above relationship of 167 and 107 and 274, is very easily explained, but the explanation strengthens the proof of cipher existence.

Upon column 107 (Histories), or the *Francis* scene column, p. 56 (really 54), 1st K. H. IV., there are exactly 339 words, omitting the final fraction of a word "*cal.*" (calling belonging to top of the next column), or 440 counting it.

Upon the second scene, p. 54, M. W. W., there are 332 words.

Subtract 439—332=107

The reader will see how extraordinary it is to find exactly a difference of 107 words between these two pieces, viz. :—Column 107, Histories, and the piece of Scene II., column 107, Comedies. Because every scene or piece ends and begins a new cipher count, we believe, or have reasons for believing.

Let the reader open our table of column 107 Histories (page 56, 1st K. H. IV.) Let him turn to the first word *Francis* on this page. It is the 156th down the page; the 293rd word from the commencement of the scene; the 26th in italics down the page; the 32nd from the opening of the scene; the 6th in italics up the column; the 285th up the column :—

Column 107.—*Francis* 26 156 6 285 32 293

Don't let the reader be alarmed at all these figures. In a problem of this sort we may be certain that if a cipher really exists, and is no mare's nest, every figure should count for something, and we are upon an inductively scientific basis if we exhaust all possible and probable counts, that is from the top and bottom of the columns, and from the beginning of collateral scenes. As we find the scene opens upon column 106 (corresponding to William scene, column 106, Comedies), with the first *Francis* that side, we are bound to take the entire scene into account. This is particularly to be insisted, because there are 137 (136 "East-Cheape" one word) words upon column 106 of this scene, and we have profound reasons for believing this is a key number (or one of them) seeing "*be Hanged*" are the 136th and 137th words in italics, page 228, "Resuscitatio," and seeing page 53 M. W. Windsor we find :—

{	Numbers	136	227	be 227	136
	is	137	226		

Now our theory is that the column paging numbers p l r y

first part in this problem. Add the column number 107 to 156, and we get :—

$$156 + 107 = 263.$$

The first word of the line :

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you, is the 263rd down page 53, M. W. W. (column 106, the Comedies). If Hog is a disguise for Bacon, Hang, its *precedent* (mark the word), ought, or might correspond to Francis, thus :—

$$\begin{array}{ll} 263 \text{ Hang} & \text{Francis } 156 + 107 = 263 \\ 264 \text{ Hog} & \text{Bacon.} \end{array}$$

The next word on the table is “*that*.”

$$\begin{array}{ll} 263 \text{ Hang} & \text{Francis } 156 = 263 \\ 264 \text{ Hog} & \text{That } 157 + 107 = 264 \end{array}$$

Now it is well worthy a note that the demonstrative pronoun, *Hic, Hæc, Hoc* (of which Hog is the accusative case, identified with Bacon), is Latin for “*this*” or “*that*” particular person or thing. Now deduct 32 (number of italic words) from 293 words all counted from opening of the scene (as is also the italic number): $293 - 32 = 261$.

This is a second confirmation of our first discovery, for upon p. 53, M. W. W., we find Hang Hog Hang Hog twice repeated in succession, thus :—

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{Hang } 35 & 261 \quad \text{Francis } 293 - 32 = 261 \\ \text{Hog } 36 & 262 \\ \text{Hang } 263 & \text{Francis } 156 + 107 = 263 \\ \text{Hog } 264 & \end{array}$$

So that it is very curious to find we get *Francis twice corresponding with Hang*. Directly we subtract 293 and 156, number of Francis (down), we get :—

$$293 - 156 = 137.$$

Upon page 228, "Resuscitatio," we find the 137th word in italics down the page to be Hanged :—

be	136	264	90	357	{	Hog	264, M. W. W.
Hanged	137	265	81	356		is	265.

But we have already got Hang twice in collusion with Francis. So we have Hang Hanged. Look at the figures against "be Hanged;" they are 264 265, which upon page 53, M. W. W., are "*Hog is*" in the line

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

Let the reader subtract 6 from 285 against Francis.

$$285-6=279.$$

Examine page 53, M. W. W., and we find 279, *Focative* or *Vocative*, which falls in with the word "*calling*."

(155+107=262) calling the	278	{	column 106, M. W. W. Hog	262	{
(285-6=279) Francis Focative	279		Hang	263	

The critic must confess this is curious, and too ingenious for us to lay claim to its invention. Let the reader subtract 32 from 293 and the sequent words; he will get all the numbers of the line :—

Hang Hog, Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon, I warrant you.

—which are 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271.

			Add the column to numbers down.
156 Francis	32	293-32=261	Hang
157 that		294-32=262	Hog
158 his		295-32=263	Hang
159 tale		296-32=264	Hog
160 to		297-32=265	is
161 me		298-32=266	Latin
162 may		299-32=267	for
163 be		300-32=268	Bacon

156+107=263	Hang
157+107=264	Hog
158+107=265	is
159+107=266	Latin
160+107=267	for
161+107=268	Bacon
162+107=269	I
163+107=270	Warrant

The reader must see how extraordinary it is to find two separate columns giving almost exactly the same result, and, in an informal way, giving doggerel sense, in harmony with our

theory that the tale of Hang'd Hog in the 36th Apophthegm, "Resuscitatio," is "for Bacon," and points "to Bacon" and is a warrant for Bacon's name in connection with the plays Allow, further, that this is only the first attempt at a fearfully difficult and subtle matter, and reading it by the light of all our further discoveries it is hardly too much to say there is something in it. The 36th Apophthegm can be fairly called the "tale," or story, of Hanged Hog. We actually find Hog 264 agreeing with *tale* on one count, and Hanged 265 ("Resuscitatio") is either precedent or sequent to Tale, thus :—

(his) Hanged Hog Tale.

Observe that "*me*" actually agrees (one count) with "*Bacon*" 268, and that "*warrant*" agrees with "*Bacon*," also. The second Hang Hog, on p. 53, M. W. W., is a hyphenated word, and may possibly count as one word, in which case we should read Hang Hog Tale. Those that doubt our discovery have only to look at Heart, p. 56, 1st K. H. IV., col. 107, Histories.

P. 53, { Bacon 268 95 Heart 268 173 up column 107 Hist.
M. W. W. { I 269 94 Francis 269 172

Upon page 53, M. W. W. Bacon is the 268th down the page and the 95th up.

Subtract $268 - 173 = 95$ (agst heart)

Showing plainly the reciprocal collusion of the two columns. ME is related to Heart :—

ME 161 280.

Add column number 107. $161 + 107 = 268$. $280 - 107 = 173$.

Heart 268 173.

Showing "*Heart*" is for (*Bacon himself*) "*Me*," and the sequent word "*Francis*" his Christian name.

p. 56, 1st. K.H.IV. { 268 Heart. Bacon 268 } M.W.W. p. 53.
 { 269 Francis. I. 269 }

But as one of these extracts is upon column 106 and the other

on column 107 of Comedies and Histories we must correct it thus:—

{ Heart 268—107=161+106=267 } For p. 53 M. W. W.
 { Francis 269—107=162+106=268 } Bacon p. 53 M. W. W.

As our desire is to prove the existence of a cipher in the plays we find on column 107 (Histories) 1st K. H. IV., p. 56:—

me 161 230 298 } column No. 107 161 263. Bacon p. 53 M.W.W.
 Again (bis)—me 279 162 416 } column No. 107 162 269. I p. 53 M.W.W.

The critic will see that they are in *inverse sequence*, that is that the numbers are 161 162 279 280, *down and up* or one column 161 162 (down and up the page) following each other and the other figures *up and down* 279, 280. This by itself would prove a cipher. Just think how extraordinary it is to find two words both the same ME, in double (not single) sequence! Think how far more extraordinary it is to find that directly we add the number of the column on which these words are found to 161 and 162, we get 268 and 269 which upon page 53, M. W. W., are "*Bacon I,*" or "*I Bacon*" agreeing perfectly with what we should expect to be the reply to the words "*ME ME*" viz., "*I Bacon*" "*ME Bacon*" !!! Subtract 280 and the column number 107, and we get 173. Look at the 173rd word up. It stands thus:—

Heart 268 173

Now is it not doubly extraordinary to find *heart* the 268th down, or Bacon 268, M. W. W., again. And if we subtract 107 from 268 we get 161 against ME again, showing the manifest reciprocal ciphering of these words. Subtract 107 from 279 (in the second ME).

279—107=172

Look at No. 172 up (2nd column) of this column 107, Histories.

Francis 269, 172

Subtract 269—107=162, giving back again the 162 against ME. So it is plain, that these two ME ME's stand for Bacon

Francis, or Francis Bacon. Directly we go to p. 53, M.W.W., and subtract the column number 106 from the words—

For Bacon, 267 268

we get $267 - 106 = 161$, $268 - 106 = 162$, which are the numbers of ME ME and “*See me*,” 161 162, on this table.

There can be no doubt then that 172 173 161 162 are important numbers in this problem. Anybody testing this for themselves will at once be convinced that this cipher is no mare’s nest, but a wonderfully constructed cryptogram tied in every possible direction, up and down, across, and in every possible way. Bacon was afraid of introducing the name Bacon, upon a page covered with his Christian name *Francis*. So he had to use synonyms such as Anon, Anon, ME, ME. If we subtract 161 from 280 we get:—

$$280 - 161 = 119.$$

And this number we find against *Nicholas*, at the opening of 36th Apophthegm, p. 228, “*Resuscitatio*”:

Nicholas 119
Bacon 120.

Examine again these numbers, column 107, Histories:—

<i>heart</i> 268 173	} $268 - 107 = 161$ 161 + 106 = 267 For
<i>Francis</i> 269 172		Bacon
	} $162 + 106 = 268$

Directly we add 107 (column number) to the two second columns, we get:—

$$173 + 107 = 280 \quad 172 + 107 = 279.$$

And both these numbers are against—

ME 161 280 }	$280 - 107 = 173$ }	} See above.
ME 279 162 }	$279 - 107 = 172$ }	

We think this proves the prime part the column paging plays in the problem of this cipher. Page 53, M. W. W. (containing Bacon’s name and his Philosophical Grammar), has

columns 105 and 106 upon it. We find on column 106, *Bacon*. The name of *Francis* is upon column 107 of the Histories, and there is a difference of one unit—thus :

Comedies, column 106, p. 53, M. W. W. Bacon, 268 down.
Histories, column 107, p. 54, 1st K. H. IV. Francis, 269 down.

We now will suggest that *Francis* on this page is congruous exactly to the Vocative Case p. 53, M. W. W. The *Francis* quoted above is 172 up, column 107. Add these together :—

$$172 + 107 = 279$$

Look at the table for page 53, M. W. W., column 106.

Focative—279

Subtract the column number in this last case, 106 :—

$$279 - 106 = 173$$

We find this to be *Heart* :—

Heart 268 173

And if we add the column number 107 to 173 we get 280, which upon p. 53, M. W. W., follows Focative, viz. :—

<i>Focative</i>	279	<i>Francis</i>
<i>Case</i>	280	<i>Heart</i>

Telling us plainly that the heart of this mystery is in the Vocative or calling Case (which on page 53 is *Caret* or wanting) —*Francis*.

One of our discoveries which prompted us to turn to the “Resuscitatio,” 1671, was as follows. Upon page 56, “Advancement” 1640, Bacon introduces, *in context with Apophthegms*, the following words:— Writing of Cæsar, and in context with his “*Analogia*” and book entitled “*Anti Cato*” (which seems to have been in ciphers) we have:—“He esteemed it more honor to make himself *but a pair of tables or Codicils* wherein to register the wise and grave “sayings of others.” There we have these words as to Cæsar’s

speeches:—"They are truly such as Solomon notes, *Verba Sapientium sunt tanquam Aculei et tanquam Clavi in altum defixi.*" Upon the previous page Bacon identifies himself, with Cæsar and with the Duc de Guise, so that Cæsar seems only a safe cover or guard whereby Bacon may write of himself by Analogy, and this is why we maintain we find *F. Bacon Apol.* in the margin. Convinced that the page was in cipher we made a table of it, in four columns, viz. : Italic words up and down, and all counted up and down (or four columns of figures), of which we register only the two up columns here.

<i>Verba</i>	36	274	collate p.53,M.W.W. Prables.	274 (<i>Parables?</i>)
<i>Sapientium</i>	35	273	your	273
<i>sunt</i>	34	272	Leave	272
<i>tanquam</i>	33	271	you	271
<i>aculei</i>	32	270	warrant	270
<i>et</i>	31	269	I	269
<i>tanquam</i>	30	268	Bacon	268
<i>clavi</i>	29	267	for	267
<i>in</i>	28	266	Latin	266
<i>altum</i>	27	265	is	265
<i>defixi</i>	26	264	Hog	264

This is striking because the fit is so exact, and it is worthy of note to find *Verba Sapientium*, 36 and 35, 36 being the number of the Apophthegm containing the story of Hanged Hog in the 1671 "Resuscitatio," and all the preceding Apophthegms running as the numbers run here.

A	60—331=271	you
pair	61—330=269	I
of	62—329=267	For
Tables	63—328=265	is
or	64—327=263	Hang
Codicils	65—326=261	Hang

It appears that Cæsar employed a cipher, which *Suetonius* has preserved for us in his "Life of Julius Cæsar," c. 56. "Extant inquit ejus epistolæ et ad Ciceronem, item ad familiares domesticis de rebus: in quibus, si qua occulte perferenda erant, per

“notas scripsit, i.e., sic structo litterarum ordine, ut nullum verbum effici posset: quæ si quis investigare et persequi vellet, quartam elementorum litteram i.e. D pro A et perinde reliquas commutaret.” Compare A. Gellius in Noctib. Attic. lib. xvii., c. 9, the alphabet of which was—

a b c d e f g h i k l m n o p q r s t w x y z
d e f g h i k l m n o p q r s t u x y z a b c

Now it is very striking to find Bacon introducing upon pp. 53 (55) 56 of the 1640 “Advancement,” Cæsar, and quoting Suetonius, paragraph 56, *twice* upon this page, containing “*Grammatical Philosophy*” and *Analogy*, with the words, “*All his wealth was in names*,” with his own name, *Francis Bacon*, in the margin. There cannot be a moment’s doubt Bacon introduces this quotation and reference to Suetonius’ “Life of Cæsar” (56th paragraph) for *just this hint of Ciphers* which we have quoted. “Exstant et ad Ciceronem, item ad familiares domesticis de rebus: in quibus si qua occultius perferenda erant, per notas scripsit, id est, sic structo litterarum ordine, ut nullum verbum effici posset: quæ si quis investigare et persequi vellet, quartam elementorum litteram, id est, a pro d, et perinde reliquas commutat” (p. 36, paragraph 56, “Suetonius Tranquillus, Julius Cæsar I.,” Typis Danielio Elzevir Almsterodami, 1671). In a footnote we read, “*Et ad Ciceronem. Hæc Verba ex hoc loco sublata ad titulum, De Analogia annectit Torrentius, audacter.*” The whole of this 56 paragraph on Cæsar is full of hints for Bacon. It opens:—“Nam Alexandrini, Africique et Hispaniensis, incertus author est.” “Alii enim Oppium putant, alii Hirtium, &c.” It is just upon this point of authorship that the Bacon problem also revolves, and considering upon this page 53, “Adv.,” we have *Analogy* in great capitals—that is, Cæsar’s *Analogy*, whose two lost books seem to have been upon ciphers or grammatical philosophy, it is difficult to imagine a more direct hint. A Roman author of the name of *Valerius Probus*, who lived in the reign of Augustus, wrote a work on ciphers entitled “*De*

Siglis seu de interpretandis Romanorum notis," which was republished and edited by Henr. Ernstius in 1647. Something about this work is to be found in "Io Georg Grævii" (*Thesaur. Antiq. Rom.*, tom. 1, p. 14 lit. a). It appears another writer, Octavianum Ferrarium (*lib. de orig. Romanor.*), maintained that this work of Valerius Probus was upon Cæsar's Notes or Analogy. It may possibly be Bacon's work, "Valerius Terminus" borrows its first title from *Valerius Probus*.

Upon page 56, "Adv.," in context with Cæsar, Bacon writes:—"So in that book of his, entitled *ANTI CATO*, it doth easily appear, that he did aspire, as well to victory of wit, as victory of war, undertaking therein a conflict against the greatest champion of the pen, that then lived—Cicero the orator." In the margin we read:—"Plutarch in Cæsar." Now here is a still more pertinent hint for Ciphers. For Plutarch in his life of Cato (p. 290, edit. Bazil, 1542). "Hanc solam, (inquit,) orationem Catonis servatam ferunt, Cicerone consule velocissimos scriptores deponente atque docente, ut per signa quædam et parvas brevesque notas multarum litterarum vim habentes dicta colligerent: nondum enim reperti erant hi, qui notarii appellantur, sed tunc primum hujus rei vestigium ferunt extitisse." That Bacon is hinting at these ciphers or shorthand notes, we do not for a moment doubt. Indeed, the entire introduction of Cæsar is to this point of his *κρυπτογραφίαν*, which he employed in his affairs. Cicero himself confesses he used ciphers. He writes, "Et quod ad te de decem legatis scripsi, parum intellexisti credo quia διασημειων scripseram." (XIII. ad Attic ap. 32.)

It is very curious to note that Gruter (who published many of Bacon's posthumous works at Amsterdam) gave the world a work on this subject ("Quod De Inscriptionibus Veterum Agit") which we should like to come across. The most exhaustive and extraordinary work upon this subject of ciphers was published in 1623, the date of the folio plays and of the "De Augmentis." Its title is "Gustavus Selenus Cryptomenytyces," and it was published

anonymously at Lüneberg. This was one of the head centres of the Rosicrucians or *Militia Crucifera Evangelica*. De Quincy mentions a meeting of them at this place. Breithaupt maintains the real author was the Duke of Brunswick and Lüneberg (Augustus), a prince of most extraordinary learning and virtue, who seems in some mysterious way to be mixed up with actors, plays, and the Rosicrucians. It has been conjectured by some writers that Shakespeare acted before him.* In the play of "Die Schöne Sidea," there are extraordinary parallels to the play of the "Tempest." The fact that we find Bacon introducing his Ciphers with Cæsar's Analogy, and Grammatical Philosophy, not as a literary grammar (mark), but as Notes of Things by Congruity of figures mathematical, is an enormous proof of what he is hinting at, page 53 (bis), in context with Cicero and Cato (Plutarch and Suetonius) as to ciphers. It is *Cæsar's letters to Cicero* written in cipher, that Bacon is hinting at, p. 56, as he shows by his reference, p. 53 (bis), twice to paragraph 56 of Suetonius, where these ciphers are mentioned as already quoted—*per notas scripsit*, hinting he is doing the same thing. It is well to notice here that Bacon gives an example of a Spartan despatch called *Scyptalam Laconicam* in the VIth book, "De Augmentis," which was a round staff used by the Lacedæmonians for sending private letters to their generals. So that the word *Laconic* has become emblematical of cipher shorthand or brevity. It is important to note this, because Tenison in his "Baconiana" tells us his style is Asiatic, and quotes Boccacini about the Laconian style of writing in two words what might be expressed in three. The entire Rosicrucian 1st manifesto is borrowed from Boccacini's "Ragguagli di Parnasso," and it is curious to find Tenison opening his work with a quotation from it. Wherever we find *Laconic* introduced it is certain we have to deal with a work written in cipher, and expressing something inside the text.

* "Die Schöne Sidea" was written by Jacob Ayer, who died 1605. English Actors were in Ayer's town, Nuremberg, in 1604 and 1606; in 1613 English Actors performed "Sidea."

How extensive was the use of this method is shown in Sir Philip Sidney's motto attached to the title-page of the Countess of Pembroke's "Arcadia":—with the picture of a pig: "Non tibi Spiro."

Cipher writing was the safeguard and instrument of the age, used to fight the Papal Power, and assist the work of the Reformation. Such societies as the Rosicrucians could only exist by its means. It is probable that the entire Elizabethan literature is deeply permeated with this system. Its history has yet to be written. But that a method of secret marks was in extensive use may be seen in a great number of works of that date, bearing in the head pieces mysterious dots, colons, notes of interrogation, sometimes a hand with a finger pointing, and numerous other secret signs. The "Resuscitatio" of 1671 is full of them, so is Tenison's "Baconiana," Boccacini's "Ragguagli di Parnasso," translated by Henry, Earl of Monmouth, into English, 1674.

Breithaupt writes :—(*Ars Decifratoria*) that *Cicero* first invented or used these shorthand notes or ciphers (p. 32, 33, 34). "A Græcis eruditionem acceperunt Romani, quos partim curiositas, etiam necessitas eo compulit, ut animum ad culturam hujus studii adjicerent. Exinde enim, quod senatorum vota ad verbum haberi non poterant, sæpe contigit, ut in judiciis maximæ confusiones et rixæ oriuntur. Quare suadente et urgente imprimis Cicerone qui tum temporis consulatum gerebat, Romani de inveniendi modo fuere solliciti, quo alterius sermo a verbo ad verbum calamo excipi posset. Quod negotium primus adgressus est libertus quidam Ciceronis nomine *Tullius Tiro* qui in excogitandis quibusdam notis brevissimis quæ loco amplissimorum vocabulorum essent, adeo felix fuit ut orationem integram CATONIS festinanter loquentis adverbum exciperet." *Cæsar's* work "ANTI CATO," which Bacon quotes, was written in reply to *Cicero's* *Cato*. *Cæsar's* "Analogia," or as *Cicero* explains it, "De Ratione Latine Loquendi," were investigations on the Latin language. Bacon writes of this work: "Admonish'd by such a work we

“have conceived and comprehended in our mind a kind of Grammar that may diligently inquire, not the *analogy of words one with another*, but the *analogy between word and things*, or *reason*; besides that interpretation of Nature. which is subordinate to Logic. Surely words are the footsteps of reason, and footsteps do give some indication of the body.” So that this is not a literary, but a Philosophical Grammar, in context with Poetry, Ciphers, and Notes on things by mathematics or figures (stars 35 and 36), and no doubt pointing to the plays. Cæsar is Bacon’s prototype. Julius Cæsar, like Bacon, was brought up as a lawyer or orator, until he left it for the army; and, like Bacon, was considered by the ancient writers as one of the first orators of his age, who describe him as only second to Cicero. He wrote (like Bacon again) a collection of witty sayings (or “*Dicta collectanea*”) of his own and other people, which Bacon calls Apophthegms. It is certain Cæsar stands in the “*De Augmentis*” as an alias (by analogy) for Bacon. He wrote a tragedy, “*Œdipus*,” which was suppressed by Augustus, and “*Pœmata*” (“*Laudes Herculis*”).

It is worthy of note that Bacon introduces the subject of Apophthegms in three important places. First upon page 56 of the 1640 “*Advancement*” where they follow upon the heels of *Analogy*, *Grammatical Philosophy*, *Vox ad Placitum*, and where he calls them Tables or Codicils.—

He propounds three upon this page 56, the second being strangely apposite to the question of the Bacon-Shakespeare authorship.—The Apophthegm is as follows:—“Cæsar did extremely affect the name of King; therefore some were set on, as he passed by, in popular acclamation to salute him King: he finding the cry weak and poor, put off the matter with a jest as if they had missed his surname, *Non rex sum* (saith he) *sed Cæsar*, indeed such a speech, as if it be exactly searched, the life and fulness of it can scarce be expressed. For first it pretended a refusal of the name, but yet not serious; again it did carry

“with it an infinite confidence, and magnanimity; as if the appellation *Cæsar* had been a more eminent title than the name of King; which hath come to pass, and remaineth so till this day. But that which most made for him, this speech by an excellent contrivance advanced his own purpose; for it did closely insinuate that the senate and people of Rome did strive with him *about a vain shadow, a name only (for he had the power of a King already)* and for such a name only, whereof mean families were invested; for the surname *Rex* was the title of many families; as we also have the like in our dialect.”

Mark that all this is upon page 56, Bacon being 56 in 1616, when Shakespeare died. On the other side of the page, marked 53 (for 55), or Shakespeare’s monumental age, we find Bacon, identifying himself with the Duke de Guise in these words: “This was likewise the portion of that noble Prince, howsoever transported with ambition, Henry, Duke of Guise, of whom it was usually said that he was the greatest usurer in all France because *that all his wealth was in names*, and that he had turned his whole estate into obligations.”

Against this in the margin are the words *S. Fran. Bacon. Apol.*, being the defence or apologia of Sir Francis Bacon, who thus identifies, or, as he states in the next line, “represents” to himself this Prince; “But the admiration of this Prince, whilst I represent him to myself, etc.”—Now, the thoughtful reader will at once see that the story of Cæsar we have given, and this description of the Duc de Guise are strangely alike. Both turn or point to names, and power without title, for the Duc de Guise without the title of King was really (as was said of him) the uncrowned King, and Henry III., the crowned nobody. The parallel must at once strike the student, that if Bacon wrote the plays which carry Shakespeare’s name, this position was and is analogous to these two historical examples he cites. Like Cæsar “he had the power of a King already” without the name (which he shows *was a surname*

also and which he calls "a vain shadow, a name only"). The more we study the history of the Duc de Guise, the more the object of thus introducing him as a parallel appears to us suggestive. Because, to have power without title, or to hold the might, or the ability, and be yet unacknowledged, is just what Bacon's position with regard to Shakespeare must have been and which is so pertinent in these two historical examples. Without being *named Kings*, both Cæsar and the Duc de Guise were tantamount sovereigns. They were in effect Kings without the title. And it is just upon this title or *sur-name* that the question of relationship of Bacon to Shakespeare revolves. It may also be as well to note as we find this story of *Cæsar* and *Rex*, in context with Grammatical Philosophy, how pertinent it is to the pronoun scene upon page 53 of the M. W. Windsor. In some of our Latin Grammars we find the Pronoun described as a noun or word standing in the place of another noun, and *Hic Hæc Hoc* defined as a demonstrative pronoun pointing to a particular person or thing, as Cæsar, Rex, etc. These actual examples are given in some grammars. The fact that the scholar William has to decline this demonstrative pronoun standing in the place of *another name* and leading up to the objective or accusative case identified with Bacon's name is striking. For it turns *upon names*—the pronoun being with exquisite wit identified here with the actual name it stands in place of :—

Hang Hog is Latin for *Bacon* I warrant you.

The next introduction of Apophthegms is upon the page introductory to poetry, viz. 104 of the "Advancement"; where we find them the 23rd word in italics from the top of the page. As they are in context with the *deeds* of men, as Appendices of History, it is most important to note what Bacon says of them :—
 "Neither are Apophthegms only for delight and ornament, but
 "for real business, and civil usages, for they are as he said,
 "*secures aut mucrones verborum*, which by their *sharp edge cut and*
 "*penetrate the knots of matters.*" Now how thoroughly this agrees

with the Hang'd Hog story of the 36th Apophthegm, as cutting and penetrating the knot of the line :—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

Upon page 56, Bacon describes them as “*Verba Sapientium sunt tanquam aculei et tanquam clavi in altium defixi*,” which is taken from Solomon’s words (Ecclesiastes 12):—“The words of the wise are as goads, and as nails fastened.” (It may be noticed that *clavi* is also the Latin for keys). He calls them *mucrones verborum* or *pointed speeches*, and the hint which we have in the words, “that they cut and penetrate the knots of matters,” should be well taken to heart.

We find Bacon once more introducing them upon page 108 in these words:—

“But Poesy allusive, or parabolical, excells the rest, and seemeth to be a sacred and venerable thing; especially seeing Religion itself hath allowed it in a work of that nature, and by it, traffics divine commodities with men. But even *this* also hath been contaminate by the levity and indulgence of men’s wits about *allegories*. And it is of ambiguous use, and applied to contrary ends. For it serves for *Obscuration*; and it serveth also for *Illustration*; in this it seems there was sought a way how to teach, in that an art how to conceal. And this way of teaching which conduceth to *Illustration* was much in use in the ancient times, for when the inventions and conclusions of human reason (which are now common and vulgar) were in those ages strange and unusual, the understandings of men were not so capable of that subtilty, unless such discourses, by resemblances and examples, were brought down to sense. Wherefore in those first ages all were full of fables, and of parables, and of *Ænigmas*, and of similitudes of all sorts. Hence the symbols of Pythagoras; the *Ænigmas* of Sphinx; and the fables of *Æsop*, and the like. So the Apophthegms of the Ancient Sages were likewise expressed by similitudes.”

The most striking facts in this problem of the cipher connexion between this 1640 Advancement and the plays is this. The line

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon

is upon column 106 of the Comedies. The Francis scene is upon column 107 of the Histories. Now in this 1640 "Advancement" the only pages (out of 500) upon which *Stage Plays* and the *Drama* are introduced are pages 106, 107. And if we halve these numbers we get 53, Shakespeare's age when he died, and the real paging on which we find Bacon and Gammon of Bacon in the Plays and *Francis*. Not only this, we see that the introduction of *De Analogia* and *Grammatical Philosophy* upon page 53 of the "Advancement" 1640 is expressly done as a finger-post for the paging and its double for the column-paging of the plays,—pointing to the 35 and 36th Stars or Deficients and to the 35 and 36 plays. The reader has only to open the 1640 "Advancement" to be convinced, *as he will find the first false page* 52, Shakespeare's full age, and the next, 53, his monumental age; and it is on this page that the great finger-post is given pointing to the *Precepts and Instructions of Learning* given in the VI. Book under Ciphers and Congruity by Figures Mathematical.

Common-sense suggests with extraordinary force that if Bacon wrote the plays known as Shakespeare's, and inserted a cipher in them, he would, somewhere in his prose works, hint or be in subtle touch with these plays, or allude to them. It is only natural to imagine the Works and their rationalistic key growing up together. And this is what we do see, in every possible detail as yet open to us, even to the date of the publication of the plays in their first collected form, and this "De Augmentis," for both appeared in 1623 together. If there is a cipher in the plays, there must be a key and a method of directions left for unlocking it; and, if so, we must expect to find such a work most obscure for safety's sake, and only hinting in indirect language at its real purport. Every line of the "Advancement," when studied as it ought to be studied, is replete with a

profound system, and anyone who can read through what Bacon says in his "Wisdom of Private Speech," page 210 (double 105, upon which poetry is first treated), and his handing on of the lamp for posterity, will feel convinced of the truth of our theory. Nothing contributes so much to this belief as the paging. Upon page 53 (which corresponds with page 53 of the M. W. W.) we find the mention of *Grammatical Philosophy*, which we find under the 36th star, giving us Ciphers. There are 36 plays in the 1623 Folio. Double this page 53, and we find on page 106 the drama first discussed in context with "*feigned relations*." Double page 105, upon which poetry is first treated, and we find upon page 210 (false for 282) the 38th star, *giving us the Wisdom of Private Speech*, which touches, as it were, the entire heart of the subject in hand. After page 280, the paging takes a false sequence, and instead of 281, becomes 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216, and then it becomes 289 again, as if there had been no intermission of incorrect paging. Between the correct page 209 and the false 209 there are exactly 71 pages:—

$$280 - 209 = 71$$

Now, 71 is the sum of 35 and 36, the two numbers of the plays in the Folio:—

35 plays in catalogue 1623 Folio.

36 plays with "Troilus and Cressida," 1623 Folio.

Total 71

As we cannot too often repeat, under 35 and 36 we find Asterisks or Stars in the margin of the paging, giving us two of the Deficients of a New World of Sciences, entitled "Notes of Things and Grammatical Philosophy," in context with Poetry and Ciphers. That this numbering is in touch with the 35 and 36 plays, cannot be questioned, except by polemical critics who are biassed against truth. Upon pages 208 and 209, we find the 26th Star, which discusses the nature of the Soul, and describes it as the Soul Rational. It is described as a gentle gale of wind, and,

in the Latin version,* uses the same words as are used by the Soothsayer in "*Cymbeline*," which is the last play in the Folio, and are to be found in the last act. It is curious to note that the annotations to "Hermes Stella," in Bacon's own hand, contain this number, Star 26, which was also the date of his death, 1626. In the 26th Sonnet of the so-called Shakespeare plays, we have a Star mentioned in highly suspicious language, as a Star of discovery and hiding. In context with this Star, in the "Advancement" we find much upon Divination, and these words, "The Astrologer hath his predictions from the situations of the stars."

The object of false paging is undoubtedly to attract attention either to something upon the page falsely numbered, or to another page of the same number, or the pages embraced between the false and the real numbers. The first falsely numbered page in the 1640 "Advancement" is 52, or Shakespeare's traditional age! Instead of 50 as it should be, we find 52. On the previous page we find "*Orpheus Theatre*" introduced, "*Theatre*" being the 50th word in italics from the top of the page, as if to say *look at page 50*. We look at page 50 and find it to our astonishment not 50, but falsely numbered 52. This being Shakespeare's age, and following upon the words "*Orpheus Theatre*" is striking. Counting from the bottom of the page we find "*Theatre*" upon page 49, the 23rd word in italics, which is the date (1623) of the Folio plays. Upon this page there are 71 entire words in italics (and 72, counting the fraction of a word "tire," belong to "Entire" on the 48th page). This number is again the sum of 35 and 36, the catalogue and the real number of the 1623 Folio plays. From the paragraph marked II it will curiously be found that "*Theatre*" is again the 50th word, all counted. As we have already remarked, the first false paging in the plays also falls upon page 50 and follows 49, as in this "Advancement." Instead of 50 it is 58 M. W. W.

* The "De Augmentis," 1623.

Thus in the "Advancement" the false paging commences,

(1st False page)	52	<i>False</i>
	51	Correct
	52	Correct
	53	Correct
	54	Correct
(2nd False page)	53	<i>False</i>
	56	Correct

The reader must immediately be struck with the fact that there are two pages 52 and two pages 53. These two numbers represent Shakespeare's traditional age or completed years (52), and the monumental or Stratford age (53).—Add them together:—

$$52 + 53 = 105$$

Upon page 105 Poetry is *first* introduced. Double 53 and we get 106, upon which the Drama is *first* discussed. But the reader must also be struck by the *silent suggestions* of this paging, which seems to say with its false 52 and its real or correct 52, *a false Shakespeare* and *a real Shakespeare* twice over. It is upon the real or correct page 52 that we find Homer's works introduced; Homer being the 58th word in italics *both from top and bottom, or central word* of 115 words! It is strange to find the first false paging in the Folio plays of 1623 falling on page 50, and being 58. It is stranger still to find these words: "His reprehensory letter to *Aristotle*, after he had set forth his *Book of Nature*, wherein he expostulates with him for publishing the "secrets or mysteries of Philosophy, and gave him to understand "that himself esteemed it more to excell others in Learning and "Knowledge than in power or empire." "*Book of Nature*" is written in italics, and forms the 61st, 62nd, and 63rd words from the top in italics. Now there are 115 words in italics upon this page, and if we subtract the paging, 52, from 115 we get 63, which is the number of the word "*Nature*."

	Top.	Bottom.
<i>Book</i>	61	55
<i>of</i>	62	54
<i>Nature.</i>	63	53

Now upon page 53 (bis) false for 55, we find Bacon's name in the margin, the next page being correct, 56. This was Bacon's age in 1616, and it is upon page 56 of the 1st part King Henry IV., we find his christian name introduced 21 times! But the still more striking point is that the preceding page is 53 (numbered 55). In short 55 masks 53. Likewise upon the preceding page of 56 in the "Advancement" 53 masks 55. That all this is chance is ridiculous.

The real correspondence of paging between the 1st part of King Henry IV. and this "Advancement" is striking. It commences upon page 50 again just as in this work. Open King Henry IV. The first page is 46, the next 49, and from 49 it turns regularly. Thus every page is two in advance of the *real* number and must be corrected. Page 52 is really page 50, exactly as we find in the "Advancement," but what is more to the purpose, we find the lines so applicable to the subject :—

"Peace, cousin, say no more,
 "And now I will unclasp a *secret book*,
 "And to your quick conveying discontents,
 "Ile read you matter deep and dangerous.
 "As full of peril and adventurous spirit,
 "As to o'er-walk a current, roaring loud
 "On the unstedfast footing of a *speare*."

A little lower down we read :—

"He apprehends a *World of Figures here*,
 "But not the form of what he should attend."

This page is the 99th column of the Comedies, the 50th page.

Another point to mark is the introduction of the christian name of Bacon—Francis—upon a page which is 56, that being his age in 1616 when Shakespeare died. In like manner we find 56 words in italics upon this page 53 (Shakespeare's monumental age) of the M. W. Windsor, where we find the word Bacon. It seems to us in both these instances, where the christian names of Shakespeare and Bacon, viz., William and Francis, are introduced, the effort is to suggest by induction the year 1616.

In a critical examination of page 53 (bis) false for 55 of the 1640 "Advancement of Learning," the first thing that strikes us is to find Bacon's name in the margin, as identified with the case of the Duke de Guise in these words, which we reproduce in facsimile:—

"This was likewise the portion of that noble Prince, howsoever, transported with ambition, *Henry Duke of Guise*, of whom it was usually said *that he was the greatest usurer in all France* because that all his wealth was in names, and that he had turned his whole estate into obligations. But the admiration of this Prince whilst I represent him to myself not as *Alexander the Great*, but as Aristotle's scholar, hath perchance carried me too far." The first thing that struck us in this passage was to find Bacon's name exactly against the 23rd and 35th words in italics from the top of the page, viz., "that" and "his." But we were more astonished when we found "*all his wealth was in names*" the 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th words in italics, and the 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110th words all counted. Because as there are 35, 36 plays in the Folio Catalogue and (with "*Troilus and Cressida*") body of the work, we were astonished to find these words "*all his wealth*," also the 105, 106 and 107th all counted. Upon page 105 Poetry commences; upon page 106 Dramatical Poetry is first opened; upon page 107, Stage-plays, and the Stage with Dramatical Poetry, are again introduced. These 2 pages 106 107 are the only two pages in the entire work of 500 pages where the Drama, Stage plays are discussed and directly treated. The reader must at once be struck with the correspondence of numbers in the words:—

Italics	34	35	36	
	"All his wealth." —			
	all counted 105 106 107.			

Because under the 34th star or Deficient we find Analogy described as the *indication of indications*, and 35 as Notes of Things by Congruity (numbers), and 36 Grammatical Philosophy or

S. Fran.
Bacon.
Apol.

Ciphers in context with poetry. Then again 35 and 36 are the numbers of the plays, and upon pages 105, 106, 107 we find poetry and plays discussed for the first time, when the subject so entirely turns *upon names*, the *giving away* of Wealth, or estate (which we find plays and poetry), to *others*. But the crowning point is : if we subtract 34, 35, 36 from 105, 106, 107 we get 71 which is the sum of 35 and 36, the catalogue and the real number of plays in the 1623 Folio. The striking point is that it is always 71.

Pages	105	106	107
	34	35	36
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	71	71	71

Let the reader turn to page 105, where poetry commences, he will find exactly 71 words in italics ! Mark that the sum of 34, 35, 36 is 105. On this page 105 the 71st word "*is Poetry*," in these words :—"The Truest *Partition of Poesy*, and most appropriate, "besides those divisions common to it with *History* (for these "are *feigned Chronicles, feigned Lives, and feigned Relations*) is "this, that it is either Narrative ; or representative or Allusive. "Narrative is a mere imitation of History, that in a manner it deceives us ; but that often it extolls matters above belief, "*Drammatical or Representative* is as it were a visible History." Now the reader will mark these points, viz. :—

35 plays in Catalogue 1623 Folio
36 plays (with "Troilus and Cressida" omitted).

Total 71

Page 105 there are 71 words in italics

$$105 - 71 = 34$$

105	106	107	
34	35	36	" <i>All his Wealth</i> ," Poetry, Drama, Stage plays (pages 105, 106, 107).
Stars	{	34	Analogy. Indication of Indications
		35	Notes of Things Placitum, Congruity
		36	Grammatical Philosophy and Ciphers with Poetry

Total 105, or page on which Poetry commences.

But the chief point turns upon "*names*":—

All his wealth was in names
34 35 36 37 38 39

"*Names*" is the 39th word in italics (down the page), the 56th up. It is upon page 56 of the 1st K. H. IV., that the name *Francis* is introduced 21 times! *William* is the 39th word in italics, page 53, M. W. Windsor, in the line,—

What is the *Focative case William*?

In the first paragraph of p. 53 (bis) "*Advancement*," ending "*Aristotle's Scholar*," there are exactly 56 words in italics. Upon the same page, 53, of the "*Merry Wives of Windsor*" there are also in the right hand column 56 words in italics. We, therefore, propose to table both these pages, being sure this is the only way to arrive at any discovery, by collating them. We have already found "*All his wealth*" exactly collating with *Hing Hang Hog*, as the 34, 35, 36 words in italics, and "*was in names*" collates in the same way with the "*Focative Case William*" as the 37, 38, 39th words in italics. The Vocative Case is the Calling Case, and is especially applicable to a Christian name. Now on page 56 (the same number as there are italics upon both these collated passages) we find the name *Francis* (Bacon's Christian name) called 21 times. The reader is begged to note that we already have the name or word Bacon in the line,

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

What we really want to prove our case is the *Vocative* or *calling* case *Francis* to make *Francis Bacon*. The reader will begin to see what is now meant by Grammatical Philosophy and those pregnant words on this page 63 of the "*Advancement*":—"Precepts and instructions of Learning, is well witnessed by that work of his entitled DE ANALOGIA, which was nothing else but a Grammatical Philosophy, wherein he did labour, to make this vox ad placitum to become vox ad Licitum, and to reduce custom of speech to congruity of speech; that words which are the

"image of things, might accord with the things themselves, and "not stand to the arbitrement of the vulgar." Directly we turn to the 35 star or deficient, (number of plays in Catalogue) we find "*Notes of Things*" and *ad Placitum* explained by congruity of figures, characters real, or *mathematics*. If we then go to the next star 36, we find, under the Grammatical Philosophy, this further explained, as *declensions*, conjugations, etc. (not a literate Grammar) as Philosophical Grammar in context with Poetry and Ciphers. Julius Cæsar in our opinion is only cover for Bacon by analogy, as he cannot write in the first person. So also the Duc de Guise is Alexander and not Alexander: that is, Shakespeare is Bacon and not Bacon. The contradiction "not as Alexander the Great but as Aristotle's scholar" is glaring, for Aristotle's scholar was Alexander the Great. In this paragraph there are 148 words. It is well to note that we find "*Numbers*" the 148th word, p. 53 M. M. W.

Our finding *William* the 39th word in italics (p. 53. M. W. W.) in congruity with "*names*," also the 39th word in italics (p. 53 "Adv.") is a curious coincidence. Because as "*All his wealth was in names*," we see the analogy that all Bacon's wealth (having given away everything like the Duc de Guise) must consist in the name and turn upon the name of William Shakespeare. Now this same *William* (or Vocative case) is the 18th word in italics from the bottom of the page. Upon page 53 again, 1 K. H. IV. (falsely paged 55) we find *Francis* the 18th word in italics down the right hand column, being the 1st *Francis* of the 22 introduced. This same word *Francis* is the 75th, all counted from the bottom. Upon page 53, M. W. W., we find "*is*" the 75th word in the following line:—

75

Remember *William Focative* *is* caret

which if we substitute by congruity we get:—

Remember *William Focative Francis* caret,

—as much as to say *Francis* the Vocative or calling case is *wanting*.

Upon page 53, M. W. Windsor, Bacon is the 95th word from the bottom of the page. If we add the number of any word in italics (downwards) to its number (up) *in italics* upon page 53 (bis), "Adv. of L.," we always find it 95. This explains itself when we state there are 94 words in italics, and by so doing we of course count the penultimate word twice. Example:—

<i>that</i>	33 + 62 = 95 — Bacon p. 53, M.W.W.
<i>all</i>	34 + 61 = 95 — Bacon
<i>his</i>	35 + 60 = 95 — Bacon
<i>wealth</i>	36 + 59 = 95 — Bacon
<i>was</i>	37 + 58 = 95 — Bacon
<i>in</i>	38 + 57 = 95 — Bacon
<i>names</i>	39 + 56 = 95 — Bacon

And so throughout the page. That this is chance is absurd. In like manner if we subtract the number of any word in italics, (downwards) from its number, all counted (also downwards) we get the result, 71. Example:—

<i>that</i>	33 — 104 = 71
<i>all</i>	34 — 105 = 71
<i>his</i>	35 — 106 = 71
<i>wealth</i>	36 — 107 = 71
<i>was</i>	37 — 108 = 71
<i>in</i>	38 — 109 = 71
<i>names</i>	39 — 110 = 71

And so on throughout the page. Upon p. 105 (Poetry) 71 Italic words.

As we consider this page 53 (bis) of the 1640 "Advt." is the most important page in the work, pointing by its number 53 to Shakespeare, and to pages 53 in the Folio 1623 where we find the word *Bacon* inserted, we reproduce it here in fac-simile. It is difficult to explain why *Bacon's* name is placed in the margin, unless to draw attention to the identification of himself with '*Names*,' and with *Shakespeare* by the paging. But it is most striking to find upon this page, "*De Analogia*," and "*Grammatical Philosophy*" introduced, which we refind in the VIth Book, as the 36th Deficient of A New World of Sciences, and nothing short of a system of ciphers in context with Poetry. All these observa-

tions will have very little force, unless collated with the work itself, because the *Grammatical scene* upon page 53, M.W.W. (where we find the word Bacon), we maintain is nothing but cipher, and pointed at upon this fac-simile page of the "Advt.," by the paging, by Bacon's name in the margin, and by the finger-post in the second paragraph, pointing to the 35 and 36th Stars or Asterisks, which should be studied over and over again. Our main theory is that the William Grammar scene of page 53, M.W.W. (agreeing with this page), where we find the word "Bacon" is in touch with the "*Grammatical Philosophy*," or 36th star, introduced in the second paragraph. After reading this page of the "Advt." we give, turn to pages 252 for Analogy, 260 for the Philosophical Grammar, and notice they are the 34th, 35th (Notes of Things), and 36th Stars in order of Deficients (see Catalogue end of the work), and correspond with the play numbers, 35 and 36. If the reader studies all this profoundly, and not superficially, he will be convinced this page is a finger-post for "*Names*," pointing to the same pages 53, M.W.W., 53, 1st K.H. IV., where we find the words "*Bacon*"; and pointing to the ciphers, or great system of *Analogy*, Bacon borrows from Caesar and gives in the VIth book as a system of *Delivery* or *Discovery* by means of Ciphers. The reproduction of the page is exact, and the original may be seen in the British Museum. If the reader will count the words in italics down the page he will find "*all his wealth*" the 34th, 35th, and 36th words in italics, and the 105th, 106th, and 107th words, all counted from top of the page. He will find the 34th Star or Deficient, page 252, entitled *De Analogia*, or a system of Demonstration (by *Analogy*), and the words: "The subject of this Canon is this, *The different kind of demonstrations and proofs to different kind of matter and subjects; so that this Doctrine containeth the Indication of Indications.*" In the second paragraph of the fac-simile page we presently give, we find *this Analogy identified with the Philosophical Grammar or 36th Star*. Upon page 105 he will find *Poetry* discussed, page 106 the *Drama*, page 107 *Stage Plays*. If

now he will read all that Bacon writes under the 35th Star, upon "*Notes of Things*," he will find that this is a mathematical system of delivery by congruity of "*dead figures*" or numbers. In short this entire Work seems but a great book of "Precepts and instructions of Learning" for Delivery (Tradition) of the Cipher in the Plays, and pointing to the *Names Bacon* upon pages 53 M.W.W. and 1st K.H.IV. of Shakespeare's supposed plays, who, according to the Stratford monument, died in his 53rd year, 1616.

OF LEARNING. LIB. I.

53

ply, which he made to his friends asking him, *what he would reserve for himselfe giving away so many and great gifts?* *Hope*, said he; as one who well knew that when all accounts are cast up aright, *Hope* is the true portion and inheritance of all that resolve upon great enterprizes. This was *Iulius Cæsar's* portion when he went into *Gaul*, all his estate being exhausted by profuse Largesses. This was likewise the portion of that noble Prince, howsoever transported with Ambition, *Henry Duke of Guyse*, of whom it was usually said, *That he was the greatest usurer in all France, because that all his wealth was in names, and that he had turned his whole estate into obligations.* But the admiration of *this Prince* whilst I represent him to my selfe, not as *Alexander the Great*, but as *Aristotles Scholler*, hath perchance carried me too farre.

§ As for *Iulius Cæsar the excellency of his Learning*, needs not to be argued, either from his education, or his company, or his answers; For this, in a high degree, doth declare itself in his own writings, and works, whereof some are extant, some unfortunately perished. For first, there is left unto us *that excellent*

Vt supra.

S. FRAN.
BACON.
Apol.Cic. de cla
Orat.
Cic. de O
rat. l. 3.
Suet. in Iul

History of his own warres, which he entituled only a COMMENTARY; wherein all succeeding times have admired the solid waight of matter; and lively images of Actions and Persons, exprest in the greatest propriety of words, and perspicuity of Narration, that ever was. Which endowments, that they were not infused by nature, but acquired by *Precepts and instructions of Learning*, is well witnessed by that work of his entituled *DE ANALOGIA*, which was nothing else but a *Grammaticall Philosophy*, wherein he did labour, to make this, *vox ad Placitum*, to become *vox ad Licitum*, and to reduce custome of speech, to congruity of speech; that words, which are the images of things, might accord with the things themselves, and not stand to the Arbitrement of the vulgar. So likewise we have by his edict, *a reformed computation of the year*, correspondent to the course of the Sunne; which evidently shewes, that he accounted it his equall glory, to finde out the lawes, of the starres in heaven; as to give lawes to men on earth. So in that Book of

his

Suet. in
parag. 56.

Parag. 56.

Suet. in
parag. 40.

With Bacon the "*images of the understanding*" are quite distinct from the "*sense*," and he further explains this upon page 78: "And that this *Distribution* is truly made, he shall easily conceive "that hath recourse to the *Originals of Intellectuals*. Individuals "only strike the sense, which is the port or entrance of the understanding. The images or impressions of those individuals "accepted from the *sense*, are fixed in the *Memory*, and at first "enter into it entire, in the same manner they were met; afterwards the *understanding* ruminates upon them, and refines "them, which there it doth merely *review*; or in a wanton delight "counterfeit and resemble; or by compounding and dividing,

“digest and endure them.” The words “*Distribution is truly made*” are the 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th words from the top of the page. What Bacon is here suggesting seems the “digesting” and “ruminating,” “compounding” and “dividing” the objects of sense, with the end of *remembering* or retracing the Intellectuals on which they are framed. He says in his Distribution Preface: “For it came into our mind that in *Mathematics* (sic), the frame standing, the demonstration inferred is facile and perspicuous.” This is (mark) on page 36, as a hint to the 36 plays of the 1623 folio, and is in context with Types, and Platforms of *invention* (again the 36th word in italics) “in certain selected subjects, and they various and of remark,” which is the fourth part of the Instauration *wanting*, and *apparently never completed*!

Again upon page 35 we find these types:—“Of these the first is, “that the examples of inquisition and of INVENTION be propounded according to our rule and method represented in particular subjects, which amongst other things to be enquired, are the “most noble and in mutual relation the most adverse.”—“INVENTION” is the 35th word (in the Great Roman Capital letters) from the top of the page. Upon the next page 36, “Invention” is the 36th word from the top of the page in italics. So that here we find the word “invention” twice as the 35 and 36th words in capitals upon pages 35 and 36, which are the number of the plays in the 1623 Catalogue, and with “Troilus and Cressida,” *the real number*, in the work being 36.

Note that “*Precepts and Instructions of Learning*,” upon page 53 (bis), “Advt.,” are the 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd (or the 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, if we do not count “ply,” fraction of the word “*reply*,” on the previous page); and that pages 259, 260, 261, 262, 263 actually embrace “Notes of Things,” 35th Star, and “The Grammar Philosophical,” 36th Star, which are nothing but esoteric precepts and instructions of learning for “*Interpretation*,” as is put in the margin, page 258. Is it not well worthy note that the following words in italics:—

Accusativo Hing Hang Hog—upon page 53, M. W. W., are the 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd words also, and the 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th words in italics? The proof is exhaustive, for upon these actual pages of the 1640 “Advancement of Learning” commence “Notes of Things,” (De Notis Rerum,) page 259 (35th Star) “Grammar Philosophical,” pages 260, 261 :—

Accusativo 33—259

Hing 34—260

Hang 35—261 page 261 36th Star.

Hog 36—262 (371 words this page. 101 Italics.)

Upon this page 53 of the “Advancement” we read, “*When all accounts are cast up aright,*” which are again the 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 words from the top, and, we may depend upon it, allude to these prime numbers of their “casting up” aright, for the solution of the cipher.

But it is far more to the point that the VIth Book of the “Advancement,” 1640, commences page 257, and that upon page 259 we find the 35th Star or Notes of things, congruity and ad Placitum explained, as characters real or mathematics. Upon page 260 we find the 36th star or “*Grammar Philosophical,*” corresponding with the plays, and upon 264 ciphers introduced. All this is as much as to say that the “*Precepts and instructions of Learning*” are contained in this VIth Book, as Notes of Things and Grammar Philosophical, all embraced under the title *Analogy*, being part of the method of delivering or judgment of secret knowledge given in suggestions of invention, by means of ciphers. In short, this book seems a book of directions and demonstrations for the unlocking of the plays and this problem of authorship. The motto upon the title-page of this work (page 61) is :—“*Deus Omnia in mensura, et numero, et ordine, disposuit.*” (God has disposed all things in measure, number, and order.)—A profound hint for the ordering of this work, in mispaging, italicising, and subject matter.

CHAPTER II.

THE first striking fact in favour of a connection between the "Advancement of Learning" and the plays is the date, 1623. It is well worthy deep reflection that the year the first collected edition of the plays were published, the "De Augmentis" is also given to the world, carrying within it a secret cipher, in direct context with poetry, and coming under the 36th Asterisk or Star entitled *Philosophical Grammar*, there being 36 plays in the 1623 Folio.

Upon page 53* of the Folio (Comedies) we come upon a scene which is *entirely grammatical*, and in which the word Bacon is introduced in the following words:—

Hang Hog is Latin for *Bacon* I warrant you.

Upon page 53 of the "Advancement of Learning" (1640) we find Bacon alluding to *Grammatical Philosophy*, and to *Analogy*, in a way that leaves little doubt on the mind that he is pointing indirectly to the same 36th star in connection with congruity of signs, and characters real or ciphers. Here is the astounding fact, *Hang Hog* in the scene quoted, page 53, M. W. W., are the 35th and 36th words in italics. In Bacon's "Apophtegms, published 1671 (Third edition "Resuscitatio"), we find under the number 36 the story of Judge Bacon and a malefactor named Hog, in which the *Hanged Hog* story is repeated verbatim. It is true the "Resuscitatio" was published long after Bacon's death, but in "Valerius Terminus" he gives us these pregnant words as to his intended plan of publishing, in which the reader will plainly perceive the intention of reserving for posthumous editing to a succession of private hands certain of his works which he

* Also in "De Augmentis" (1623), page 53.

evidently considered of the utmost value :—"That the discretion
 "anciently observed, though by the precedent of many vain
 "persons and deceivers abused, of publishing part *and reserving*
 "*part to a private succession*, and publishing in such a manner
 "whereby it may not be to the taste or capacity of all, *but shall*
 "*as it were, style and adopt his reader*, is not to be laid aside,
 "both for the avoiding of abuse in the excluded, and the
 "strengthening of affection in the admitted."

We stake our faith in the belief that the 1640 "Advancement of Learning" is a *Great Key Book* in cipher connection with the plays. It is, we believe (for ourselves at least), the real reserved original of the 1623 "De Augmentis," from which the latter was translated. It is inserted in Rawley's list of Bacon's *true Works*, at the end of the 1657 "Resuscitatio," and probably Doctor Wats' name is only a pretence to guard it from too searching a scrutiny. The two most valuable of Bacon's works after the plays are the 1671 "Resuscitatio" and this work.

It is our theory and profound conviction that the entire work of the 1640 "Advancement of Learning" attributed to Gilbert Wats as merely a translation, is in reality *the original English version* of the "De Augmentis" (which was published in 1623) from which it was probably translated into Latin.* We mean that it was purposely kept back and reserved by Bacon for posthumous publication, and associated with the name of Gilbert Wats, in order to escape attention and carry its dangerous cipher writing, in which it is completely written, safely down to posterity. This may seem a somewhat bold assumption. Yet we are in a position to judge, seeing we have made Tables of Discovery. We are convinced that there is internal evidence to support our theory on many of its pages, of which we will give some idea. In the VIth Book we find the Philosophical Grammar or 36th Asterisk

* I have the authority of Mrs. Pott (the learned authoress of "Promus") to state that the style is Bacon's from beginning to end.

Star of Deficients, upon pages 261, 262. Being convinced that this 36, 261, 262 was nothing short of a finger-post for page 53, M. W. W., and for the words Hang Hog, which agree with these pages exactly:—

Hang	35	(italics)	261	down all counted
Hog	36		262	down

—we began to study this page carefully. Our conviction was not lessened by finding upon the page hints for *Declensions* (of the Pronoun Hic, Hæc, Hoc?) in such words as these (page 262), “That ancient languages were more full of *declensions, cases, etc.*” Think that it is in context with Hang Hog, p. 53, M. W. W., we find the cases *Accusativo* (*Hang Hog*), *Vocativo*, *Genitivo*, and p. 53, “Adv’t.,” we find Cæsar’s name introduced, as having written some book entitled *De Analogia*, or *Analogy*, which evidently by Bacon’s reference to “Suetonius Tranquillus” (paragraph 56, twice placed in the margin) refers to Cæsar’s Ciphers. Here is the passage in Suetonius:—* “Exstant et ad Ciceronem, “item ad familiares domesticis de rebus: in quibus si qua occultius perferenda erant, *per notas scripsit*, id est, sic structo litterarum ordine, ut nullum verbum effici posset: quæ si quis investigare et persequi vellet, quartam elementorum litteram, id est, “A pro D, et perinde reliquas commutet.” In a footnote we read [*Et ad Ciceronem*], “Hæc verba ex hoc loco sublata ad titulum *De Analogia* annectit Torrentius.” (Elzevir 1671, C., Suetonius Tranquillus.)

So it is certain that these ciphers of Cæsar’s have been considered to be connected with his *De Analogia*. Can we not see that Bacon even in his title “*Notes of Things*” (*De Notis Rerum*) has adopted Cæsar’s *Analogy*, and the words almost of the Latin text quoted, “*per notas scripsit*”? How is it this dragging in of *Cæsar’s Analogy* is upon page 53 of this work (mis-paged for 55)?

* This refers to Cæsar’s Letters.

And how is it found with a marginal note, twice to this paragraph out of Suetonius upon Cæsar, and on this very point of ciphers which *Torrentius* assumed was his *De Analogia*? How can we be mistaken as to Bacon's meaning when we find his great page of cipher he invented in Paris, in context with his "Grammar Philosophical," *three pages further on*? See the profoundly ingenious way of referring us to Suetonius for this cipher of Cæsar's or *Analogia*. But Bacon boldly tells us his "Philosophical Grammar" *is not literary*. "*We will divide grammar into two sorts, whereof the one is literary, the other Philosophical. The one is merely applied to languages; the other in a sort doth minister, and is subservient to philosophy.*" He writes, "We have conceived in our minds *a kind of grammar*, that may diligently enquire not the analogy of words one with another, but the analogy *between Words, and Things, and Reason.*" On the next page we meet with poetry and then ciphers, all very thinly disguised, for the 36 folio plays. But this is our crowning proof of the entire cipher character of this page, and of its connection with Hang Hog, that upon making a table of it we find it contains exactly 371 words and 101 in italics. Now mark the parallel, upon column 101 (also) of the Histories (page 53, 1st K. H. IV.), we find the 371st word is Bacon, in the words:—

Gammon of Bacon.

Directly we subtract 101 from 371 we get 270, which upon page 53 (again), M. W. W., is the word "*Warrant*" in the line:—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I *warrant* you.

There is something particularly striking in this word, which is exactly what we should expect to find and seek, viz., a *warrant* that Hang Hog is a disguise for Bacon. Upon p. 228, "*Resuscitatio*," Hanged is the 265th word down the page. Upon p. 53, M. W. W., the word "*is*" (following Hog in the line quoted

above) is the 265th word, also down the column 106. Add this column number 106:—

$$265 + 106 = 371 \text{ Bacon (column 101, Histories),}$$

giving us Hog (is) Hanged Bacon. A convincing proof of these figures, 265 371, is their perfect relationship to their pagings thus:—

$$53 \times 5 = 265 \quad 53 \times 7 = 371$$

How is it we find Stage Plays and the Drama in this work, upon pages 106, 107, corresponding to the paging column numbers of the Comedies and Histories, on which we find "Hang Hog" is Latin for Bacon," and the Francis scene? Upon page 107 we find the words:

Page 107,	{	Commonwealth's	120 (or 119)	250
"Advt." 1640		Stage	15 121 (120) 60	249
		Plays.	16 122 (121) 59	248

Now we don't pretend to assert that what we draw attention to is perhaps more than accident, but it is curious accident. Note that 15 and 60 against the word *stage* leaves the impression of the date 1560, the year Bacon was born. Upon column 107 Histories we find these numbers and words against the play number 36:—

	36	<i>Francis</i>	250		
Col. 107.		My	249	{	p. 107, "Advt."
		Lord	248		

If we subtract 107 from 250, 249 we get 143, 142, which numbers, as well as 119 and 120, are against Sir Nicholas Bacon's name Apoph. 36:—

Sir	142
Nicholas	119 143 107
Bacon	120 144 106

Giving even the column numbers 106 and 107. We find again on this page:—

{ the 12 79 (78) 63 291	bis {	the 96 95	274
{ stage 13 80 (79) 62 290		stage 97 96 61	273

The left hand example gives 63 and 62. Upon column 106, Histories, we find "*Francis*" (the 1st in the scene) the 63rd or 62nd (according as "*East-Cheape*" is counted one or two words) word down the scene, and the 75th up. Add 12 to 63=75; 13 to 62=75, which is the constant cross number throughout this page 107 "Advt." of the sum of the italic words up and down, inasmuch as there are 74 words in italics upon it; 74 is the double of 37

$$37 \times 2 = 74.$$

Upon columns 106 and 107 of the *Francis Scene*, there are exactly 37 words in italics, "*Francis*" being the last. On columns 106, 107, M. W. W. (Comedies), there are exactly 74 words in italics, as on this page 107 also of the 1640 "Advancement." Subtract 291-63=228, 290-62=228, which is the page of the 1671 "Resuscitatio," 36 Apophthegm story.

If we add the paging 107 to 121 we get 228. Upon page 228 "Resuscitatio" Bacon (Sir N. Bacon) is the 120th word in italics, Bacon (bis) the 121st.

Adv. p. 107. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textit{Stage 120. Bacon 120 (italics down)} \\ \textit{Plays 121. Bacon 121 (italics down)} \end{array} \right\}$ p. 228 Resuscitatio.

Whether this seeming connexion between page 107 Advt. 1640 and page 228 Resuscitatio is chance or no, must be decided by experts.

CHAPTER III.

CIPHER COLLUSION IN THE PLAYS.

DIRECTLY we begin to collate all the words *Bacon* and *Hang Hog* in the Plays with each other, we find a congruity *dependent upon the addition of the columns*. For example upon page 54, 1st K. H. IV., we find,

Bacon fed knaves.

Bacon is the 160th word down column 104. If we add this column 104 to 160 we get 264. *Hog* in the line "Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon" is exactly the 264th word, also, down p. 53, M. W. W. Some critics may maintain that the words "*a-foot*" and "*a-while*" should be counted as one word each. If so, then Bacon is 158, and if we add the column we get 262, which is again *Hog* upon page 53, M. W. W.:—

Hang 261.

Hog 262.

Hang 263.

Hog 264.

Upon this same column 104, p. 54, 1st K. H. IV., we find

On Bacons on.

Bacons is the 163rd word up the column, or 164th if we count "*i-faith*" as two words. If we add the column in each case we get,

$$\begin{array}{l} 163 + 104 = 267 \\ \text{or } 164 + 104 = 268. \end{array}$$

Upon p. 53, M. W. W., "*For Bacon*" are the 267, 268th words exactly down column 106. Either count is sufficiently near to excite suspicion of collusion. That the first count is correct, viz. 163, is proved doubly this way :—" *Bacons*" is the 200th word down the column, and 163rd up. Let us subtract first the column number 104, and add as before to 163 :—

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Bacons } 200 - 104 &= 96. \\ \text{Bacons } 163 + 104 &= 267. \end{aligned}$$

Now upon p. 53, M. W. W., we find :—

$$\begin{aligned} \text{For } 267 \text{ down } 96 \text{ up.} \\ (\text{Bacon } 268 \text{ down } 95 \text{ up.}) \end{aligned}$$

So that we find "*Bacons*" p. 54, 1st K. H. IV., agreeing both up and down with the word "*For*," (267 and 96 up,) p. 53, M. W. W. Similarly we get a double correct collusion between "*Bacon*" (in "*Bacon fed Knaves*") and "*Hog*" (in the line "*Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon*").

$$\text{Bacon } 160 \text{ down } 203 \text{ up.}$$

Let us repeat the former process, first add and then subtract the column number 104.

$$\left. \begin{aligned} 160 + 104 &= 264. \\ 203 - 104 &= 99. \end{aligned} \right\}$$

$$\text{Now Hog, p. 53, M. W. W., is exactly, } \left. \begin{aligned} \text{down } 264. \\ \text{up } 99. \end{aligned} \right\}$$

If we only got this result once, and only one way, it might be the result of chance, but here we have twice a congruity *both up and down* connected with the column paging. We leave the pages as numbers out altogether, because upon every page of the Folio there are two columns, and *the columns must be paged* from each of the three great division (Comedies, Historiès, and Tragedies) commencements. The words "a-foot," "a-while," are separated by a hyphen. We are not sure they count as two words. But as they are separated have we no right to count

them as two words each? But even if the critic disagrees with us, he will find the four words "*Bacon*" *all falling within a unit or two at the most from each other*. For example, p. 53, 1st K. H. IV., we find the line,

Gammon of Bacon.

Mr. Donnelly makes Bacon the 371st word down the column, and maintains it is a multiple of the paging, $53 \times 7 = 371$. This is column 101 of the Histories, and if we subtract we get 270. Upon page 53, M. W. W., the word "*warrant*" following the word "*Bacon I*" is the 270th word down the column.

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant you.

This is highly suspicious, for what we are seeking is *a warrant* or *guarantee* that Hang Hog is *Hanged* Hog, and really an allusion to Bacon's name, as related in the 36th Apophthegm, p. 228, "*Resuscitatio*," 1671. This we find abundantly proved. We find the words "*Be hang'd*" no less than *four* separate times on these pages with Bacon's name, and twice agreeing with "*Hang Hog*" upon p. 53, M. W. W., and we also find these words in the 36th Apophthegm, "*Resuscitatio*" p. 228, viz., the 264 and 265th words (or the 264 and 263rd words) showing collusion. They seem to give as result by congruity *Hog Hanged* or *Hang, Hanged*, in sequence or identity to such an extent as to overcome all criticism or doubt as to intention. Upon page 53, M. W. W., we have Hang Hog twice in succession thus:—

35 *Hang* 261.

36 *Hog* 262.

Hang 263.

Hog 264.

If we can find the word *Hanged* agreeing with any of these four words the result will be to suggest *Hang'd Hog*.

Now upon page 53, 1st K. H. IV., (where we find "*Gammon of Bacon*") the reader will discover "*Be hanged*" twice:

{	<i>Be</i>	263 or 262	{	<i>be</i>	362 down
	<i>hanged</i>	262 261		<i>hanged</i>	363
	Charles	261 260		come	364
	Waine	260 259		away	365

This is upon column 101. Subtract or add this column number in both cases.

362-101=261	261 Hang, p. 53 M.W.W.
363-101=262	262 Hog.

So that there is evidently a collusion between the two sets and the numbers 261 and 262, p. 53, M. W. W.,

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

The result is, by collating,

Hang=be
Hog=hanged.

In the 1671 "Resuscitatio" we find, p. 228, the story of Judge Bacon in the 36th Apophthegm (or Play number 36). The words "*Be Hanged*" are the 263, 264, or 264, 265 (if we count the apparent printer's error, "*a a pass*"). In the last case "*hanged*" would follow Hog instead of falling on it. Upon column 104, p. 54, 1st K. H. IV., where we again find Bacon twice, we find the word again "*be hanged*" the 263, 264th words up the column, (or 265, 266 if we count "*a-foot*" and "*a-while*" as two words). We challenge the critic to examine these cases, and whatever the question of doubtful words may be, he will find that these words "*Be hanged*" fall upon these five words,

p. 53, M. W. W. {	Hang	261
	Hog	262
	Hang	263
	Hog	264
	is	265

And the result will always be by congruity Hanged Hog or Hog Hanged, either in congruity direct, or sequence direct.

This establishes at once the identity of this line Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon with the 36th Apophthegm, and the play upon the names Hog and Bacon. For *Hanged Hog is Bacon, and that is the pith of Judge Bacon's story, Francis Bacon's father.* It was too dangerous and too pointed for Bacon to write:—

Hanged Hog is Latin for Bacon.

He does it by giving us another page 53, with again the word and name Bacon, with "*Be hanged*" in congruity with Hang Hog. Directly we turn to the 36th Apophthegm, 1671 "Resuscitatio," and add it to the paging, 228, we get 264, which is the number of Hog down page 53, M. W. W. Directly we count down this same page, we find Hanged the 264 or 265th word, either agreeing or following Hog on page 53, M. W. W., and giving us Hog Hanged, or Hog (be) hanged (is) hanged. We believe the apparent printer's error *a a pass* (that is an unnecessary *a*) is given on purpose to give us sequence or congruity, according as we correct or omit the error. But the main facts are not to be brushed aside by irresponsible critics. There are 36 plays in the Folio, Hog is the 36th word in italics down page 53, M. W. W., and we find the story of Hanged Hog in the 36th Apophthegm; and the same number or its sequent, we find the word *hanged* on this page agreeing or following Hog (264) page 53, M. W. Windsor. Upon page 54, 1st K.H.IV., where we find *Bacon* twice, we find these words agreeing both ways, up and down, with these words, page 53, M. W. W.

P. 53, M. W. W.	{	Hing 260 down, up 103	{	disguises 260 103	}	P. 54, 1st. K. H. IV.
		Hang 261 down, up 102		our 261 102		
		Hog 262 down, up 101		are 262 101		

Which is, "*Hing Hang Hog are our disguises.*"

There can be little doubt that *Apophthegms* mentioned by Bacon upon page 56, "Advancement," 1640, are not only a reference to the 1671 collection in the "Resuscitatio," but are (from the page on which this is found) a finger-post for page 56, 1st K. H.

IV., and page 53, M. W. W. Now we find in the "Advancement," page 55 (the other side of 56) mispaged 53, and if we carry on the mispaging, we get 54 instead of 56. Mark that page 56, 1st K. H. IV., is really 54, as from 49 the paging is mispaged 2 in advance (49 ought to be 47, opening of play). Therefore this mention by Bacon of Apophthegms, upon page 56, "Advancement," in context with Caesar's *Cipher letters* to Cicero, mentioned on parag. 56 of "Suetonius Tranquillus" (quoted in the margin as a hint) is a double finger-post for Apophthegms (printed in Roman Capitals), which Bacon terms a *pair of Tables or Codicils*. Bacon writes in context with these words:—"Verba Sapientum sunt tanquam Aculei et tanquam clavi in altum defixi" (Solomon, Eccles. 12), which surely is a profound way of saying that the "Words of the Wise are as goads, and as nails (keys?) fixed in the heavens or above";—to instruct us for deciphering? These pairs of Codicils or tables are, we are convinced, upon pages 226 and 228 of the 1671 "Resuscitatio," which we believe is the "*Secret Book*" mentioned upon page 54 (column 99) 1st K. H. IV. It is upon page 56, 1st K. H. IV. (really 54) that we find Bacon's Christian name Francis 21 times. It is upon page 54, 1st K. H. IV. (really 52) that we find "*Bacon's*," "*Bacon*," in the words:—

*On Bacons on.
Bacon fed knaves.*

And it seems to us that in this false paging we have a profound system of suggestion, which speaks for itself as follows:—

1st we find—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon

upon page 53, M. W. W., which is the correct paging. We find (again) upon page 53, 1st K. H. IV.,—

Gammon of Bacon.

This page is really 51, though paged 53; so that, as in the "Advancement," 1640, we have a *real* 53, and a *false* 53, upon each

page of which we find "*Bacon*." Then we find again a real 54, and a false 54. The false 54 is really 52, and on it are "*Bacon's*," "*Bacon*." Upon the real 54, we find "*Francis*" 21 times. Now Shakespeare was 52 when he died, according to tradition and general consent. The Stratford monument declares he was in his 53rd year (*ætatis*) when he died, which cannot be disproved. So that 52 and 53 are the two cipher numbers, or frame pagings, representing Shakespeare, just as 35 and 36 represents the plays. Now is it not striking to find "*Bacon's*," "*Bacon*" (twice) upon the real page 52 of 1st K. H. IV., and twice upon pages 53, M. W. W., and 53, 1st K. H. IV., and 54 (56) ditto, as Francis? But the evidence does not stop here. Bacon was 56 when Shakespeare died in 1616, and it is upon page 56, 1st K. H. IV., we find Francis 21 times. The object seems to us to be, to identify Bacon with Shakespeare by ciphers, dates, and ages combined. Not only this identity of paging is a hint for cipher collusion and collating. "*Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon*," is upon page 53 of the Comedies, "*Gammon of Bacon*" is upon page 53 of the Histories, and Francis upon page 53 (55 false) of ditto. Thus by false paging, three pages 53 are brought into collusion for cipher purposes. Then page 54 (52), 1st K. H. IV., is really in collusion with 56 (which is really 54). There is a real page 54 (56) and a false 54 (52), and upon the 1st Francis is 21 times, upon the last Bacon's Bacon. Thus there is a complete sequence in all this, viz. :—

1st K. H. IV., 50 (false 52) "*Secret Book*"

1st K. H. IV., 51 (false 53) "*Gammon of Bacon*," "*Sir Nicholas*," "*S. Nicholas*"

1st K. H. IV., 52 (false 54) "*Bacons*," "*Bacon*"

53 correct, M. W. W., "*Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon*."

53 (55 false) 1st K. H. IV., "*Francis*," "*Hogsheads*," "*his title*," *Etc.*

54 (56 false) 1st K. H. IV., *Francis 21 times.*

Here are Shakespeare's and Bacon's ages in 1616. Ought we not

to collate them for a Cipher—the false, and the real?—thus:—

{ False page 52 (page 50) "*Secret Book.*"
{ Correct page 52 (page 54 false) "*Bacons,*" "*Bacon.*"

{ 53, M. W., (correct) Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.
{ 53, false, 1st K. H. IV., Gammon of Bacon.

It is striking indeed to find *Bacon*, *Bacons*, *Bacon* (three times) on pages (corrected) 53, 52 (and Francis on 53 again), being Shakespeare's 2 ages (52, 53) and once on a false 53 (Gammon of Bacon). The reflective critic must consent to the theory that a cipher introduced for the purpose of identifying Bacon with the supposed author, Shakespeare, would gain immeasurably in matter of proof, by bringing the false author's age in as a factor in the problem?

It is indeed more than remarkable to find that in the 1640 "Adv." the pages on which Poetry, the Drama, Stage-plays are fully discussed, are pages 105, 106, 107. Now the sum of Shakespeare's two ages, 52, 53, are 105. The double of 53 is 106, and $54+53=107$. It is upon columns 106 and 107, M.W.W., 106, 107, 1st K. H. IV., that we find first Bacon's Philosophical Grammar and name, and secondly his Christian name Francis 22 times. The idea suggested is a *doubling* of Shakespeare, through his age 52, 53; thus to suggest Bacon is identical, and the double of Shakespeare. Thus column 104, 1st K. H. IV., is $52 \times 2 = 104$, and on this column 104 we find

"*On Bacons on.*"
Bacon fed.

On column 106, M. W. W., we find Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon. On column 106, 1st K. H. IV., Francis scene commences.

We have a proof of this collusion involving the column

paging between pages 53, M.W.W., and 53, 1st K. H. IV., thus:

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \text{M. W. W., col. 106} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Hang 263 add col. 106=369} \\ \text{Hog 264} + 106=370 \\ \text{is 265} + 106=371. \end{array} \right. \\
 \text{collate} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Gammon 369 subtract the col. 101=268 Bacon} \\ \text{p. 53, 1st of 370} - 101=269 \text{ I} \\ \text{K. H. IV. Bacon 371} - 101=270 \text{ Warrant.} \end{array} \right. \\
 \text{Hang Hog is Gammon of Bacon Bacon I warrant.}
 \end{array}$$

It is indeed remarkable to find that directly we introduce the column numbers (or column paging) as modifying factors of addition or subtraction, we find ourselves getting the numbers 262, 264, 267, 269, 270. Now all these numbers are upon the line:

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon I warrant.

For example, we find column 104, page 54 (really 52), 1st K. H. IV., Bacons, Bacon, thus:—

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \text{Col. 104} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{On 197 164 up.} \\ \text{Bacons 198 163} \\ \text{On 199 162} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Catapillars 157 204} \\ \text{Bacon 158 203} \\ \text{fed 159 202} \end{array} \right\} \text{up.} \\
 (\text{Col.}) 104 \text{ Hist. } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{be 97 263} \\ \text{hanged 98 262} \end{array} \right\}
 \end{array}$$

Collate with,

$$\begin{array}{l}
 \text{Col. 106 p. 53, M. W. W.} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Hang 261 100 up.} \\ \text{Hog 262 101} \\ \text{Hang 263 100} \\ \text{Hog 264 99} \\ \text{is 265 93} \\ \text{Latin 266 97} \\ \text{for 267 96} \\ \text{Bacon 263 95} \\ \text{I 267 94} \\ \text{Warrant 270 93} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{203 entire sc. up.} \\ \text{202} \\ \text{201} \\ \text{200} \\ \text{199} \\ \text{198} \\ \text{197} \\ \text{196} \\ \text{195} \\ \text{194} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Collate Bacon 203 (Hang)} \\ \text{Bacon 158+104 (col.)=262 (Hog)} \\ \text{hanged 263} \\ \text{Bacon 203-104=99 (Hog) 264} \\ \text{On 167+104=266} \\ \text{Bacons 163+104=267} \\ \text{On 164+104=268} \\ \text{Bacons 198-104=94} \\ \text{On 197-104=93.} \end{array} \right.
 \end{array}$$

The reader must, without our assistance, be astonished at the proofs of cipher collusion. Take Bacon 158, 203. Add the column number and subtract it for the two figures:—

$$158 + 104 = 262, \text{ Hog.}$$

The next number is 203, and agrees with the count of Hang 203, giving plainly Bacon for Hang and Hog 203, Hang 261 Hog,

262; Bacon (158+104 column) 262, 203. If we subtract 104 from 203 we get $203-104=99$. Look at 99=Hog. Take the other Bacons 198, 163. Add (column) 104 to $163=267$

267 For (precedent to Bacon).
Subtract $198-104=94$. Look at 94, I.

We see that Bacons Bacon are all concentrated upon Hang Hog, as if to enforce our assent that Hang Hog is really Bacon's name, and in context with the 36th "Apophthegm," 1671 "Resuscitatio," as *Hanged Hog*. We find *Bacon's Bacons* all concentrated upon "for I," page 53, M. W. W. And the curious part is, if we reverse the process and add or subtract the column 106 (another factor) of the extract from p. 53, M. W. W., we get:—

I $269-106=163$. Hog $264-106=158$ Bacon.
Hang $99+104=203$ Bacon.

The critic may dispute the count of certain hyphenated words, and in the above table we have followed Mr. Donnelly, who makes Bacons 198 down. But if we count "a-foot" and "a-while" as two words, we get:

Bacons 200 163 instead of 198 163 Be 97 266
Bacon 160 203 instead of 158 203 Hanged 98 265.

Let us collate this after the same fashion. If we add 104 (column) to 160 we get 264. This on the p. 53, M. W. table, is Hog, and $203-104=99$ is *Hang*, the next word up, again giving us:

Up 99 Hog. Bacon $203-104=99$ Hog
Down 264 Hog. Bacon $160+104=264$ Hog.
Bacons $200-104=96$. $163+104=267$.
96 267 For 96 Bacons }
267 96 For 267 Bacons. }

In this count the number of words actually agree both ways with each other, and there are exactly 362 words down to the end of the scene "*roar'd*," just as there are 362 words upon page 53,

M.W.W., column 106. In fact, the words agree up and down.
Example :

Col. 104, 1st K. H. IV.	Bacons	$200 - 104 = 96.$	$163 + 104 = 267$
p. 53, M. W. W.	For	96.	267
	Bacon	$160 + 104 = 264.$	$203 - 104 = 99$
	Hog	264.	

Giving us "*Bacons for Bacon Hog*," or "*Bacons Bacon for Hog*."
But the astonishing part has to come. Upon this count (which we have reason for inclining to have faith in) we find the words :—

p. 54, column 104, 1st K. H. IV.	Be	97 266.
	hanged	98 265.

Upon page 228, "Resuscitatio," we find in the 36th "Apophthegm," the story of Hog and Sir N. Bacon. We find these same words (twice):—

{	Be	264 down	collate Hog 264	}	p. 53, M. W. W.
	hanged	265 down.	is 265		

Let the reader see that 265 *hanged* actually agrees with Hanged 265, and if we go by Mr. Donnelly's count we get :

be	264	collate	Hog	264	} p. 53, M. W. W.
hanged	263		Hang	263	

In which case "be" agrees with "b3." Either count gives us the same result, viz., *Hog be Hanged* or *Hog Hang be Hanged*, or *Hog Be is hanged*, which is an astonishing proof of the wonderful way this cipher has been tied together.

But now comes a second and more crucial test. Upon page 53 (or the preceding page) 1st K. H. IV. we find the words :—

Gammon of Bacon.

According to Mr. Donnelly they are as follows :

Down the page	{	Gammon	369	92 up	93 up
		of	370	91	92 up
		Bacon	371	90 or (counting fraction "gel")	91 up

Now we have found the words (already quoted in part) on p. 54, column 104, 1st K. H. IV.

Column 104	{	Should	96	267 up	for 267	96
		be	97	266 „	Latin 266	97
		hang'd	98	265 „	is 265	98

Add to the figures (up) in the 2nd column this 104 column number

$$237 + 104 = 341 \quad 266 + 104 = 370 \quad 265 + 104 = 369$$

Now collate :—

{	Gammon	369	{	hang'd	265 + 104 = 369
	of	370		be	266 + 104 = 370
	Bacon	371		should	267 + 104 = 371

Which is nothing but—

Gammon of Bacon should be hang'd (Gammon).

In this Grammatical scene, p. 53, M.W.W., we find this :—

How many numbers is in nouns?

We find these figures (up and down) against these words :—

declined	229	134	{	how	134	229
thus	228	135		many	135	228
be	227	136		numbers	136	227
and	226	137		is	137	226
pronoun	225	138		in	138	225
the	224	139		nouns	139	224

Now it is upon page 228, "Resuscitatio," we find the 36th Apophthegm and the cipher we are at work upon. Mark above that "*Numbers be*" are 136, 227. Now upon page 228, "Resuscitatio" the 136, 137th words in italics, are

{	<i>Be</i>	136	263 or 264 (error "a" counted)
{	<i>Hanged</i>	137	264 or 265 (error "a" counted)

The 226th or 227th word down the page, all counted, is "*Bacon*" according as we count the error of a ("a a pass") or omit it. If

we add the Apophthegm number, 36, to 227 we get 263, which on one count is the number also of "*Be*." This alone would prove a cipher. Directly we go down page 53 M. W. W., for the 263 or 264th word we find it *Hang* or *Hog*, and the 264 or 265th, "*Hog*" or "*is*." This gives us clearly :—

Hang (or) Hog be Hog Hanged (or) is Hanged.

The reader will see that "*Be*" upon page 53, M. W. W., is actually congruous with "*Be*," page 228, "*Resuscitatio*"; 136 each; and 227 upon page 228, "*Resuscitatio*," is "*Bacon*," giving us "*Bacon be Hanged*."

If we go to the next two words "*and is*," p. 53, M. W. W., we find them

and 226 137 }	" Resus." { Hanged 137
is 137 226 }	{ Hanged 137

Now directly we examine the figures against Hog p. 53, M. W. W.. we find them directly first 226 from end of the scene. Then Hog 36, 262, which numbers subtracted give 226, as do the entire group thus :—

p. 53 (up the page)	104 Accusativo	33—259=226	} 104+33=137
	103 Hing	34—260=226	
	102 Hang	35—261=226	
	101 Hog	36—262=226	
			{ 103+34=137
			{ 102+35=137
			{ 101+36=137

Here are the two factors against "*is*" 137, 226, giving us
(Collate "*Resus.*") *Name* 225 *Pronoun* 225 (M.W.W.)

is Accusativo Hing, Hang, Hog (226, 137)
Hanged 137, Bacon, 227

Nothing can be plainer or more evident. Upon page 223, "*Resuscitatio*," we find these words addressed by the malefactor Hog to Judge Bacon :—

your	224	collate p. 53 column 106, the	224
name	225	M. W. Windsor	pronoun 225
is	226		and 226
<i>Bacon</i>	227		be 227
and	228		thus 228
(<i>Hog</i>) mine	229		declined 229

Mark that "*Thus*" gives us 228, the paging of the Resuscitatio" on which we find this 36th Apophthegm with the words quoted. Immediately after the word "declined" we find:—

{ <i>Singulariter</i>	230	collate "Resuscitatio"	{ is	230
{ <i>Nominativo</i>	231	collate	{ Hog	231
{ <i>hic</i>	232		{ and	232
{ <i>hæc</i>	233		{ in	233
{ <i>hoc</i>	234		{ all	234
{ <i>Nominativo</i>	235		{ ages	235
{ <i>Hic</i>	236		{ Hog	236
{ <i>Hæc</i>	237		{ and	237
{ <i>Hoc</i>	238		{ Bacon	238

The reader sees that this first Hog agrees *exactly* with Bacon 238,—proving that the error (a a pass) must be counted.

See above "*Bacon*," 227 agreeing with "*Be*." We find that the "*pronoun*" agrees with "*Name*," and that "*Name*" is "*Bacon*" (be) or the pronoun name be Bacon and thus mine (Hog) declined.

But look again at "*be*" 227 136 which we also find *Numbers* 136 227; turn to the "Resuscitatio" for *Be* also 136.

Be 136, 264, 90, 357.

But page 53, M.W.W. 264 is Hog.—So that we get:—

Bacon 227, be 136 264. Hog, 137 (265 Hanged, sequence).

Upon page 53, 1st. K.H.IV., we again find Bacon the 90th up the page (omitting fraction of word "gel"). Subtract.

357—90=267. For 267, p. 53 M.W.W.—268 Bacon.

Giving us *Bacon be for Hog*. Add 136+90=226. Hog again p. 53, M.W.W.—Take again p. 53, M.W.W.

{ In	138	225	{ pronoun	225	138
{ nouns	139	224	{ the	224	139

Turn to p. 228, "Resuscitatio," and count the 139th word in italics down the page:—

for 138	p. 53, M.W.	267 For
is 139 268		268 Bacon.

The direct count down p. 228, "Resuscitatio," gives us:—

224	Nouns	224	your	{	the	224	139	is	Bacon 268.—
225	in	225	name		pronoun	225	138	for	

Whether we have the correct cipher sequence is doubtful, but there can be little doubt that the cipher will tell us, that the pronoun *Hic*, *hæc*, *hoc*, stands for Hanged Hog in the Accusative case identified with Bacon. No doubt Hing Hang Hog is only Hang Hing Hog or

Hanging Hog,

The entire proof of Bacon's authorship revolving on the words Hang, Hanged, and their proof connection with the 36th Apophthegm, p. 228, "Resuscitatio." Hog is Hanging but not Hanged until we find the cipher proof 226, 137, which is

p. 53, M.W.W.	264	Hog	is	226	264	or	263	Hang
	265	is	hanged	137	265	or	264	Hog.

Directly we get:

Hanged Hog is Latin for Bacon

Which proves the authorship of this line at once—Francis Bacon. Let the critics try to denounce all this as a second mare's nest following Mr. Donnelly's footsteps. Experts will soon better our instructions and for every one of our figures discover hundreds tied in every possible direction, up and down across and backwards and forwards.

The name of Bacon is endlessly in congruity with Hog. Thus omitting the error (a *a* pass), one unit count we find Bacon 226 twice over.

Bacon 121, 226, 105, 394

Add the first and 3rd columns together $121 + 105 = 226$. Now the first Hog upon page 53, M.W.W., is the 226th from the end of the scene, p. 54:—

1st Hog	26, 238, 226	}
2nd Hog	36, 262, 202	
3rd Hog	264, 200	

The student may see, without any further proof, evidence of cipher arrangement at once. How it is that 238 is found singly and again by addition $202 + 36 = 238$ in the 1st and 2nd Hogs, or that the first Hog gives $264 (26 + 238 = 264)$ or that $(262 - 36 = 226)$. These astonishing results are easily explained by the theory that they each and all are in collusion with Bacon, and are merely modified forms of each other's cipher numbers. How is it upon p. 228, "Resuscitatio" we find *Bacon* 226 directly down the page and again 238 *Bacon*, and:—

<i>Nicholas</i>	$119 + 143 = 262$
<i>Bacon</i>	$120 + 144 = 264$

If the reader will study the following numbers he will see for himself what the cipher is trying to say:—

Pronoun	225	138	P.	53	{ Hog 226 238
and	226	137	M.W.		

Look up above and we find Hog 238 directly and secondly by addition ($202 + 36 = 238$). We find Hog again 238 directly and by subtraction ($262 - 36 = 226$). Upon page 228, "Resuscitatio" we find the 137th word in it italics *Hanged*. And we find Bacon 226 (or 227) and again Bacon 238 or 237.

If the reader will add the "Resuscitatio" paging, 228, to 143 against Nicholas, he will get

$$228 + 143 = 371.$$

Upon page 53, 1st K.H.IV., the 371st word is Bacon.

Our theory is that the entire Grammatical scene upon page 53, Merry Wives of Windsor (right hand col.) is in cipher collusion with Bacon's *Grammatical Philosophy*, or 36th Deficient (asterisk) in the VIth Book of the "Advancement," 1623 and 1640. In the

latter English version, we find upon page 53 reference to it again as Cæsar's Analogy ("De Analogia") and this page corresponds with page 53, M.W.W., where we find the line :—

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

CHAPTER IV.

THE 1640 "ADVANCEMENT OF LEARNING."

WE determined to examine Lord Bacon's works with an eye to the discovery of any connection between them and the Plays, not alone from parallels of language, which has already been done in great measure by others, but with a view to a cipher. Now of all his works, the "Advancement of Learning" stands prominent, as the first part of his "Instauration," and contains not only a cipher, but much ambiguous and profound language, allusions to poetry, plays, Orpheus Theatre, and Methods of Private Speech (or the Wisdom of Private Speech), congruity of signs "*other than words or letters*," the Handing On of the Lamps for Posterity, and constant hints in connection with the plays. The first thing to find was an authentic or *ex cathedrâ* edition. By chance the Oxford and Cambridge Edition of 1640, first translated by Wats, fell into our hands. We were at once struck with the false paging, endless italicising without apparent reason, and an air about it of authority in the translator's preface. But we of course, like the reader, naturally thought that, issuing as it did long after Bacon's death, it could contain as a translation nothing of real cipher or profound value for our purpose. Yet it had been issued under the auspices of Oxford and Cambridge, was got up with extraordinary care, with Portrait of Bacon, and with a great number of laudatory Latin verses, in praise of the Manes Verulaminiani. We said to ourselves why is this edition falsely paged? Let us examine other editions, if there be any, of this

1640 Oxford issue, and see if the false paging is accident or repeated. We found another edition, but the false paging always and everywhere was exactly the same.

It is therefore important to note that all the 1640 Oxford editions of "The Advancement of Learning" have exactly the same irregularity of paging, although in other points some copies differ in the details of the text, which proves that the irregularity of paging was not an accident, but an intentional and ordered repetition which otherwise would have been corrected.

Copies of the 1640 "Advancement" are open before us. Upon page 21 of "Vicount St. Alban, His Preface," we find in "The Distribution of the Work into Six Parts" (in two copies) this description of the IVth part of the "Instauration":—

"P. IV., *Scala Intellectus*, or the Intellectual Sphere rectified to the globe of the World."

In a *third* copy open before us, 1640 (everything else being alike), for the same passage we read:—

"P. IV., *Scala Intellectus*, or the Method of the Mind in the Comprehension of Things exemplified."

Now evidently this is another edition (though there are no words to declare it) of this 1640 "Advancement." Yet all three copies have false paging exactly alike, and not only alike, and undoubtedly not accidental but intentional, as is proved in the following way:—For example instead of page 11 following page 10 of the preface, we have page 14 falsely, or erroneously inserted, yet the next page is not 15, but 12, as it really ought to be, which shows the printer or compositor was quite aware that the false 14 was the correct 11. We find whenever the paging is false, that when it becomes rectified, it has been done correctly. For example, in all these editions of the "Advancement" of 1640, after page 280 we suddenly find 209 (instead of 281) facing us. The error continues 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, and then 289, which is correct again, and proves the false

paging has been correctly counted, and therefore the compositor must have been conscious and had time to correct his error.* But he does not alter or correct the paging, although he shows he knows the real and right numbering, *by taking it up again* where he likes. This proves, together with the fact that two separate editions have the same false paging, all to the same extent and in the same places, that it is intentional and not accidental.

We now determined to give this irregular paging a thorough and profound examination. And the first false page occurs upon what ought to be page 11 of "Vicount St. Alban. His Preface," which is falsely marked 14. Now it is perhaps only a coincidence, and we lay no weight or importance upon it, merely noting it in passing. And it is this: we have pages 14 and 10 open before us, and 14 is false for 11.

10	14	false for 11]
----	----	---------------

The reader seeing the error, says there is a mistake, and 11 ought to be in place of 14. Now in the Catalogue of the Folio of the 1623 Shakespeare, the thirty-five plays are divided into 14 Comedies, 10 Histories, 11 Tragedies, all separate and collected together! They make up thirty-five plays. Now it may seem only accident, but this false paging in this preface gives us, and

* The strongest proof (if any were needed) is to be found in the Index of Humane Authors, at the end of the work, where Bacon's name, which appears in the margin of page 53 (false for 55) is indexed 55, *correctly*, showing the error was recognized.

calls attention as it were to these three numbers, 14, 10, and 11, which added together make up 35, or the number of the plays in the Catalogue of the 1623 Folio. We shall very soon, by further and far more important evidence, strengthen our theory that this is not an accidental coincidence.

Upon page *thirty-five* of "The Distribution of the Work or Great Instauration into six parts," in writing of the fourth part, which Bacon apparently never completed or commenced, but which he writes of as *already done*, and which he calls Models, or Types and Platforms, in Connection *with Mathematics*, we find a certain number of words in large Roman capitals. The thirty-fifth word (and we repeat there are *thirty-five plays* in the catalogue of the 1623 Folio Shakespeare) in capitals is the word INVENTION; so that this is worthy of reflection; for the page is 35, and the word *Invention* is 35 also. There are only two more words in this capital or large type, and they are the words *example, examples*—making thirty-seven words altogether. We might almost exclaim To (Two) *example, examples* of this missing fourth part of my Instauration, which I can only hint at, I give you in the number of the page (35), and in the 35th word *Invention*, a hint to the thirty-five plays of the 1623 Folio, which are "the types and platforms, which may present to the "eye as it were, the whole procedure of the mind, and the "continued order and fabric of invention, in certain selected "subjects, and they various and of remark. For it came into "our mind that in MATHEMATIC (sic), the frame* standing "the demonstration inferred is facile, and perspicuous, without "this accommodation, and dependency all seems involved, and "more *subtle* than indeed they be." The word MATHEMATIC stands alone in capitals. Is not Bacon telling us it is by *Mathematic* that this missing fourth part of his Instauration is

* The Frame is a good expression for something comprehending a picture or portrait, as margin to the page, on which the paging stands—the comprehensive frame of ages, dates, numbers.

inferred—by the mathematic of the paging, and of the word *Invention*? As the reader accompanies us, on our voyage of discovery, his scepticism will gradually be forced to yield, and he may then re-read this with advantage.

It is to be remarked that the paging of the 1640 “*Advancement*” bears a perfect feature of design pointing to Shakespeare and the plays:—

- { First false page 52 (Shakespeare’s age 1616).
- { Second false page 53 (Shakespeare’s age on Monument).

Thus we find a

- { False page 52.
- { Correct page 52.
- { False page 53.
- { Correct page 53.

If we double 52 we get 104, and upon page 104 we find *Deeds* as *testaments*, consisting of *letters, speeches, Orations, Apophthegms*, all pointing to Bacon’s writings, as finger posts for further discoveries *testamentary for Poetry on the next page* 105. Double 53.

$$53 \times 2 = 106.$$

Upon 106 we find the Drama first introduced. Note that

$$52 + 53 = 105 \text{ Poetry commences.}$$

Upon page 280-81, the false paging recommences 209.

$$104 + 105 = 209.$$

As if to suggest *Deeds* and *Poetry* again, and the *Drama* in sequence. Directly we collate these pagings with the Folio 1623 plays, we meet with the same thing in pages bearing Bacon’s name, surname (or Christian,) under cover of Bacon and Francis.

Thus Page 54, 1st K. H. IV. is really corrected page 52.

Page 52, 1st K. H. IV. is really page 50.

Page 53, 1st K. H. IV. is really page 51.

Page 55, 1st K. H. IV. is really page 53.

Page 53 M.W.W. is correct.

Thus we have a

1st K.H.IV. False page 52 and	} "Secret Book" "Speare"
Do. K.H.IV. Correct page 52.	
Do. K.H.IV. False page 53. Bacon in "Gammon of Bacon."	
Do. K.H.IV. Correct page 53. "Francis," "Hogsheads" (?)	
M.W.W. Correct page 53. "Hang Hog Latin for Bacon."	

The reader must at once see the collusion, which is most striking. And still more striking is the fact that it is upon column 106 of the Comedies, we find Bacon's name in the line :

Hang Hog is Latin for Bacon.

And upon col. 107 of the Histories (1st K. H. IV. p. 56) we find Bacon's Christian name, Francis, 21 times. Upon pages 106, 107, "Adv.," 1640, we find for the first and last time, Stage Plays and the Drama discussed.

The correspondence between page 262, "Advt.," and pages 53 M.W. and 1st K. H. IV. is simply extraordinary. Upon page 53 M.W. Windsor we find :—

<i>Hang</i> 35 (italics down),	261, 102 (up the column.)
<i>Hog</i> 36 Do. Do.	262, 101 (up the column.)

Upon page 262, 36th Star, we find *exactly* (*neither more nor less*) 101 words in italics. It will be seen Hog is 36, 262, 101, all these three numbers agreeing. Our tables are most carefully made; we do not count from the page, but from tables made with every possible precaution and exactitude. There are pages with doubtful words, but these two pages are open to no suspicion of that kind. In fact we only discovered the parallel after the tables were made. Let the critic test it. Upon this page 262, "Advt.," there are 371 words, and according to Mr. Donnelly, Bacon, page 53, 1st K. Henry IV., is the 371st * word. This proves that this page 262 is not only in touch with Hog, page 53, M.W.W., but with "*Bacon*," 371st word also, page 53, 1st K. H. IV. We are convinced that this is a real discovery.

* This is also column 101 of the Histories.

Before us lies open a table of page 264 "Advt." "*Hog*" (in the line *Hang, Hog* is Latin for Bacon) p. 53, is the 264th word, Bacon the 268th word down and 95th up. Upon this page 264 we find ciphers discussed thus:—

{	<i>manner</i>	94	267	53	85	collate p. 53 M.W.W.	<i>For</i>	267	96.
	<i>of</i>	95	268	52	84	—————	{	<i>Bacon</i>	268 95.
	<i>Speaking</i>	96	269	51	83	—————		<i>I.</i>	269 94.

The numbers fall against each other in the same way as they do against the word "Bacon" p. 53 M.W.W., viz., 95, 268, even the pages 53, 52, 51, being given.* This page is upon *ciphers*, and we may see a distinct reference to page 53 (bis) of this work, where we find exactly 94 words in italics, that page being one of the *manners of speaking* or pointing by congruity to pages 53 M.W.W. and 53 1st K. H. IV. *false and real*. At the same time pointing to this very star 36 in the reference to *Philosophical Grammar or Demonstration by Analogy (De Analogia)*. Why do we say false 53 and real 53? Because we find

Page 53 "Gammon of Bacon," 1st K. H. IV.

Page 55, Francis — (commencement scene "Francis.")

The first is false 53 and the second (55) real 53, for the paging is misdirected from the opening of the play,

46, 49 (instead of 47.)

This was done expressly to give us two 53 pages, *a false and a real one*. And this is what we find in this "Advancement," first a real and then a false 53.

Nothing is left to chance. Everything is magnificently planned and carried out in this *Book of Books*; this VIth book of which is nothing but "*Precepts and Instructions of Learning*," or *Demonstration by Analogy, termed Notes of Things, and Philosophical Grammar*, 35 and 36th stars for the 35 and 36 plays of

* It is actually upon pages 53, M. W. W., 52 (false 54) 1st K. H. IV., and 51 (false 53) 1st K. H. IV., that the only four entries of the word *Bacon* in the plays are to be found.

the 1623 Folio Theatre. Let the critic consider the sign-post of page 53 (bis) of this work, pointing, on one hand, to the name Bacon on pages (also) 53 of M. W. Windsor and 1st K. H. IV., and on the other to the 35 and 36 Deficients or Stars, in context with ciphers and poetry page 264. On this page 53 (bis) we read "all his *wealth was in names*." *What names?* Bacon's name, *S. Francis Bacon is in the margin*, against these words, in which he identifies himself with the Duke of Guise, heir to a crown, king *de jure* but not *de facto*. The danger of the subject only permitted him to allude to himself by analogy. All that Bacon remarks of Alexander the Great and of the Duke de Guise, is for Shakespeare and *himself* we believe, and he says so, first identifying himself with the Duke, and then "not as Alexander the Great" but as Aristotle's scholar. But Alexander *was Aristotle's scholar*, and upon page 52 (Shakespeare's age), he writes "*Alexander was bred and taught under Aristotle*." What then does he mean by saying "But the admiration of this Prince, whilst I *represent him to myself*, not as Alexander the Great, but as "Aristotle's scholar." This is a natural perspective *that is and is not*. And it well embraces the paradox of Bacon being Shakespeare and not Shakespeare, particularly if he has identified either of these Princes with himself or with Shakespeare. The impossibility of speaking for himself as Bacon has forced him to borrow other great names, to illustrate by analogy his own relations to Shakespeare. Upon page 52 (real) Alexander is brought in in context with *Homer's Works*, a palpable analogy; page 53 (real) again with *Homer, Venus, Poets*, etc. These pages represent Shakespeare's age 52 and 53 (Stratford Monument). It is here the false paging commences, with Orpheus Theatre. It is our opinion the Duc de Guise is a cover for Shakespeare. The Duc de Guise wanted to play the part of a Bolingbroke, and of a Usurper, had the power or pretended to it, and without the right. The word scholar is a hint for page 53 M. W. W., and the scholar William Shakespeare.

Upon page 106 there are 73 words in italics. The 73rd word is "*Parabological*" (Poesy). Upon page 107 there are again 73 words in italics ("*Stage-plays*," hyphenated, counted as one word). The 73rd word is "*Poesy*" in the line Drammatical Poesy.

{ Page 106 73 (italics) 73rd word "*Parabological*" (all counted).
 \ Page 107 73 (italics) 73rd word "*Poesy*" (Dramatical) (all counted).

There is evidently collusion in this. If we subtract the italic words from their respective paging we get,

$$\begin{cases} \text{page } 106 - 73 = 33. \\ \text{page } 107 - 73 = 34. \end{cases}$$

On page 107 we find the 34th word in italics "*Parabological*" again. On page 106 we find the 34th word in italics "*Parabological*" again. The 34th star is Analogy, called by Bacon the *indication of indications*. Upon page 105 there are 71 words in italics :—

$$105 - 71 = 34.$$

This page 105 is upon Poetry and opens the subject Thus $34 + 35 + 36 = 105$. It is certain that 34 is one of the prime factors in this subtle problem. It is evidently the starting point or finger-post for the plays, as the precedent number to 35 and 36 their catalogue and full frame number. Upon page 53 (bis) there are 94 words in italics.

Exact Fac-simile of Distribution Preface 1640 "Advt." :—

H I S P R E F A C E.

PAGE 35

ally to minds tender and preoccupate, at first entrance, to become familiar with nature; we therefore many times adde our own observations, as certain first conversions and inclinations, and as it were, Aspects of Hiftory to Philosophy; to the end that they may be

both pledges to men, that they shall not ever be detained in the waves of History ; as also that when they are once arrived to the operation of the understanding, all may be in a more preparednesse. And by this kind of Naturall History, as here we describe, we suppose that there may be a secure and easy accesse unto Nature; and solid and prepared matter presented unto the Understanding.

¶ IV. Now we have both fortified and environed the understanding with faithfull Auxiliaries and forces, and by a strict Muster raised a compleat Army of Divine works, there seemes nothing remaining but that we set upon Philosophy it selfe. But in so difficile and dubious an enterprize, there are some particulars, which seem necessarilly to be interposed partly for instruction, partly for present use. § Of these the first is, that the examples of Inquisition and of *invention, be propounded according to our rule and method represented in particular subjects; chiefly making choice of such subjects, which amongst other things to be enquired, are the most noble, and in mutuall relation, most Adverse; that there may not want an example in every kind. Nor doe we speak of those examples, which for illustration sake, are annexed to every particular precept and rule, (for we have sufficiently quit

e e 2

our

* Mark that this word *Invention* is the 35th word in Roman type from the top of the page, if we count *it self* as two words. If we count it as one word, *example, examples* become 35, 36, or the play numbers 35, 36.

our selves hereof in the SECOND PART OF THE WORK, but we mean directly the Types and Platformes which may present as it were, to the eye, the whole Procedure of the mind, and the continued Fabrick and order of Invention, in certain selected subjects ; and they various and of remarke. For it came into our mind, that in Mathematiques, the frame standing, the Demonstration inferred is facile and perspicuous ; on the contrary, without this accomodation and dependency, all seems involved, and more subtile than indeed they be. Wherefore to examples of this sort we asigne the Fourth Part of our work ; which indeed is nothing else, but a particular, and explicite application of the Second Part."

Note that these pages correspond with the plays in numbers 35 and 36, and it is our theory that the paging is the frame holding the portrait of the plays as a finger-post for the letterpress. We maintain that 52 and 53 represent Shakespeare in like manner, and that the doubling lands us upon Deeds (as Testaments), Poetry, the Drama 106, which correspond to the column numbers of the Comedies and Histories, on which we find the words Francis Bacon. Upon the next page, 35 (in the body of the work), we again meet with a suspicious allusion to authors getting their due :—

porary believe, and a suspension of their judgement, untill they be fully instructed, and not an absolute resignation of their liberty, and a perpetuall captivity of

their judgements. Therefore, to conclude this point, *I will fay no more but this, Let great Auctors fo have their due, as we doe not derogate from Time, which is the Auctor of Auctors and Parent of Truth."*

The reader is recommended to get a copy of the 1640 Oxford edition of the "Advancement of Learning," with which to collate our statements. It will greatly enhance the interest and the force of our arguments. For he will behold with the eye the extraordinary capitalising and italicising, and confirm for himself, with the context of the text and false paging, the truth of our assertions.

In another chapter we direct attention to the extraordinary fact that only half, or three parts, of the *six divisions* into which Bacon divides his "*Magna Instauration*" are completed. He never made the slightest attempt to do more than sketch the headings and hint, as we have already seen at the fourth, fifth and sixth divisions of the distribution of his work, which he copies from the six days of creation. He devotes his life to the *first three* parts, and speaks of the other three as *already done*. Yet we have nothing whatever to answer to them. Nevertheless, he writes of partaking of God's rest and Sabbath.

Now it is perhaps only another imaginary coincidence, but, as we have stated, the folio of 1623 is divided into *three divisions* in the Catalogue, 14 Comedies, 10 Histories, 11 Tragedies. We find the *unfulfilled and never attempted three divisions* of Bacon's "Instauration," its second half so to speak, corresponding to these divisions.

Fac-simile of page 23, 1640 "Advancement":--

OF LEARNING. LIB. I.

23

"they doe not easily apply and accommodate themselves to persons with whom they negotiate and live, which want

of exact application ariseth from two causes, *The first is, the largeness and greatness of their minds, which can hardly stoop and be confined within the observation of the nature and custome of one person.* It is the speech of a Lover, not of a wife man, *Satis magnum alter alteri theatrum fumus."*

Let it be remembered that the first great date with which the Shakespeare plays are for ever associated, by their first collected Folio publication, is 1623. It is impossible for Bacon to write the 16, nor is it necessary, seeing that 23 would speak for itself, even as we say 89 for 1889, seeing he could only live in one 23. If now we turn to page 23 of the 1640 "Advancement" we find these words brought in—"Theatrum" (or "Theatre") being the 49th word from the top of the page in italics :—

Satis magnum alter alteri theatrum sumus.

Now here is the striking fact we will presently further notice, and that is, if we turn to page 49, we find "Theatre" the 50th word in italics from the top of the page, this time "Theatre" corresponding with the next paging. The next page, instead of being 50, is falsely marked 52, and that was Shakespeare's age when he died. Thus on this page 23, as if to call attention to the 1623 Shakespeare Theatre or Folio, we find the 49th word "Theatrum," as if to direct us to page 49, where we again find the words "Orpheus Theatre," being the 49th and 50th words in italics upon page 49. But what does

Satis magnum alter alteri theatrum sumus

mean when translated? It means, "We are often (or sufficiently) the Great Theatre, one of another," as if to suggest on this page 23, the (16)23 Folio "Theatre" a spectator and an actor, who have

changed parts. The top of the page contains in one sentence 16 words in italics, and if we join this to the paging 23, we get 1623 ! The word *Theatrum* is the *70th word from the top of the page, and it is exactly double 35, the number of plays in the catalogue, 1623 Folio. The 52nd word is "I"; the 52nd word in italics, "*second*," as if to, "*I am*" (the 52 year old Shakespeare), "*I am the second*" (Shakespeare) of this "*alter alteri*,"—one of the other.

Let the reader in the preceding fac-simile copy of page 35 of the 1640 "*Advancement*" count the words in italics ending the IVth. Chapter with the words, "Let Great Authors so have their due, "as we do not derogate from Time, which is the Author of "Authors and Parent of Truth." He will find them 26 in number. Now Shakespeare's age was 52 ; 26 is the half of 52 ! How could Bacon better declare by arithmetic that he, the Great Author of the 35 plays (paging 35), is the *other half* of the 52 year old Shakespeare ? There are 64 words in this paragraph, as if to allude to (16)64, the year Shakespeare was born !

The correspondence between the false paging of the 1640 "*Advancement*" and the First Part of King Henry IV. is very striking. And the clever way it is disguised is still more remarkable. For example, the play commences with page 46 of the Histories. The next page, instead of being 47, in sequence to 46, is 49 :—

* "Verses by Ben Jonson and hakespeare, occasioned by the motto to the Globe Theatre :—*Totus mundus agit histrionem*.

Jonson.

If but stage-actors all the world displays,
Where shall we find spectators of their plays ?

Shakespeare.

Little or much of what we see we do ;
We are all both actors and spectators too.

(From *Poetical Characteristicks*,—a MS. formerly in the Harleian collection.)

46	49
----	----

So that every sequent page is two figures in advance of the real paging. Thus page 52 is in reality page 50. Because instead of

the false paging:— 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 }
 We get corrected 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53 }

Now here is the double parallel,—between this paging and the 1640 “Advancement of Learning.” And we beg the reader to mark it carefully, and to consider if it can be chance. It is this,—Page 50 in the “Advancement,” 1640, is mispaged 52; Page 50 in the 1st Part of King H. IV. *is also mispaged 52.*

1640 “Advancement” ——— page 50 mispaged 52.
 1st Part, K. H. IV. ——— page 50 mispaged 52.

But the parallel does not end here, for we continue we find the next page misnumbered in the 1640 “Advancement” is page 55 which is mispaged 53,—

1640 “Adv.” — 49, 52, 51, 52, 53, 54, 53, 56 }
 Corrected — 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56 }

The reader will see that 53 and 55 are masks one for another. But here is the strange parallel—that in the 1st Part K. H. IV. 53 and 55 are also masks for each other. The real 53 in this play is (owing to the mispaged 49) paged 55, so that whilst in the “Advancement” 55 is the real paging and 53 the mispaging for it; in the 1st Part King Henry IV. 53 is the real paging and 55 the mis-

paging for it. In short, the same four numbers mask each other in both the "Advancement" and this play, which is beyond any possibility of accident or coincidence. For example:—

"Advancement" 1640	———	page 50 mispaged 52
1st Part King Henry IV.	———	page 50 mispaged 52.
"Advancement" 1640	———	page 55 mispaged 53.
1st Part King Henry IV.	———	page 55 false for 53.

Upon page 264 we find Bacon significantly introducing the subject of Poetry:—

264 OF THE ADVANCEMENT

Fables, or Metre) it is, as we have said before, as a Luxuriant Herb brought forth without seed, and springs up from the strength and ranknesse of the soyle. Wherefore it runs along every where, and is so amply spread, as it were a superfluous labour to be curious of any DEFICIENTS therein; the care therefore for this is taken already.

"*Therein*" is the 52nd word in italics from the top of the page. Ciphers immediately follow upon this passage. (The word "*every where*" is separated and written as two words.)

CHAPTER V.

THE AUTHENTICITY OF THE "ADVANCEMENT," 1640.

WE have first of all to adduce evidence that the "*De Augmentis Scientiarum*" of 1640, published at Oxford, and translated into English by Doctor Gilbert Wats, is on the "*Perfect List* of Bacon's *true Works*."—

At the end of the first edition of the "RESUSCITATIO" or Bringing into Light several Pieces of the Works hitherto sleeping of Bacon, edited and prefaced by his Chaplain William Rawley 1657, we have "A *perfect list* of his Lordship's *true works*," both in English and Latin. It is the last page in the book and comes into the body of the work. It is not a printer's advertisement, but clearly under Rawley's authority. And as Rawley touches in his preface upon "*surreptitious copies, mangled editions*" of Bacon's works, it is certain that this list is introduced with the direct purpose of furnishing, as the title declares, "*A Perfect List* of his Lordships *true Works*," by Rawley himself. Now Rawley was Bacon's secretary, and this is how he opens his preface:—"Having been employed, as an *Amanuensis* or daily instrument, to this *Honourable Authour* (*sic*); and acquainted with his *Lordships* Conceits, in the composing of his works, for many years together; especially in his writing Time; I conceived that no man, could pretend a better interest or claim, to the ordering of them after his death, than myself. For which cause, I have compiled in one, *whatsoever bears the true stamp* of his *Lordships* excellent *Genius*; and *hath hitherto slept, and been suppressed*, in this present volume, not leaving anything to a future hand, which I found to

be of moment, and communicable to the public;—save only some few *Latin Works*, which by God's favor and sufferance shall soon after follow.

“It is true, that for some of the *Pieces*, herein contained, his *Lordship* did not aim, at the publication of them, but at the preservation only; and prohibiting them from perishing, so as to have been reposed in some Private *shrine* or *Library*; but now for that, through the loose keeping of his *Lordships* papers whilst he lived, divers *surreptitious copies* have been taken; which have since employed the *press*, with sundry corrupt and Mangled *Editions*; whereby nothing hath been more difficult, than to find *Lord Saint Alban*, in the *Lord Saint Alban*; and which have presented (some of them,) rather a farale of nonsense, than any true expressions, of his *Lordships happy vein*. I thought myself, in a sort tried to vindicate these injuries and wrongs, done to the *Monuments* of his *Lordship's* pen, and at once by setting forth, *the true and genuine writings themselves*, to prevent the like invasions for the time to come.”

Now it is plain that in introducing the Perfect list of his *Lordship's True Works* at the end of this “Resuscitatio,” Rawley acted in conformity with all that he has been just saying. At the end of his preface Rawley again returns to this subject of spurious publications of Bacon's works in these words: “Lastly if it be objected that some few, of the pieces, whereof this whole consisteth, had visited the public light before, it is true that they had been obtruded, to the world by unknown hands, but with such scars and blemishes, upon their faces that they could pass, but for a *Spurious* and *Adulterine brood*, and not for his *Lordship Legitimate issue* and the publishers and printers, of them deserve to have an action of defamation brought against them by the state of learning, for disgracing and personating his *Lordship's* works.” After such passages as these, coming from one who writes with almost the pen of Bacon himself, everything that Rawley tells us must bear the most authentic *ex cathedrâ* value and stamp

of genuineness it is indeed possible for us to imagine. And therefore this perfect list of his Lordship's true works may be depended upon, coming as it does in 1657 from the pen of Rawley, Bacon's *Amanuensis* and editor, The position Rawley held with regard to Bacon is quite unique. The only authentic record of Bacon's life we possess is by Rawley, and was first published in this "*Resuscitatio*" of which we treat. And therefore this "Perfect List" (which can be seen in both the 1657 "*Resuscitatio*" and third edition, 1671) will convince the reader as to the genuine character of the work in question.

Upon casting the eye over the list of the works in *English*, we find amongst this perfect list of true works this :

De Augmentis Scientiarum, translated into *English*, by Doctor Gilbert Watts, of *Oxford*.

The date 1640 is not entered. But as there is only one *Oxford* translation of the "Advancement" and only *one* Gilbert Wats who translated it, there cannot possibly be a mistake as to the edition indicated. It is therefore plain that although a posthumous translation of the "*De Augmentis*," this 1640 Oxford edition is herein entered amongst the *true works* of Lord Bacon! A close examination of this list will convince the most sceptical it is from Rawley's own pen. For example the words at the bottom of the page are only a recapitulation of what we have already cited from Rawleys preface :

"As for other *Pamphlets*, whereof there are several put forth under his *Lordship's* name, they are not to be owned for his." Let us mark the striking fact that Rawley *opens his preface* with this subject of the *true works* of Bacon. And he closes the volume with a perfect list of the true works and these last words just quoted. This is as it were the first and last thought of Rawley, the *Alpha* and *Omega* of this 1657 "*Resuscitatio*," and certainly the most striking and emphatic thing about it. But it must strike the reader as strange to find Gilbert Wats' translation of the "Advancement" among these works. And it certainly is very

strange, because in 1623 the "*De Augmentis*" translated into Latin was published. This was the date of the Folio Shakespeare also. But Bacon did not translate his "*De Augmentis*" himself although he assisted at it. He first applied to Doctor Playfer(sic) in a Letter (1608) of Request to translate the "Book of Advancement of Learning" into Latin (p. 33 "*Resuscitatio*") in which he writes, "I must accompt it a *second birth* of that work, if it might be translated into Latin." So that the work already perfected existed in English for the translator, but there is the *astounding* fact that Bacon never published his original English version of it at all. The reader must not confound the first "two Books of the Advancement" of 1605 (dedicated to the King) with the enlarged "*De Augmentis*" into which they ultimately developed. We assert that of the 1623 "*De Augmentis*," of IX. books written in Latin, we possess *no English translation* except the 1640 Oxford edition *supposed* to be translated by Doctor Wats. Where then is the original English version in which Bacon wrote it and from which it was translated into Latin? If the reader will study the list he will see the third entry is "Advancement of Learning." But this evidently refers to the 1605 "Advancement" in Two Books, because there is a perfect sequence in the order of this list, following the dates of publication. This can be seen in a moment by the termination:

"This present volume, with the particulars, contained in the same." 1657.*

In a letter dated June 30, 1622, Bacon speaks of the "*De Augmentis Scientiarum*" as a work already in the hands of *translators*, and likely to be finished by the end of the summer. "*Librum meum de progressu Scientiarum traducendum commisi. Illa translatio, volente Deo, sub finem æstatis perficietur.*" Therefore it was not published till the autumn of 1623. (Spedding's preface to "*De Augmentis*.")

Tenison mentions "Mr. Herbert"—that is, George Herbert

* This "*Perfect List*" is also to be refound in the 1671 "*Resuscitatio*."

the poet—as one of the translators employed. But we have it upon Rawley's authority that Bacon took a great deal of pains with it himself (*proprio Marte plurimum desudavit*)—so that we must consider the whole translation as stamped with his authority. Many years before he had asked Dr. Playfer to do it; who (according to Tenison) sent him a specimen, but “of such superfine Latinity, that the Lord Bacon did not encourage him to labour further in that work, in the penning of which he desired not so much neat and polite, as clear masculine and apt expression.” And it is not improbable that some such difficulty may have occurred. But Playfer's failure may be sufficiently accounted for by the state of his health. A memorandum in the *Commentarius Solutus* dated 26 July, 1608,—“Proceeding with the translation of my book of Advancement of Learning—hearken-ing to some other if Playfer should fail,”—shows that at that time it was still in his hands; and he died at the beginning of the next year. (Spedding's preface to “*De Augmentis*.”)

So that the reader will perceive readily enough that the “*De Augmentis*” of 1623, first published in this complete form of IX. books for the *first time*, existed already in English and was written in English. Don't let the reader fall into the easy error of confounding or thinking we are mixing up the “Advancement of Learning” (published in two Books) 1605, with the “*De Augmentis*” or “Advancement of Learning” of 1623, although we re-find the original two books incorporated and enlarged in the latter IX. books. This is a most important distinction and a question upon which it is easy, without great attention, to get mixed up about. Bacon terms this 1623 “*De Augmentis*” as a second birth of the 1605 “Advancement.” What we maintain is that although written in English (as the fact of translation informs us) the original “*De Augmentis*” was never published, but *withheld* except in the 1623 Latin form. In short there exists only one English version of the “*De Augmentis*,” and that is this 1640 Oxford edition translated by Gilbert Wats. What we should like to

know is this — What became of the original MSS. or *English* version from which the Latin translation of the 1623 *De Augmentis* was made? Are we sure and positive that this posthumous 1640 translation is not the original English version by Bacon himself?

Students of Bacon's style, phraseology, and peculiarities of language, will recognize in Dr. Wats' *professed* translation, the pen and hand of the mighty author himself. We had long been of this belief, before we came across this perfect list of true works to corroborate our suspicions. But the great proof is the necessity of a translation at all. The "*De Augmentis*" is written in English by Bacon, translated into Latin, and again re-translated, 1640, by Gilbert Wats! The fact that a translation was a *desideratum* proves there was no English version. Why did Bacon, who published the *first two Books* in English in 1605, and who completed the IX. in English also, withhold this English version? Are we certain he did not keep his idea of making a *Posthuma Proles* of it? In a letter to King James I. touching the "*Advancement*," Bacon writes "This book was the first thing "that ever I presented to your Majesty; and it may be will be "the last. For I had thought it should have been *Posthuma* "*Proles*. But God hath otherwise disposed *for a while*. It is a "translation, but enlarged almost to a new work." So that the idea of making a posthumous work of it is only laid *aside* "*for a while*."

It is striking to find Wats in his preface to his supposed translation writing:—

"Now I should, *say something touching* Translation; and as it is mine. The very Action is somewhat obnoxious to censure; being of the nature of those, the failing whereof may disgrace more, than the carrying of it through, credit the undertaker. But, besides the conscience of the deed done; for other ends I could not

have; (the Author now dead, and alive mihi nec injuriis nec beneficiis notus) and that to be a Translator is more than to be an Author, some such as there be; and that it is no such mean office, to bear a light before a Lord Chancellor of England: I should execute it, were the example mine; so, writes learned Savil; so, eloquent Sandys; so, Malvezzi's Noble Interpreter; with whom conferred I am lesse than a shadow: So, many able and eminent names of France and Italy, and other Nations; So the Ancients of former ages and of all Arguments. But if any be so solempne, so severe, and of such primitive tastes, they can away with no waters, which come not from the spring-head; nor endure to drink of Tiber, that passes through Thames; They may give over here, if they so please, and proceed no farther. This interpretation was not meant for such fastidious palates, and yet, it may be, for as distinguishing as theirs are. Now if this very action be thus liable to exception, much more must my performance be. Certainly books by Translation commonly take wind in the effusion; and for strength fall short of their Originals; as reflexed beams are weaker than direct: but then it must be understood of Originals, truly so. For if a Writer deliver himselfe out of his Native language, I see not why a Translator rendring him in it, may not come neare him: and in this case, the Author himselfe is the Interpreter, being he translates his own thoughts, which originally speak his mother tongue.

"In this case, *the author himself is the interpreter*, being he "translates his own thoughts, *which originally speak his mother tongue.*" Wats is quite aware that *originally* this "De Augmentis" was written in the "*mother tongue,*" viz., English!" Are we not told here that the *Author is himself the interpreter?* And mark that profound hint, "it must be understood of *Originals truly so*"! Or that other "*Tiber that passes through Thames!*"—the transference of an *original source*, so as to pass for another source (Thames)—with which it has nothing in common as to character!

It may be as well to remind the reader of Bacon's two ways of publishing he intends to follow, which he gives us in "Valerius Terminus," chapter xviii. :—

"THAT the discretion anciently observed, though by the precedent of many vain persons and deceivers abused, of publishing part and *reserving part to a private succession*, and of publishing in such a manner, whereby it may not be to the taste or capacity of all, *but shall as it were single and adopt his reader*, is "not to be laid aside."

Again, "Publicandi autem ista ratio ea est, ut quæ ad ingeniorum correspondentias captandas et mentium areas purgandas pertinent, edantur in vulgus et per ora volitent; *reliqua* per manus tradantur cum electione et judicia"—the "*reliqua*" being as it appears a little further on "*ipsa interpretationis formula et inventa per eandem.*" Here we are presented with the two ways of publishing, one of which a public one—but the other (*reliqua*) which (mark) *is the formula discovered for interpreting the other, is reserved for a private succession* (*per manus tradantur cum electione et judicia*), and seems to us to apply with great force to these posthumous works, that Wats, Rawley, and Gruter, publish in 1640, 1653, 1657, etc. The words Bacon employs "*Reserve for a private succession*" are in every word pregnant with the idea of *holding back*—not publishing himself, but leaving private persons, (like his secretary, Rawley) to publish them after his death as a *private succession*.

Is it probable that Bacon left with Gruter, or Rawley, the choice of publishing his "*reliqua*," when they thought fit? Why does Bacon as early as 1603 take these extraordinary precautions, to acquaint us with his methods of publishing? We must indeed be very blind if we cannot take the instructions to heart, and see that by "*reliqua*" Bacon means *remains unpublished* by his first, open or unreserved system. These "*reliqua*" however, he tells us, are the keys or formula of interpretation, for the opening of the other already published part by the unreserved method. It seems to us Bacon is clearly indicating "That the invented key, or formula for the interpretation of the other part," is only to be found amongst those "*reliqua*" or *remains* which are to succeed him as posthumous works, edited by private hands. By the expression "reserved for a private succession," Bacon is telling us that this second mysterious system of publishing, is not like the other open (*edantur in vulgus et per ora volitent*) but secret—and stored up, or reserved for succession—that is to succeed him, which thoroughly falls in with what he says elsewhere that a man's works should follow him:—"I count the use that a man should seek of the *publishing of his own writings before his death*, to be but an *untimely anticipation of that which is to follow a man, not to go along with him.*" What plainer language can we have than this? Does not Bacon tell us that to publish *before his death* is an *untimely* anticipation of what he intends to *follow him, and not go along with him*? It is easy to see that the idea of Posthumous Work is strong with Bacon from the time of "Valerius Terminus," 1603. And the reasons we suggest are as follows:—

Bacon wrote for posterity, after some time had passed, and those works of his which are less concealed and more open, which were for "*after ages*," connected with the interpretation of the plays, neither touched his own times, were not pressing, and would gain security and immunity from suspicion or too close an inspection by being relegated to Posthumous Publication, or to

other hands or names. There were perhaps also others in that age of ciphers, who were partakers in this mighty secret, who might abuse the confidence reposed in them, or who might prematurely discover the cipher and the authorship of the plays. The character of Wats' translation, with its irregular paging, endless capitals, and italics, mingled without rhyme or reason, is patent upon its surface. We go so far as to say that had this work been issued during Bacon's lifetime or carried his name, it would long ere this have attracted attention. Certainly, if Mr. Donnelly had come upon it, we think it would have proved more interesting to him even than the Folio 1623. Its posthumous date, and its carrying the air of being a translation by a private individual has put it out of court and out of all suspicion of being of any value outside that of a translation. We must confess that we ourselves for a long time found this 1640 date and Wats' name as a lion in the path, which stopped all conjecture over its air of authority, its Baconian phraseology, its irregular paging, its *ex cathedra* size, printing, portrait, relationship to Oxford and Bacon's University, Cambridge, and the poems (Manes Verulamiani) which are plainly written with plenary inspiration, as to the dramatic, poetic, side of Bacon's life and writings. No matter how critics may object, one thing is certain; that is, the 1640 Oxford translation of the "Advancement of Learning" is one of Bacon's true works, and we believe the most important one for posterity that he ever wrote.

In this *Perfect List* of Bacon's *True Works*, there are only *two translations* in the entire list. One is the "History of Life and Death," the other the "*De Augmentis Scientiarum*," translated into English by Doctor Guilbert Watts. And as if to prove its authenticity, the next entry touches the "*Resuscitatio*" or work in which this list is found. "*This present volume, with the particulars contained in the same.*" Care is taken to avoid any misconception that this may be a printer's list, or outside the work itself. And these two come together in order of dates — 1640-1657 — as

true works! Can we believe that Rawley would have thus included a translation of a private individual? As he tells us in his preface, there are many *surreptitious copies and mangled editions*, and he takes extraordinary pains to exclude them. But the convincing proof is in the 1640 "Advancement" itself. One part is interlaced with another part, in endless connection and indirect reference, if we may so express it. By continually studying it, we find an obscurity in expression in one place, enlightened by an explanation in another. Thus Bacon terms Poetry Feigned History, and on another page discusses Feigned History freely, with references to poetry. Cæsar's Analogy, page 53 (his) finds further connection with Notes of things or Congruity from real characters or Figures, on page 259, Book VI. *No translator could have done this*, unless the author were inspiring him, because it was necessary to employ the same words in indirect relationship, so as to obscure and reveal at once. It is an entire system of indirect logic, or grammatical philosophy by analogy from beginning to end. After a severe study we arise from the work convinced that it is written with only one object—the cipher in relation to the plays and the real authorship of them.

The 1623 "*De Augmentis Scientiarum*."

We have in our possession a copy of the 1623 Latin edition of the "*De Augmentis Scientiarum*," or "Advancement of Learning" in IX. Books. It is a valuable copy, in white vellum with gilt edges, and has in Bacon's hand on the first loose sheet "*Ex dono Authoris*," being evidently a presentation copy, given to some one by the mighty author himself. Upon collating it with Wats' 1640 Oxford translation we are immediately struck with the conviction that Wats did not translate from this Latin edition, but either from some other source, or else he gives us the originals from whence this 1623 edition was translated into Latin.

One fact cannot be controverted, and that is that Bacon wrote the "*De Augmentis*" in *English first*. We are not alluding to the 1605 "Advancement of Learning," but to the "*De Augmentis*" of 1623, that is to the additional eight Books which treat of the divisions of the sciences (*Partitiones Scientiarum*). The first book, or the original "Advancement" was incorporated in this "*second birth*" of it as Bacon terms it, but altered as Rawley presently tells us. That it was written in English, we have shown elsewhere, inasmuch as Bacon employed hands to translate it into Latin,—first Playfer (whom he abandoned), then Herbert and others. But he never (during his lifetime) gave the world any English version of this "*second birth*" of 1623, beyond the original "Advancement" dedicated to the King in 1605. Fortunately we possess complete proof of this assertion, in the Latin preface by Rawley which accompanies the 1623 edition of the "*De Augmentis*." We reproduce it:—

RAWLEY'S PREFACE TO THE 1623 "DE AUGMENTIS."
 GUILIELMUS RAWLEY sacræ Theologiæ Professor Illustrissimi
 Domini D. Francisci Baconis Verulamio, Vice Comitibus Sancti
 Albani, Sacellanus, Lectori, S.

Cum Domino meo placuerit, eo me dignari Honore, ut in edendis Operibus suis, operâ meâ usus sit; non abs re fore existimavi, si Lectorem de aliquibus, quæ ad hunc Primum Tomum pertinent, breviter moneam. Tractatum istum, de *Dignitate et Augmentis Scientiarum*, ante annos Octodecim, edidit Dominatio sua, Linguâ Patriâ, in duos tantummodo Libros distributum; et Regiæ suæ Majestati dicavit, quod et nunc facit. Non ita pridem animum adjecit, ut in Latinam Linguam verteretur. Inaudierat siquidem illud apud Exteros expeti: Quinetiam solebat subinde dicere, Libros Modernis Linguis conscriptos, non ita multo post Decocturos. Ejus igitur Translationem, ab insignioribus quibusdam Eloquentia viris elaboratam, propriâ quoque Recensione castigatam, jam emittit. Ac Liber Primus certè, quasi mera Translatio est, in Paucis

admodum mutatus: At reliqui *Octo*, qui *Partitiones, Scientiarum* tradunt, atque; unico ante Libro continebantur, ut *Novum Opus*, et nunc primum editum, prodit. Causa antem præcipua, quæ Dominationem sua movit, ut Opus hoc retractaret, et in plurimis amplificaret, ea fuit; Quod in *Instauratione Magnâ* (quam diu postea edidit) *Partitiones Scientiarum*, pro primâ Instaurationis Parte Constituit; quam sequeretur *Novum Organum*; dein *Historia Naturalis*; et sic deinceps, Cum igitur reperiret Partem eam de *Partitionibus Scientiarum* jam pridem elaboratâ (licet minus solidè quam argumenti Dignitas postularet) optimum fore putavit, si retractaretur, et redigeretur in opus justum et completum. Atque hoc pacto, Fidem suam liberari intelligit, de Prima Parte *Instaurationis* præstitam. Quantum ad opus ipsum, non est tenuitatis meæ, de eo aliquid præfari. Præconium ei, quod optimè conveniat, existimo futurû illud, quod Demosthenes interdum dicere solebat de rebus gestis Atheniensium veterum; *Laudatorem vis dignum esse solummodò Tempus. Deum Opt: Max: obnixè precor, ut pro Dignitate Operis, fructus uberes, diuturnique, et Auctori, et Lectori, contingant.*

This preface is of inestimable value, because it once for all decides and puts out of question or doubt certain points of importance touching the 1605 "Advancement" and this "De Augmentis" of 1623 in IX. Books.

First of all, it tells us that this is the first volume or part of the *Instauration Magna*.

Secondly, that 18 years back (1605) the "Advancement" was published in two Books dedicated to King James I.

Thirdly, that the eight additional books, with which the altered early "Advancement" of 1605 are incorporated, is a *new work*, and are now for the *first time* published.

Fourthly, that although a new work, it was written in English and translated into the present Latin form.

Fifthly, that the three first divisions of the *Instauration* respectively embrace the "De Augmentis" as the *first part*; the "Novum Organum" as the *second*; and the "Natural History" as the *third*.

It may seem apparent waste of argument to debate a point un-contested, but this question touches *the original English version in which Bacon wrote the 1623 "De Augmentis,"* from which it was translated into Latin, and which (unless Wats' pretended translation (1640) of the "De Augmentis" is it) *never was published at all.* Why did Bacon, who had already in 1605 published the first two Books in English, withhold the English version (in which he wrote the second birth of it, in its enlarged form of 1623) from his countrymen? This is the drift and aim of our argument. Did he reserve the Originals (from which it was translated into Latin) for a *Posthuma Proles*, for a "*reserved*" and "*private succession*" of publishing (for other hands) "*to follow him, not to go along with him*"? That is our belief; and if true, it accounts at once for the extraordinary character of the 1640 Oxford "*Advancement of Learning*," inasmuch as it is even a more complete and *ex cathedrâ* version of the "De Augmentis" than the Latin 1623 edition itself. A few remarks upon comparing the two works will not be amiss.

We emphatically maintain that Wats did not translate his 1640 edition of the "*Advancement*" from the 1623 Latin edition. From whence did he then draw his materials? But first as to some few proofs of this.

Let us make a few remarks upon the 1623 Latin "*De Augmentis Scientiarum*" which lies open before us. The slightest inspection between this work and the English 1640 translation not only reveals a world of difference between the two works, but discovers the astounding fact that the 1640 edition contains a great deal more than is to be found in the 1623 Latin original. The Latin 1623 edition has nothing beyond Rawley's preface. There is no introduction, nothing from Bacon's hand, simply the nine books, the paging regular, no marginal citations, no italics beyond the Latin quotations,—nothing to excite the slightest suspicion, like the 1640 Oxford translation. On examining the latter, we find it contains 61 pages of letterpress in addition to the work itself, and

not to be found in the 1623 Latin edition. The following prefatory pieces are to be found in the 1640 translation by Wats, and are *not* to be found in the 1623 edition. How does it come that Gilbert Wats inserted all these additional dedications and prefaces, distribution of the work, and plan? Where did he find the originals?

In the 1640 Oxford "Advancement."

1. Dedication by Bacon to the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge.
2. Francis Verulam consulted thus, and thus concluded with himself; the publication whereof he conceiv'd did concern the present and future age. In this Preface he gives a profound hint of this delay or posthumous publication in the words, "Neither is this an ambitious but solicitous *festination.*"
3. Francis Lo. Verulam: His Great Instauration. The Preface, 16 pages.
4. The Distribution of the Work into Six Parts. 18 pages.
5. The General Argument of the IX. Books.
6. The Arguments of the Chapters of each Book.
7. The Platform of the Design.
8. Emanation of the Sciences from the Intellectual faculties of Memory, Imagination, Reason.

None of these pieces are to be refound in the 1623 Latin edition. At the end we find the same discrepancies. The 1640 (Oxford) contains a Catalogue of Particular Histories, another dedication or epilogue to Trinity College, Cambridge. But what is far more striking is the irregular paging and the marginal citations in Latin, with asterisks or stars to mark them, nothing of this being refound in the original 1623. Nor does Wats tell us in his preface from what source he translated. It is true he apologises for the marginal citations, and for the "Index of Sacred and Profane Authors," at the end of the volume. But he does not tell us why he introduces the Distribution Preface, or

the Dedications to the Universities, or where he found the originals. This work is literally one maze of apparently senseless and inexplicable italicising, and sometimes Roman capitalising of the letterpress. Insignificant words are to be found in italics alone and apart, others in capitals, but manifestly as we shall prove for a purpose. The paging is irregular to an enormous extent, and when taken up again it is always *correctly taken up*, though the intervening irregularity may amount to 10 pages. This proves the irregular paging has been counted correctly, and therefore recognised. For example, after page 280 we find this paging :—

280—209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 289.

Let the reader correct it, and he will find 289 is correct! then follows on 289, 218, 291 correct again; showing the error was *consciously made, recognised, and counted* correctly, but, in spite of this, left *intentionally* false! We are perfectly aware how common it is to find old books mispaged. But we do not often find it so repeated for eight pages in sequence, and then rightly corrected on the 10th page! But we prove elsewhere that these false pagings are in correspondence with the false pagings of the 1623 Folio Shakespeare. One example, and a striking one. The *first false page* in the 1623 Folio Shakespeare follows 49, and is the true 50. It is falsely paged 58, "Merry Wives of Windsor." The *first false paging* in the 1640 Oxford translation of the "De Augmentis" follows also page 49, and is the true 50. It is falsely paged 52, Shakespeare's age when he died. The previous page, 49, has for the 50th word in italics, *Theatre*, to prepare us for the Shakespeare Theatre, with which the next few irregular pages are in correspondence, as we shall show. The reader will understand, with evidence such as this (and not only this, but a vast deal more), the importance of the question we are discussing. It is nothing more nor less than the problem of the Cipher Key to the plays, and proof whether that Cipher Key is not the post-

humorous translation of the 1640 Oxford "Advancement of Learning," which we are convinced was from the hand of Bacon himself, and had no more to do with Gilbert Wats than with Galileo, except as a cover for its dangerously open character and source.

Let it be borne in mind that Bacon's completed life of 66 years would no doubt play an important rôle in this cipher problem and design. *That* was a thing that could not come under his own supervision, except as a foresight, and the only way to provide for its proper treatment was to make a *Posthuma Proles* of his great work, the "Advancement," and leave to other hands the task of italicising or otherwise taking his age at death into proper account. There are in the dates of the publication of his posthumous works, suspicious facts to suggest that Rawley, in putting out his works, was following some plan. Between the first publishing of the "Advancement of Learning," 1605, and the second birth of the "De Augmentis," 1623, there is a period of 17 or 18 years. In exactly another period of 17 years it again appears, 1640, translated by Gilbert Wats. In again another 17 years, Rawley publishes, 1657, the "*Resuscitatio*," with a reference to the 1640 "Advancement," in the true and perfect list of his lordship's works. The first part of King Henry IV. is the 17th play in the Catalogue of the 1623 Folio Shakespeare! In this play on real page 53 (false 55) we get the scene where the name *Francis* is brought in 21 times. The great root number 53 is most prominent in the false paging of that play, and in the 1640 "Advancement." In 1653, Gruter publishes at Amsterdam, Bacon's Remains left in the hands of Mr. Bosvile and Sir John Constable. There is method in all this, if philosophy could but find it out. Rawley again publishes in 1670, when we get the "Miscellany Works of Bacon," the second part of the "*Resuscitatio*," and it is curious to find that between 1653 (Gruter) and 1670 is again 17 years. Between 1640 and 1653 is 13 years. Between 1657 ("*Resuscitatio*") and 1670 (2nd "*Resuscitatio*")

is also 13 years. In 1613 Bacon was 53 years old. In 1617 Bacon was 57 years old.

Professor Arber writes (in his "Harmony of Bacon's Essays") upon the *Posthumous Latin Edition* 1638 entitled "*Operum Moraliū et Civilium*," and containing the VIth and last text of the essays, as follows :—

"However the omission in this Text of two of the Essays, of *Prophecies* and of *Masques and Triumphs* may be accounted for : it is clear that when Bacon penned his dedication to Buckingham, this Latin version was virtually completed. "My Historie of Henry the Seventh (*which I have now also translated into Latin*)," with Doctor Rawley's express statement at page xiv. and its inclusion by him in the text of Bacon's *true* works at the end of the 'Resuscitatio,' sufficiently proves this. Lord Bacon seems to have thought that the English editions would all perish, but that the 'Latine' volume would 'last as long as books last.' It is therefore to be looked upon as the final expression of his mind, his last appeal to future ages." (List of Texts, page 40, Latin Bibliography.) The reign of King Henry VII., in Latin, is in this work followed by the Essays. This is downright proof that Bacon was preparing, or pre-editing his posthumous works. His letter to Buckingham, in which he says this is a dedicatory preface to the third and *final English text edition* of 1625 (Printed by John Haviland for Hanna Barret, 1625) and the fact that Bacon uses the word "*also*," coupling the Essays with King Henry VII., 'translated into Latin' is carried out by the fact, that the Essays do follow King Henry VII., both being (as the entire work) in Latin. We refine the dedicatory epistle to Buckingham with the words as before, now in Latin : "*Historiam Regni Henrici Septimi (quam etiam in Latinum verti).*" Now here is proof that a work which appeared *twelve years after Bacon's death* was prepared by him and allowed to run unpublished for this number of years. Is it not probable on parallel grounds, that the 1640 Translation of the "*De Augusti*" was also by him, seeing Doctor Rawley places it amongst

the list of Bacon's *True* works in the "Resuscitatio" 1657 and 1671? Seeing also that everything concurs to point to the conclusion that the 1623 "*De Augmentis*" was originally written in English, and *translated into Latin*? Bacon did not write it in Latin. For he solicited various hands to *translate* it (Doctor Playfer for one), yet the *English version* was never given the world in any form during Bacon's lifetime. This is extraordinary when we consider that the two first Books of the "Advancement" were published 1605 in English, and that the essays were published in English, and even the Reign of King Henry VII. (1622) in English. If Bacon gave a Latin form to some of his works, he always gave (except in this case) an English form also and chiefly or entirely wrote in his own language, else he would not have called in the assistance of Doctor Playfer and others to translate the *original* of the 1623 "Augmentis" into Latin. We must ask if Bacon thought fit to make a *Posthuma Proles* of this work, as he indeed suggests in one of his letters? And we must ask how it is that this 1640 translation is issued under the auspices of the Universities (particularly Oxford) and bears such extraordinary internal signs of Bacon's own hand, his peculiar style, and certain departures from the Latin text, not to be ascribed to the translator? The Dedications by Bacon to the Universities is not in the 1623 Latin edition, nor are his prefaces, but they are to be found in the 1640 translation ascribed to Wats. What are we to say to the mispaging, the endless and senseless italicising, amounting to a hundred words upon some pages? Our theory is that these Posthumous Works answer to Bacon's *reserved or private* method of publishing, whereby he might safely indulge in cipher and mispaging without fear of premature detection. Whilst we are searching in the Latin *ex cathedra* editions of his works, the real keys for unlocking this cipher problem is in such works as the 1640 supposed translation, and in the 1671 "Resuscitatio." We have already furnished proof Bacon prepared a posthumously published work, twelve years before it appeared, and two years after (1640) we have the

English original, written by Bacon (we suggest) himself, but reserved for 16 or 17 years. (Its real *inside* date is 1639.) That this is the truth and will ultimately be proved beyond question is our profound conviction, upon other grounds which we cannot adduce here. The 1640 "Advancement" (translated or supposed to be translated from the 1623 "De Augmentis") is perhaps the most valuable and extraordinary work, after the Plays, in the world. It is nothing short of a key or *Cipher book of directions*, for unlocking the 1623 Folio Plays. No translator would dare to place Bacon's name in the margin (p. 53 bis) identifying Bacon with the Duc de Guise without authority. Why is it done? It does not occur in the 1623 edition. Besides what are we to understand by Bacon's statement that his method of *publishing* is to embrace two distinct plans; one being public (in his own words to fly abroad in men's mouths)—that is, openly and *unreserved*; the other *reserved* or kept back, to a private succession of hands with judgment. This shows he had some secret that could not openly carry his name, but was obliged to be put forth posthumously and secretly. Such a plan commands our admiration and assent for its secrecy, and for its ingenious system of escaping, whilst challenging scrutiny. And is it not striking to find this declaration in "Valerius Terminus," a work only published a century after Bacon's death? The title alone gives us a hint of an end or "Terminus," and the work embraces fragments refound in the "*De Augmentis*," as parts of chapters. The title "Valerius" is possibly borrowed from *Valerius Probus*, who wrote a book on Notes or Ciphers (supposed to be Cæsar's), which is at once in concord with Bacon's *De Analogia* or *Grammatical Philosophy*.

APPENDIX.

GREAT CIPHER TABLE, No. I.

(*Vide* page 228 Resuscitatio 1671, Part I.)

<i>have</i> .. 1.. 1..225..620	<i>the</i> .. 24.. 36..202..585
<i>you</i> .. 2.. 2..224..619	<i>greatest</i> .. 25.. 37..201..584
<i>not</i> ... 3.. 3..223..618	<i>monarchy</i> 26.. 38..200..583
<i>a</i> ... 4.. 4..222..617	<i>and</i> .. 27.. 39..199..582
<i>desire</i> .. 5... 5..221..616	<i>the</i> .. 28.. 40..198..581
<i>to</i> .. 6.. 6..220..615	<i>Seminary</i> 29.. 41..197..580
<i>see</i> ... 7.. 7..219..614	<i>of</i> .. 30.. 42..196..579
<i>Rome?</i> 8.. ..613	<i>the</i> .. 31.. 43..195..578
<i>My</i> 9.. ..612	<i>bravest</i> .. 32.. 44..194..577
<i>Lord</i> 10.. ..611	<i>men</i> .. 33.. 45..193..576
<i>Privy</i> 11.. ..610	<i>of</i> .. 34.. 46..192..575
<i>Seal</i> 12.. ..609	<i>the</i> .. 35.. 47..191..574
<i>answered</i> .. 13.. ..608	<i>world</i> .. 36.. 48..190..573
<i>yes</i> .. 8.. 14..218..607	<i>whilst</i> .. 37.. 49..189..572
<i>indeed</i> .. 9.. 15..217..606	<i>it</i> .. 38.. 50..188..571
<i>Sir</i> 16.. ..605	<i>was</i> .. 39.. 51..187..570
<i>The</i> 17.. ..604	<i>heathen,</i> 40.. 52..186..569
<i>King</i> .. 10.. 18..216..603	<i>And</i> .. 41.. 53..185..568
<i>said</i> 19.. ..602	<i>then</i> .. 42.. 54..184..567
<i>and</i> .. 11.. 20..215..601	<i>secondly</i> 43.. 55..183..566
<i>why?</i> .. 12.. 21..214..600	<i>because</i> .. 44.. 56..182..565
<i>My</i> 22.. ..599	<i>afterwards</i> 45.. 57..181..564
<i>Lord</i> 23.. ..598	<i>it</i> .. 46.. 58..180..563
<i>answered</i> .. 24.. ..597	<i>was</i> .. 47.. 59..179..562
<i>Because</i> .. 13.. 25..213..596	<i>the</i> .. 48.. 60..178..561
<i>if</i> .. 14.. 26..212..595	<i>see</i> .. 49.. 61..177..560
<i>it</i> .. 15.. 27..211..594	<i>of</i> .. 50.. 62..176..559
<i>please</i> .. 16.. 28..210..593	<i>so</i> .. 51.. 63..175..558
<i>your</i> .. 17.. 29..209..592	<i>many</i> .. 52.. 64..174..557
<i>Majesty</i> 18.. 30..208..591	<i>holy</i> .. 53.. 65..173..556
<i>it</i> .. 19.. 31..207..590	<i>Bishops</i> 54.. 66..172..555
<i>was</i> .. 20.. 32..206..589	<i>in</i> .. 55.. 67..171..554
<i>the</i> .. 21.. 33..205..588	<i>the</i> .. 56.. 68..170..553
<i>seat</i> .. 22.. 34..204..587	<i>primitive</i> 57.. 69..169..552
<i>of</i> .. 23.. 35..203..586	<i>church</i> .. 58.. 70..168..551

<i>most</i>	..	59..	71..	167..	550	<i>forgive</i>	..	92..	115..	134..	506
<i>of</i>	..	60..	72..	166..	549	<i>other</i>	..	93..	116..	133..	505
<i>them</i>	..	61..	73..	165..	548	<i>men</i>	..	94..	117..	132..	504
<i>martyrs</i>	62..	74..	164..	547		<i>their</i>	..	95..	118..	131..	503
<i>The</i>	..	..	75..	..	546	<i>sins</i>	..	96..	119..	130..	502
<i>King</i>	..	63..	76..	163..	545	<i>to</i>	..	97..	120..	129..	501
<i>would</i>	..	..	77..	..	544	<i>confess</i>	..	98..	121..	128..	500
<i>not</i>	..	..	78..	..	543	<i>his</i>	..	99..	122..	127..	499
<i>give</i>	..	..	79..	..	542	<i>own</i>	..	100..	123..	126..	498
<i>it</i>	..	..	80..	..	541	<i>sins</i>	..	101..	124..	125..	497
<i>over</i>	..	..	81..	..	540	<i>upon</i>	..	102..	125..	124..	496
<i>but</i>	..	..	82..	..	539	<i>his</i>	..	103..	126..	123..	495
<i>said</i>	..	..	83..	..	538	<i>knees</i>	..	104..	127..	122..	494
<i>And</i>	..	64..	84..	162..	537	<i>before</i>	..	105..	128..	121..	493
<i>for</i>	..	65..	85..	161..	536	<i>a</i>	..	106..	129..	120..	492
<i>nothing</i>	..	66..	86..	160..	535	<i>Chaplain</i>	107..	130..	119..	491	
<i>else?</i>	..	67..	87..	159..	534	<i>or</i>	..	108..	131..	118..	490
<i>My</i>	..	..	88..	..	533	<i>Priest</i>	..	109..	132..	117..	489
<i>Lord</i>	..	..	89..	..	532	<i>And</i>	..	110..	133..	116..	488
<i>answered,</i>	..	..	90..	..	531	<i>the</i>	..	111..	134..	115..	487
<i>Yes</i>	..	68..	91..	158..	530	<i>other</i>	..	112..	135..	114..	486
<i>if</i>	..	69..	92..	157..	529	<i>to</i>	..	113..	136..	113..	485
<i>it</i>	..	70..	93..	156..	528	<i>hear</i>	..	114..	137..	112..	484
<i>please</i>	..	71..	94..	155..	527	<i>Antichrist</i>	115..	138..	111..	483	
<i>your</i>	..	72..	95..	154..	526	<i>say</i>	..	116..	139..	110..	482
<i>Majesty</i>	73..	96..	153..	525		<i>his</i>	..	117..	140..	109..	481
<i>for</i>	..	74..	97..	152..	524	<i>creed</i>	..	118..	141..	108..	480
<i>two</i>	..	75..	98..	151..	523	<i>Sir</i>	..	..	142..	..	479
<i>things</i>	..	76..	99..	150..	522	<i>Nicholas</i>	119..	143*	107..	478	
<i>more;</i>	..	77..	100..	149..	521	<i>Bacon</i>	..	120..	144..	106..	477
<i>The</i>	..	78..	101..	148..	520	<i>being</i>	..	145..	..	..	476
<i>one</i>	..	79..	102..	147..	519	<i>appointed</i>	..	146..	..	..	475
<i>to</i>	..	80..	103..	146..	518	<i>a</i>	..	147..	..	..	474
<i>see</i>	..	81..	104..	145..	517	<i>Judge</i>	..	148..	..	..	473
<i>him</i>	..	82..	105..	144..	516	<i>for</i>	..	149..	..	..	472
<i>who</i>	..	83..	106..	143..	515	<i>the</i>	..	150..	..	..	471
<i>they</i>	..	84..	107..	142..	514	<i>Northern</i>	..	151..	..	..	470
<i>say</i>	..	85..	108..	141..	513	<i>circuit</i>	..	152..	..	..	469
<i>hath</i>	..	86..	109..	140..	512	<i>and</i>	..	153..	..	..	468
<i>so</i>	..	87..	110..	139..	511	<i>having</i>	..	154..	..	..	467
<i>great</i>	..	88..	111..	138..	510	<i>brought</i>	..	155..	..	..	466
<i>a</i>	..	89..	112..	137..	509	<i>his</i>	..	156..	..	..	465
<i>power</i>	..	90..	113..	136..	508	<i>trials</i>	..	157..	..	..	464
<i>to</i>	..	91..	114..	135..	507	<i>that</i>	..	158..	..	..	463

* Mark that the paging 228, added to 143 (2nd col. Nicholas) gives 371, which is the number of "*Bacon*" (in "*gammon of Bacon*") p. 53, 1st K. H. IV.

came ..	..159..	..462	mercy ..	..202..	..419
before ..	..160..	..461	on ..	..203..	..418
him ..	..161..	..460	the ..	..204..	..417
to ..	..162..	..459	account..	..205..	..416
such ..	..163..	..458	of ..	..206..	..415
a* ..	..164..	..457	Kindred ..	..207..	..414
a ..	..165..	..456	Prethee..	..208..	..413
pass ..	..166..	..455	said ..	..209..	..412
as ..	..167..	..454	My ..	..210..	..411
the ..	..168..	..453	Lord ..	..211..	..410
passing ..	..169..	..452	Judge ..	..212..	..409
of ..	..170..	..451	how ..	..213..	..408
sentence ..	..171..	..450	came ..	..214..	..407
on ..	..172..	..449	that ..	..215..	..406
malefactors ..	..173..	..448	in? ..	..216..	..405
he ..	..174..	..447	Why ..	..217..	..404
was ..	..175..	..446	if ..	..218..	..403
by ..	..176..	..445	it ..	..219..	..402
one ..	..177..	..444	please ..	..220..	..401
of ..	..178..	..443	you ..	..221..	..400
the ..	..179..	..442	My ..	..222..	..399
malefactors ..	..180..	..441	Lord ..	..223..	..398
mightily ..	..181..	..440	your ..	..224..	..397
importuned ..	..182..	..439	name ..	..225..	..396
for ..	..183..	..438	is ..	..226..	..395
to ..	..184..	..437	<i>Bacon</i> ..	..121..227..105..	..394
save ..	..185..	..436	and ..	..228..	..393
his ..	..186..	..435	mine ..	..229..	..392
life ..	..187..	..434	is ..	..230..	..391
which ..	..188..	..433	<i>Hog</i> ..	..122..231..104..	..390
when ..	..189..	..432	and ..	..232..	..389
nothing..	..190..	..431	in ..	..233..	..388
that ..	..191..	..430	all ..	..234..	..387
he ..	..192..	..429	ages ..	..235..	..386
had ..	..193..	..428	<i>Hog</i> ..	..123..236..103..	..385
said ..	..194..	..427	and ..	..237..	..384
did ..	..195..	..426	<i>Bacon</i> ..	..124..238..102..	..383
avail, ..	..196..	..425	have ..	..239..	..382
he ..	..197..	..424	been ..	..240..	..381
at ..	..198..	..423	so ..	..241..	..380
length ..	..199..	..422	near ..	..242..	..379
desired ..	..200..	..421	Kindred ..	..243..	..378
his ..	..201..	..420	that ..	..244..	..377

* This double "a" is to be refound in all copies of the 1671 Resuscitatio, to our hands, and we leave it as it stands.

they ..	..245..	..376	lodged ..	..288..	..333
are ..	..246..	..375	all ..	..289..	..332
not ..	..247..	..374	in ..	..290..	..331
to ..	..248..	..373	one ..	..291..	..330
be ..	..249..	..372	inn ..	..292..	..329
separated ..	..250..	..371	and ..	..293..	..328
<i>I</i> ..	..125..251..101..	..370	supped ..	..294..	..327
<i>but</i> ..	..126..252..100..	..369	together ..	..295..	..326
replied ..	..253..	..368	where ..	..296..	..325
Judge ..	..254..	..367	the ..	..297..	..324
<i>Bacon</i> ..	..127..255..99..	..366	scholars ..	..298..	..323
<i>you</i> ..	..128..256..98..	..365	thought ..	..299..	..322
<i>and</i> ..	..129..257..97..	..364	to ..	..300..	..321
<i>I</i> ..	..130..258..96..	..363	have ..	..301..	..320
<i>cannot</i> ..	..131..259..95..	..362	put ..	..302..	..319
<i>be</i> ..	..132..260..94..	..361	a ..	..303..	..318
<i>Kindred</i> ..	..133..261..93..	..360	trick ..	..304..	..317
<i>except</i> ..	..134..262..92..	..359	upon ..	..305..	..316
<i>you</i> ..	..135..263..91..	..358	the ..	..306..	..315
<i>be</i> ..	..136..264..90..	..357	country ..	..307..	..314
<i>Hanged</i> ..	..137..265..89..	..356	man ..	..308..	..313
<i>for</i> ..	..138..266..88..	..355	which ..	..309..	..312
Hog ..	..267..	..354	was ..	..310..	..311
<i>is</i> ..	..139..268..87..	..353	thus ..	..311..	..310
<i>not</i> ..	..140..269..86..	..352	the ..	..312..	..309
Bacon ..	..270..	..351	scholars ..	..313..	..308
<i>until</i> ..	..141..271..85..	..350	appointed ..	..314..	..307
<i>it</i> ..	..142..272..84..	..349	for ..	..315..	..306
<i>be</i> ..	..143..273..83..	..348	supper ..	..316..	..305
<i>well</i> ..	..144..274..82..	..347	two ..	..317..	..304
<i>hanged</i> ..	..145..275..81*	..346	pigeons ..	..318..	..303
Two ..	..276..	..345	and ..	..319..	..302
scholars ..	..277..	..344	a ..	..320..	..301
and ..	..278..	..343	fat ..	..321..	..300
a ..	..279..	..342	capon ..	..322..	..299
country ..	..280..	..341	which ..	..323..	..298
man ..	..281..	..340	being ..	..324..	..297
travelling ..	..282..	..339	ready ..	..325..	..296
upon ..	..283..	..338	was ..	..326..	..295
the ..	..284..	..337	brought ..	..327..	..294
road ..	..285..	..336	up ..	..328..	..293
one ..	..286..	..335	and ..	..329..	..292
night ..	..287..	..334	they ..	..330..	..291

* The Proof that this page is all cipher is shown thus:— deduct 81 and 345 and we get 265, which is the number of the first word "*Hanged*" (2nd col.).

having ..	..331...	..290	laid ..	..376...	..245
set ..	..332...	..289	it ..	..377...	..244
down ..	..333...	..288	on ..	..378...	..243
the ..	..334...	..287	his ..	..379...	..242
one ..	..335...	..286	trencher ..	..380...	..241
scholar ..	..336...	..285	and ..	..381...	..240
took ..	..337...	..284	thus ..	..382...	..239
up ..	..338...	..283	said ..	..383...	..238
one ..	..339...	..282	<i>daintily</i> 146..	..384...	80..237
pigeon ..	..340...	..281	<i>contrived</i> 147..	..385...	79..236
the ..	..341...	..280	<i>every</i> ..148..	..386...	78..235
other ..	..342...	..279	<i>one</i> ..149..	..387...	77..234
scholar ..	..343...	..278	<i>a</i> ..150..	..388...	76..233
took ..	..344...	..277	<i>bird</i> ..151..	..389...	75..232
the ..	..345...	..276	<i>Jack</i> ..152..	..390...	74..231
other ..	..346...	..275	<i>Roberts</i> ..153..	..391...	73..230
pigeon ..	..347...	..274	was ..	..392...	..229
thinking ..	..348...	..273	desired ..	..393...	..228
thereby ..	..349...	..272	by ..	..394...	..227
that ..	..350...	..271	his ..	..395...	..226
the ..	..351...	..270	tailor ..	..396...	..225
country ..	..352...	..269	when ..	..397...	..224
man ..	..353...	..268	the ..	..398...	..223
should ..	..354...	..267	reckoning ..	..399...	..222
have ..	..355...	..266	grew ..	..400...	..221
sate ..	..356...	..265	somewhat ..	..401...	..220
still ..	..357...	..264	high ..	..402...	..219
until ..	..358...	..263	to ..	..403...	..218
that ..	..359...	..262	have ..	..404...	..217
they ..	..360...	..261	a ..	..405...	..216
were ..	..361...	..260	bill ..	..406...	..215
ready ..	..362...	..259	of ..	..407...	..214
for ..	..363...	..258	his ..	..408...	..213
the ..	..364...	..257	hand ..	..409...	..212
carving ..	..365...	..256	<i>Roberts</i> 154..	..410...	72..211
of ..	..366...	..255	said ..	..411...	..210
the ..	..367...	..254	I ..	..412...	..209
capon ..	..368...	..253	am ..	..413...	..208
which ..	..369...	..252	content..	..414...	..207
he ..	..370...	..251	but ..	..415...	..206
perceiving ..	..371...	..250	you ..	..416...	..205
took ..	..372...	..249	must ..	..417...	..204
the ..	..373...	..248	let ..	..418...	..203
capon ..	..374...	..247	no ..	..419...	..202
and ..	..375...	..246	man ..	..420...	..201

know	..	..421..	..200	by	..181..466..	45..155
it	..	..422..	..199	these	..182..467..	44..154
when	..	..423..	..198	presents	183..468..	43..153
the	..	..424..	..197	Sir	..	..469..
tailor	..	..425..	..196	Walter	..184..470..	42..151
brought	..	..426..	..195	Raleigh	..185..471..	41..150
him	..	..427..	..194	was	..	..472..
the	..	..428..	..193	wont	..	..473..
bill	..	..429..	..192	to	..	..474..
he	..	..430..	..191	say	..	..475..
tore	..	..431..	..190	of	..	..476..
it	..	..432..	..189	the	..	..477..
as	..	..433..	..188	Ladies	..	..478..
in	..	..434..	..187	of	..	..479..
choler	..	..435..	..186	Queen	..	..480..
and	..	..436..	..185	Elizabeth	186..481..	40..140
said	..	..437..	..184	privy	..	..482..
to	..	..438..	..183	Chamber	..	..483..
him	..	..439..	..182	and	..	..484..
you	..	..155..440..	71..181	bed	..	..485..
use	..	..156..441..	70..180	chamber	..	..486..
me	..	..157..442..	69..179	that	..187..487..	39..134
not	..	..158..443..	68..178	they	..188..488..	38..133
well	..	..159..444..	67..177	were	..189..489..	37..132
you	..	..160..445..	66..176	like	..190..490..	36..131
promised	161..446..	65..175		witches	..191..491..	35..130
me	..162..447..	64..174		they	..192..492..	34..129
that	..163..448..	63..173		could	..193..493..	33..128
no	..164..449..	62..172		do	..194..494..	32..127
man	..165..450..	61..171		hurt	..195..495..	31..126
should	..166..451..	60..170		but	..196..496..	30..125
know	..167..452..	59..169		they	..197..497..	29..124
it	..168..453..	58..168		could	..198..498..	28..123
and	..169..454..	57..167		do	..199..499..	27..122
here	..170..455..	56..166		no	..200..500..	26..121
you	..171..456..	55..165		good	..201..501..	25..120
have	..172..457..	54..164		There	..	..502..
put	..173..458..	53..163		was	..	..503..
in	..174..459..	52..162		a	..	..504..
Be	..175..460..	51..161		minister	..	..505..
it	..176..461..	50..160		deprived	..	..506..
known	..177..462..	49..159		for	..	..507..
unto	..178..463..	48..158		inconformity	..	..508..
all	..179..464..	47..157		who	..	..509..
men	..180..465..	46..156		said	..	..510..

to ..	..511..	..110	said ..	..556..	.. 65
some ..	..512..	..109	his ..	..557..	.. 64
of ..	..513..	..108	meaning ..	..558..	.. 63
his ..	..514..	..107	was ..	..559..	.. 62
friends ..	..515..	..106	that ..	202..560..	24.. 61
that ..	..516..	..105	if ..	203..561..	23.. 60
if ..	..517..	..104	he ..	204..562..	22.. 59
they ..	..518..	..103	lost ..	205..563..	21.. 58
deprived ..	..519..	..102	his ..	206..564..	20.. 57
him ..	..520..	..101	benefice ..	207..565..	19.. 56
it ..	..521..	..100	he ..	208..566..	18.. 55
should ..	..522..	.. 99	would ..	209..567..	17.. 54
cost ..	..523..	.. 98	practice ..	210..568..	16.. 53
an ..	..524..	.. 97	physic ..	211..569..	15.. 52
hundred ..	..525..	.. 96	and ..	212..570..	14.. 51
mens ..	..526..	.. 95	then ..	213..571..	13.. 50
lives ..	..527..	.. 94	he ..	214..572..	12.. 49
the ..	..528..	.. 93	thought ..	215..573..	11.. 48
party ..	..529..	.. 92	he ..	216..574..	10.. 47
understood ..	..530..	.. 91	should ..	217..575..	9.. 46
it ..	..531..	.. 90	kill ..	218..576..	8.. 45
as ..	..532..	.. 89	an ..	219..577..	7.. 44
if ..	..533..	.. 88	hundred ..	220..578..	6.. 43
being ..	..534..	.. 87	men ..	221..579..	5.. 42
a ..	..535..	.. 86	in ..	222..580..	4.. 41
turbulent ..	..536..	.. 85	time ..	223..581..	3.. 40
fellow ..	..537..	.. 84	Secretary ..	..582..	.. 39
he ..	..538..	.. 83	Bourns ..	224..583..	2.. 38
would ..	..539..	.. 82	son ..	..584..	.. 37
have ..	..540..	.. 81	kept ..	..585..	.. 36
moved ..	..541..	.. 80	a ..	..586..	.. 35
sedition ..	..542..	.. 79	gentleman's ..	..587..	.. 34
and ..	..543..	.. 78	wife ..	..588..	.. 33
complained ..	..544..	.. 77	in ..	..589..	.. 32
of ..	..545..	.. 76	Shrop-} ..	225..590..	1.. 31
him ..	..546..	.. 75	shire }		
whereupon ..	..547..	.. 74	who ..	..591..	.. 30
being ..	..548..	.. 73	lived ..	..592..	.. 29
convented ..	..549..	.. 72	from ..	..593..	.. 28
and ..	..550..	.. 71	her ..	..594..	.. 27
opposed ..	..551..	.. 70	husband ..	..595..	.. 26
upon ..	..552..	.. 69	with ..	..596..	.. 25
that ..	..553..	.. 68	him ..	..597..	.. 24
speech ..	..554..	.. 67	when ..	..598..	.. 23
he ..	..555..	.. 66	he ..	..599..	.. 22

was	..	..600..	..	21	with	..	..611...	..	10
weary	..	..601..	..	20	to	..	..612..	..	9
of	..	..602..	..	19	take	..	..613..	..	8
her	..	..603..	..	18	her	..	..614..	..	7
he	..	..604..	..	17	home	..	..615..	..	6
caused	..	..605..	..	16	and	..	..616..	..	5
her	..	..606..	..	15	offered	..	..617..	..	4
husband	..	..607..	..	14	him	..	..618..	..	3
to	..	..608..	..	13	five	..	..619..	..	2
be	..	..609..	..	12	hundred	..	..620..	..	1
dealt	..	..610..	..	11					

Facsimile of page 228, Resuscitatio, 1671 :—

228 *A Collection of Apophthegms.*

have you not a desire to see Rome? My Lord Privy Seal answered; yes indeed Sir: The King said, and why? My Lord answered; Because if it please your Majesty, it was the seat of the greatest Monarchy, and the Seminary of the bravest men of the world, whilest it was Heathen: And then Secondly, because afterwards it was the See of so many holy Bishops in the Primitive Church, most of them Martyrs. The King would not give it over, but said; And for nothing else? My Lord answered; yes, if it please your Majesty, for two things more: The one to see him, who they say hath so great a power to forgive other men their sins, to confess his own sins upon his knees before a Chaplain or Priest: And the other to hear Antichrist say his Creed.

36. Sir Nicholas Bacon, being appointed a Judge for the Northern Circuit, and having brought his Trials that came before him to such a pass, as the

passing of Sentence on Malefactors, he was by one of the Malefactors mightily importuned for to save his life, which when nothing that he had said did avail, he at length desired his mercy on the account of kindred : Prethee said my Lord Judge, how came that in ? Why, if it please you my Lord, your name is *Bacon*, and mine is *Hog*, and in all Ages *Hog* and *Bacon* have been so near kindred, that they are not to be separated. *I but replied Judge Bacon, you and I cannot be kindred, except you be hanged ; for Hog is not Bacon until it be well hanged.*

37. Two Scholars and a Countrey man travelling upon the Road, one night lodged all in one Inn, and suppt together, where the Scholars thought to have put a trick upon the Countrey man which was thus ; the Scholars appointed for Supper two Pigeons, and a Fat Capon, which being ready, was brought up, and they having set down, the one Scholar took up one Pigeon, the other Scholar took the other Pigeon thinking thereby that the Countrey man should have fate still until that they were ready for the carving of the Capon, which he perceiving, took the Capon and laid it on his Trencher, and thus said, *Daintily contrived, every one a bird.*

38. *Jack Roberts* was desired by his Taylour, when the reckoning grew somewhat high, to have a Bill of his hand. *Roberts* said, I am content, but you must let no man know it ; when the Taylour brought him the Bill, he tore it as in cholar, and said to him, *you use me not well, you promised me that no man should know it, and here you have put in : Be it known unto all men by these Presents.*

39. Sir *Walter Raleigh* was wont to say of the Ladies of Queen *Elizabeths* Privy Chamber, and Bed Chamber, *That they were like Witches, they could do hurt, but they could do no good.*

40. There was a Minister deprived for inconformity, who said, to some of his friends, that if they deprived him, it should cost an hundred mens lives, the party understood it, as if being a turbulent fellow, he would have moved sedition, and complained of him, whereupon being convented and opposed upon that speech, he said his meaning was, *That if he lost his Benefice, he would Practise Physick, and then he thought he should kill an hundred men in time.*

41. Secretary *Bourns* Son kept a Gentlemans Wife in *Shropshire*, who lived from her Husband with him, when he was weary of her, he caused her Husband to be dealt with to take her home, and offered him five hundred

GREAT CIPHER TABLE, No. 2.

(*Vide* page 53, Merry Wives of Windsor, col. 106 Comedies.)

NOTE.—Same number of words (362) as p. 52, col. 104, 1. K. H. IV.

Is	..	..	1..	..362	is	..	..	11..	..352
he	..	..	2..	..361	by	..	..	12..	..351
at	..	..	3..	..360	this ;	..	..	13..	..350
M.	..	..	4..	..359	or	..	..	14..	..349
<i>Fords</i>	..	1..	5..	56..358	will	..	..	15..	..348
already	..	..	6..	..357	be	..	..	16..	..347
thinks't	..	..	7..	..356	presently ;	..	..	17..	..346
thou ?	..	..	8..	..355	but	..	..	18..	..345
Sure	..	..	9..	..354	truly	..	..	19..	..344
he	..	..	10..	..353	he	..	..	20..	..343

is 21.. .. 342	now 66.. .. 297
very 22.. .. 341	Sir 67.. .. 296
courageous .. 23.. .. 340	<i>Hugh</i> .. 3.. 68.. 54.. 295
mad 24.. .. 339	no 69.. .. 294
about 25.. .. 338	school 70.. .. 293
his 26.. .. 337	to 71.. .. 292
throwing .. 27.. .. 336	day 72.. .. 291
into 28.. .. 335	No 73.. .. 290
the 29.. .. 334	master 74.. .. 289
water. 30.. .. 333	<i>Slender</i> .. 4.. 75.. 53.. 288
Mist'ris 31.. .. 332	is 76.. .. 287
<i>Ford</i> .. 2.. 32.. 55.. 331	let 77.. .. 286
desires 33.. .. 330	the 78.. .. 285
you 34.. .. 329	boys 79.. .. 284
to 35.. .. 328	leave 80.. .. 283
come 36.. .. 327	to 81.. .. 282
suddenly .. 37.. .. 326	play 82.. .. 281
Ile 38.. .. 325	Blessing .. 83.. .. 280
be 39.. .. 324	of 84.. .. 279
with 40.. .. 323	his 85.. .. 278
her 41.. .. 322	heart. 86.. .. 277
by 42.. .. 321	Sir 87.. .. 276
and 43.. .. 320	<i>Hugh</i> .. 5.. 88.. 52.. 275
by 44.. .. 319	my 89.. .. 274
Ile 45.. .. 318	husband .. 90.. .. 273
but 46.. .. 317	says 91.. .. 272
bring 47.. .. 316	my 92.. .. 271
my 48.. .. 315	son 93.. .. 270
young 49.. .. 314	profits 94.. .. 269
man, 50.. .. 313	nothing .. 95.. .. 268
here 51.. .. 312	in 96.. .. 267
to 52.. .. 311	the 97.. .. 266
schoole; .. 53.. .. 310	world 98.. .. 265
look 54.. .. 309	at 99.. .. 264
where 55.. .. 308	his 100.. .. 263
his 56.. .. 307	book 101.. .. 262
master 57.. .. 306	I 102.. .. 261
comes 58.. .. 305	pray 103.. .. 260
'tis 59.. .. 304	you 104.. .. 259
a 60.. .. 303	ask 105.. .. 258
playing 61.. .. 302	him 106.. .. 257
day 62.. .. 301	some 107.. .. 256
I 63.. .. 300	questions .. 108.. .. 255
see 64.. .. 299	in 109.. .. 254
how 65.. .. 298	his 110.. .. 253

accidence.	..111..	..252	your	..	..156..	..207
Come	..	..112..	..251	tatlings..	..157..	..206
hither	..	..113..	..250	What	..	..158..
William	6..	..114..	51..249	is	..	..159..
hold	..	..115..	..248	Faire	8..	..160..
up	..	..116..	..247	William	9..	..161..
your	..	..117..	..246	Pulcher..	10..	..162..
head	..	..118..	..245	poulcats	..	..163..
come	..	..119..	..244	there	..	..164..
come	..	..120..	..243	are	..	..165..
on	..	..121..	..242	fairer	..	..166..
Sirrah	..	..122..	..241	things	..	..167..
hold	..	..123..	..240	than	..	..168..
up	..	..124..	..239	poulcats	..	..169..
your	..	..125..	..238	sure.	..	..170..
head ;	..	..126..	..237	You	..	..171..
answer	..	..127..	..236	are	..	..172..
your	..	..128..	..235	a	..	..173..
master	..	..129..	..234	very	..	..174..
be	..	..130..	..233	Simplicity	..	..175..
not	..	..131..	..232	Woman	..	..176..
afraid.	..	..132..	..231	I	..	..177..
William	7	..133..	50..230	pray	..	..178..
how	..	..134..	..229	you	..	..179..
many	..	..135..	..228	peace	..	..180..
numbers	..	..136..	..227	What	..	..181..
is	..	..137..	..226	is	..	..182..
in	..	..138..	..225	Lapis	11..	..183..
nouns	..	..139..	..224	William	12..	..184..
Two	..	..140..	..223	A	..	..185..
truly	..	..141..	..222	Stone	..	..186..
I	..	..142..	..221	and	..	..187..
thought	..	..143..	..220	what	..	..188..
there	..	..144..	..219	is	..	..189..
had	..	..145..	..218	a	..	..190..
been	..	..146..	..217	Stone	..	..191..
one	..	..147..	..216	William	13..	..192..
Number	..	..148..	..215	A.	..	..193..
more	..	..149..	..214	peeble	..	..194..
because	..	..150..	..213	no	..	..195..
they	..	..151..	..212	it	..	..196..
say	..	..152..	..211	is	..	..197..
ods	..	..153..	..210	Lapis	14..	..198..
nouns	..	..154..	..209	I	..	..199..
Peace	..	..155..	..208	pray	..	..200..

you	201..	162	<i>hujus</i> ..	28..	243..	29..	120
remember ..	202..	161	Well ..	244..			119
in	203..	160	what ..	245..			118
your	204..	159	is	246..			117
brain	205..	158	your	247..			116
<i>Lapis</i> .. 15..	206..	42..	accusative	29..	248..	28..	115
that	207..	156	case	30..	249..	27..	114
is	208..	155	<i>Accusativo</i>	31..	250..	26..	113
a	209..	154	<i>hinc</i>	32..	251..	25..	112
good	210..	153	I	252..			111
<i>William</i> 16..	211..	41..	pray	253..			110
what	212..	151	you	254..			109
is	213..	150	have	255..			108
he	214..	149	your	256..			107
<i>William</i> 17..	215..	40..	r e m e m-				
that	216..	147	brance	257..			106
does	217..	146	(child)	258..			105
lend	218..	145	<i>Accusativo</i>	33..	259..	24..	104
articles	219..	144	<i>hing</i>	34..	260..	23..	103
Articles.. ..	220..	143	<i>hang</i>	35..	261..	22..	102
are	221..	142	<i>hog</i>	36..	262..	21 *	101
borrowed ..	222..	141	Hang	263..			100
of	223..	140	Hog	264..			99
the	224..	139	is	265..			98
pronoun	225..	138	Latin	266..			97
and	226..	137	for	267..			96
be	227..	136	Bacon	268..			95
thus	228..	135	I	269..			94
declined	229..	134	warrant	270..			93
<i>Singular-</i>			you	271..			92
<i>iter</i> .. 18..	230..	39..	Leave	272..			91
<i>Nominativo</i>	19..	231..	your	273..			90
<i>hic</i> .. 20..	232..	37..	prables	274..			89
<i>hæc</i> .. 21..	233..	36..	O'man	275..			88
<i>hoc</i> .. 22..	234..	35..	What	276..			87
<i>Nominativo</i>	23..	235..	is	277..			86
<i>Hig</i> .. 24..	236..	33..	the	278..			85
<i>hag</i> .. 25..	237..	32..	<i>Focative</i> 37..	279..	20..		84
<i>hog</i> .. 26..	238..	31..	case	38..	280..	19..	83
pray	239..	124	<i>William</i> 39..	281..	18..		82
you	240..	123	<i>O</i> .. 40..	282..	17..		81
mark	241..	122	<i>Vocative</i> 41..	283..	16..		80
<i>genitivo</i> .. 27..	242..	30..	<i>O</i> .. 42..	284..	15..		79

* Mark that 262+101=363 (*Hog*) agrees with "*Hanged*" (bis) p. 53, 1st K. H. IV

Rememb'r	..285..	.. 78	she	..	..324..	.. 39
William	43..286..	14.. 77	be	..	..325..	.. 38
Focative	44..287..	13.. 76	a	..	..326..	.. 37
is	..	..288..	whore	..	..327..	.. 36
Caret	45..289..	12.. 74	For	..	..328..	.. 35
And	..	..290..	shame	..	..329..	.. 34
that's	..	..291..	O'man	..	..330..	.. 33
a	..	..292..	you	..	..331..	.. 32
good	..	..293..	do	..	..332..	.. 31
root	..	..294..	ill	..	..333..	.. 30
O'man	..	..295..	to	..	..334..	.. 29
forbearc	..	..296..	teach	..	..335..	.. 28
Peace	..	..297..	the	..	..336..	.. 27
what	..	..298..	child	..	..337..	.. 26
is	...	..299..	such	..	..338..	.. 25
your	..	..300..	words	..	..339..	.. 24
genitive	46..301..	11.. 62	he	..	..340..	.. 23
case	..	47..302..	teaches	..	..341..	.. 22
Plural	48..303..	9.. 60	him	..	..342..	.. 21
(William)	49..304..	8.. 59	to	..	..343..	.. 20
Genitive	50..305..	7.. 58	hic	..	..344..	.. 19
Case	..	51..306..	and	..	..345..	.. 18
l	..	..307..	to	..	..346..	.. 17
Genitive	52..308..	5.. 55	hac	..	..347..	.. 16
Horum	..	53..309..	which	..	..348..	.. 15
harum	..	54..310..	they'll	..	..349..	.. 14
horum	..	55..311..	do	..	..350..	.. 13
Ven-	..	..312..	fast	..	..351..	.. 12
geance	..	..312..	enough	..	..352..	.. 11
of	..	..313..	of	..	..353..	.. 10
Ginye's	..	..314..	them-	..	..354..	.. 9
Case	..	..315..	selves	..	..355..	.. 8
fie	..	..316..	and	..	..356..	.. 7
on	..	..317..	to	..	..357..	.. 6
her	..	..318..	call	..	..358..	.. 5
never	..	..319..	horum	56..	..359..	1.. 5
name	..	..320..	fie	..	..360..	.. 4
her	..	..321..	upon	..	..361..	.. 3
child	..	..322..	you	..	..362..	.. 2
if	..	..323..	O'man	..	..362..	.. 1

GREAT CIPHER TABLE, No. 3.

(Vide page 54 M. W. W., col. 107 Comedies.)

Continued from page 53.

O'man ..	..	..	..	363 ..	101 ..	1 ..	..	433
art ..	..	..	..	364 ..	100 ..	2 ..	..	432
thou ..	..	..	..	365 ..	99 ..	3 ..	..	431
Lunatics ..	..	..	..	366 ..	98 ..	4 ..	..	430
Hast ..	..	..	..	367 ..	97 ..	5 ..	..	429
thou ..	..	..	..	368 ..	96 ..	6 ..	..	428
no ..	..	..	..	369 ..	95 ..	7 ..	..	427
understanding ..	..	..	..	370 ..	94 ..	8 ..	..	426
for ..	..	..	..	371 ..	93 ..	9 ..	..	425
thy ..	..	..	..	372 ..	92 ..	10 ..	..	424
cases ..	..	..	..	373 ..	91 ..	11 ..	..	423
and ..	..	..	..	374 ..	90 ..	12 ..	..	422
the ..	..	..	..	375 ..	89 ..	13 ..	..	421
numbers ..	..	..	..	376 ..	88 ..	14 ..	..	420
of ..	..	..	..	377 ..	87 ..	15 ..	..	419
the ..	..	..	..	378 ..	86 ..	16 ..	..	418
genders ? ..	..	..	..	379 ..	85 ..	17 ..	..	417
Thou ..	..	..	..	380 ..	84 ..	18 ..	..	416
art ..	..	..	..	381 ..	83 ..	19 ..	..	415
as ..	..	..	..	382 ..	82 ..	20 ..	..	414
foolish ..	..	..	..	383 ..	81 ..	21 ..	..	413
Christian* ..	..	..	..	384 ..	80 ..	22 ..	..	412
creatures ..	..	..	..	385 ..	79 ..	23 ..	..	411
as ..	..	..	..	386 ..	78 ..	24 ..	..	410
I ..	..	..	..	387 ..	77 ..	25 ..	..	409
would ..	..	..	..	388 ..	76 ..	26 ..	..	408
desires ..	..	..	..	389 ..	75 ..	27 ..	..	407
Pre'thee ..	..	..	..	390 ..	74 ..	28 ..	..	406
hold ..	..	..	..	391 ..	73 ..	29 ..	..	405
thy ..	..	..	..	392 ..	72 ..	30 ..	..	404
peace ..	..	..	..	393 ..	71 ..	31 ..	..	403
Show ..	..	..	..	394 ..	70 ..	32 ..	..	402
me ..	..	..	..	395 ..	69 ..	33 ..	..	401
now ..	..	..	..	396 ..	68 ..	34 ..	..	400
(William) ..	..	..	57 ..	397 ..	67 ..	35 ..	18 ..	399
some ..	..	..	..	398 ..	66 ..	36 ..	..	398
declensions ..	..	..	..	399 ..	65 ..	37 ..	..	397
of ..	..	..	..	400 ..	64 ..	38 ..	..	396

* "Christian" 80 agrees with "Names" 80, col. 103 Histories (see page 165).

your	..	..	..	401	..	63	..	39	..	..	395
pronouns	..	..	..	402	..	62	..	40	..	..	394
Forsooth	..	..	..	403	..	61	..	41	..	..	393
I	..	..	..	404	..	60	..	42	..	..	392
have	..	..	..	405	..	59	..	43	..	..	391
forgot	..	..	..	406	..	58	..	44	..	..	390
It	..	..	..	407	..	57	..	45	..	..	389
is	..	..	..	408	..	56	..	46	..	..	388
Qui	..	..	..	58	..	409	..	55	..	17	387
Quæ	..	..	..	59	..	410	..	54	..	16	386
Quod	..	..	..	60	..	411	..	53	..	15	385
if	..	..	..	..	412	..	52	..	50	..	384
you	..	..	..	..	413	..	51	..	51	..	383
forget	..	..	..	..	414	..	50	..	52	..	382
your	..	..	..	..	415	..	49	..	53	..	381
Quies	..	..	..	61	..	416	..	48	..	14	380
your	..	..	..	..	417	..	47	..	55	..	379
Quies	..	..	..	62	..	418	..	46	..	13	378
and	..	..	..	..	419	..	45	..	57	..	377
your	..	..	..	..	420	..	44	..	58	..	376
Quods	..	..	..	63	..	421	..	43	..	12	375
you	..	..	..	..	422	..	42	..	60	..	374
must	..	..	..	..	423	..	41	..	61	..	373
be	..	..	..	..	424	..	40	..	62	..	372
preeches	..	..	..	..	425	..	39	..	63	..	371
Go	..	..	..	..	426	..	38	..	64	..	370
your	..	..	..	..	427	..	37	..	65	..	369
way	..	..	..	..	428	..	36	..	66	..	368
and	..	..	..	..	429	..	35	..	67	..	367
play	..	..	..	..	430	..	34	..	68	..	366
go	..	..	..	..	431	..	33	..	69	..	365
He	..	..	..	..	432	..	32	..	70	..	364
is	..	..	..	..	433	..	31	..	71	..	363
a	..	..	..	..	434	..	30	..	72	..	362
better	..	..	..	..	435	..	29	..	73	..	361
scholar	..	..	..	..	436	..	28	..	74	..	360
than	..	..	..	..	437	..	27	..	75	..	359
I	..	..	..	..	438	..	26	..	76	..	358
thought	..	..	..	..	439	..	25	..	77	..	357
he	..	..	..	..	440	..	24	..	78	..	356
was	..	..	..	..	441	..	23	..	79	..	355
He	..	..	..	..	442	..	22	..	80	..	354
is	..	..	..	..	443	..	21	..	81	..	353
a	..	..	..	..	444	..	20	..	82	..	352
good	..	..	..	..	445	..	19	..	83	..	351

APPENDIX.

147

sprag	..	..	..	446	..	18	..	84	..	..	350
memory	..	..	..	447	..	17	..	85	..	..	349
Farewell	..	..	..	448	..	16	..	86	..	..	348
Mistriss	..	..	64	..	449	..	15	..	87	..	347
Page	..	..	65	..	450	..	14	..	88	..	346
Adieu	..	..	..	451	..	13	..	89	..	..	345
Good	..	..	..	452	..	12	..	90	..	..	344
Sir	..	..	..	453	..	11	..	91	..	..	343
Hugh	..	..	66	..	454	..	10	..	92	..	342
Get	..	..	..	455	..	9	..	93	..	..	341
you	..	..	..	456	..	8	..	94	..	..	340
home	..	..	..	457	..	7	..	95	..	..	339
boy	..	..	..	458	..	6	..	96	..	..	338
Come	..	..	..	459	..	5	..	97	..	..	337
we	..	..	..	460	..	4	..	98	..	..	336
stay	..	..	..	461	..	3	..	99	..	..	335
too	..	..	..	462	..	2	..	100	..	..	334
long	..	..	..	463	..	1	..	101*	..	..	333
Mistriss	..	..	67	..	464	..	..	102	..	1	332
Ford	..	..	68	..	465	..	..	103	..	2	331
your	..	..	..	466	..	..	..	104	..	3	330
sorrow	..	..	..	467	..	..	..	105	..	4	329
hath	..	..	..	468	..	..	..	106	..	5	328
eaten	..	..	..	469	..	..	..	107	..	6	327
up	..	..	..	470	..	..	..	108	..	7	326
my	..	..	..	471	..	..	..	109	..	8	325
sufferance;	..	..	..	472	..	..	..	110	..	9	324
I	..	..	..	473	..	..	..	111	..	10	323
see	..	..	..	474	..	..	..	112	..	11	322
you	..	..	..	475	..	..	..	113	..	12	321
are	..	..	..	476	..	..	..	114	..	13	320
obsequious	..	..	..	477	..	..	..	115	..	14	319
in	..	..	..	478	..	..	..	116	..	15	318
your	..	..	..	479	..	..	..	117	..	16	317
love,	..	..	..	480	..	..	..	118	..	17	316
and	..	..	..	481	..	..	..	119	..	18	315
I	..	..	..	482	..	..	..	120	..	19	314
profess	..	..	..	483	..	..	..	121	..	20	313
requital	..	..	..	484	..	..	..	122	..	21	312
to	..	..	..	485	..	..	..	123	..	22	311
a	..	..	..	486	..	..	..	124	..	23	310
hairs	..	..	..	487	..	..	..	125	..	24	309
breadth	..	..	..	488	..	..	..	126	..	25	308

* End of Scene I., Act IV.

not	..	..	..	489	..	..	127	..	26	..	307
only	..	..	..	490	..	..	128	..	27	..	306
Mistriss	..	..	..	491	..	..	129	..	28	..	305
<i>Ford</i>	..	..	69	..	492	..	6	..	130	..	304
in	..	..	..	493	..	..	131	..	30	..	303
the	..	..	..	494	..	..	132	..	31	..	302
simple	..	..	..	495	..	..	133	..	32	..	301
office	..	..	..	496	..	..	134	..	33	..	300
of	..	..	..	497	..	..	135	..	34	..	299
Love,	..	..	..	498	..	..	136	..	35	..	298
but	..	..	..	499	..	..	137	..	36	..	297
in	..	..	..	500	..	..	138	..	37	..	296
all	..	..	..	501	..	..	139	..	38	..	295
the	..	..	..	502	..	..	140	..	39	..	294
accoutrement	..	..	..	503	..	..	141	..	40	..	293
complement	..	..	..	504	..	..	142	..	41	..	292
and	..	..	..	505	..	..	143	..	42	..	291
ceremony	..	..	..	506	..	..	144	..	43	..	290
of	..	..	..	507	..	..	145	..	44	..	289
it	..	..	..	508	..	..	146	..	45	..	288
But	..	..	..	509	..	..	147	..	46	..	287
are	..	..	..	510	..	..	148	..	47	..	286
you	..	..	..	511	..	..	149	..	48	..	285
sure	..	..	..	512	..	..	150	..	49	..	284
of	..	..	..	513	..	..	151	..	50	..	283
your	..	..	..	514	..	..	152	..	51	..	282
husband	..	..	..	515	..	..	153	..	52	..	281
now ?	..	..	..	516	..	..	154	..	53	..	280
He's	..	..	..	517	..	..	155	..	54	..	279
a	..	..	..	518	..	..	156	..	55	..	278
birding	..	..	..	519	..	..	157	..	56	..	277
Sweet	..	..	..	520	..	..	158	..	57	..	276
Sir	..	..	..	521	..	..	159	..	58	..	275
<i>John</i>	..	..	70	..	522	..	5	..	160	..	274
What	..	..	..	523	..	..	161	..	60	..	273
hoa	..	..	..	524	..	..	162	..	61	..	272
gossip	..	..	..	525	..	..	163	..	62	..	271
<i>Ford</i>	..	..	71	..	526	..	4	..	164	..	270
what	..	..	..	527	..	..	165	..	64	..	269
hoa	..	..	..	528	..	..	166	..	65	..	268
Step	..	..	..	529	..	..	167	..	66	..	267
into	..	..	..	530	..	..	168	..	67	..	266
th'	..	..	..	531	..	..	169	..	68	..	265
chamber	..	..	..	532	..	..	170	..	69	..	264
Sir	..	..	..	533	..	..	171	..	70	..	263

<i>John</i>	..	..	72	..	534	..	3	..	172	..	71	..	262
How	..	..		..	535	..		..	173	..	72	..	261
now	..	..		..	536	..		..	174	..	73	..	260
sweet	..	..		..	537	..		..	175	..	74	..	259
heart	..	..	x	..	538	..		..	176	..	75	..	258
whose	..	..		..	539	..		..	177	..	76	..	257
at	..	..		..	540	..		..	178	..	77	..	256
home	..	..		..	541	..		..	179	..	78	..	255
besides	..	..		..	542	..		..	180	..	79	..	254
your	..	..		..	543	..		..	181	..	80	..	253
self ?	..	..		..	544	..		..	182	..	81	..	252
Why	..	..		..	545	..		..	183	..	82	..	251
none	..	..		..	546	..		..	184	..	83	..	250
but	..	..		..	547	..		..	185	..	84	..	249
mine	..	..		..	548	..		..	186	..	85	..	248
own	..	..		..	549	..		..	187	..	86	..	247
people	..	..		..	550	..		..	188	..	87	..	246
Indeed ?	..	..		..	551	..		..	189	..	88	..	245
No	..	..		..	552	..		..	190	..	89	..	244
certainly	..	..		..	553	..		..	191	..	90	..	243
speak	..	..		..	554	..		..	192	..	91	..	242
louder	..	..		..	555	..		..	193	..	92	..	241
Truly	..	..		..	556	..		..	194	..	93	..	240
I	..	..		..	557	..		..	195	..	94	..	239
am	..	..		..	558	..		..	196	..	95	..	238
so	..	..		..	559	..		..	197	..	96	..	237
glad	..	..		..	560	..		..	198	..	97	..	236
you	..	..		..	561	..		..	199	..	98	..	235
have	..	..		..	562	..		..	200	..	99	..	234
no	..	..		..	563	..		..	201	..	100	..	233
body	..	..		..	564	..		..	202	..	101	..	232
here	..	..		..	565	..		..	203	..	102	..	231
Why ?	..	..		..	566	..		..	204	..	103	..	230
why	..	..		..	567	..		..	205	..	104	..	229
woman	..	..		..	568	..		..	206	..	105	..	228
your	..	..		..	569	..		..	207	..	106	..	227
husband	..	..		..	570	..		..	208	..	107	..	226
is	..	..		..	571	..		..	209	..	108	..	225
in	..	..		..	572	..		..	210	..	109	..	224
his	..	..		..	573	..		..	211	..	110	..	223
old	..	..		..	574	..		..	212	..	111	..	222
lines	..	..		..	575	..		..	213	..	112	..	221
again	..	..		..	576	..		..	214	..	113	..	220
he	..	..		..	577	..		..	215	..	114	..	219
so	..	..		..	578	..		..	216	..	115	..	218

takes	..	..	..	579	..	..	217	..	116	..	217
on	..	..	..	580	..	..	218	..	117	..	216
yonder	..	..	..	581	..	..	219	..	118	..	215
with	..	..	..	582	..	..	220	..	119	..	214
my	..	..	..	583	..	..	221	..	120	..	213
husband	..	..	..	584	..	..	222	..	121	..	212
so	..	..	..	585	..	..	223	..	122	..	211
rails	..	..	..	586	..	..	224	..	123	..	210
against	..	..	..	587	..	..	225	..	124	..	209
all	..	..	..	588	..	..	226	..	125	..	208
married	..	..	..	589	..	..	227	..	126	..	207
mankind	..	..	..	590	..	..	228	..	127	..	206
so	..	..	..	591	..	..	229	..	128	..	205
curse	..	..	..	592	..	..	230	..	129	..	204
all	..	..	..	593	..	..	231	..	130	..	203
<i>Eves</i>	..	..	73	594	..	2	232	..	131	..	202
daughters	..	..	..	595	..	..	233	..	132	..	201
of	..	..	..	596	..	..	234	..	133	..	200
what	..	..	..	597	..	..	235	..	134	..	199
complexion	..	..	..	598	..	..	236	..	135	..	198
soever	..	..	..	599	..	..	237	..	136	..	197
and	..	..	..	600	..	..	238	..	137	..	196
so	..	..	..	601	..	..	239	..	138	..	195
buffets	..	..	..	602	..	..	240	..	139	..	194
himself	..	..	..	603	..	..	241	..	140	..	193
on	..	..	..	604	..	..	242	..	141	..	192
the	..	..	..	605	..	..	243	..	142	..	191
For-}	..	..	..	606	..	..	244	..	143	..	190
head}	..	..	..	607	..	..	245	..	144	..	189
crying	..	..	..	608	..	..	246	..	145	..	188
peere-}	..	..	..	609	..	..	247	..	146	..	187
out }	..	..	..	610	..	..	248	..	147	..	186
peere-}	..	..	..	611	..	..	249	..	148	..	185
out }	..	..	..	612	..	..	250	..	149	..	184
that	..	..	..	613	..	..	251	..	150	..	183
any	..	..	..	614	..	..	252	..	151	..	182
madness	..	..	..	615	..	..	253	..	152	..	181
I	..	..	..	616	..	..	254	..	153	..	180
ever	..	..	..	617	..	..	255	..	154	..	179
yet	..	..	..	618	..	..	256	..	155	..	178
beheld	..	..	..	619	..	..	257	..	156	..	177
seemed	..	..	..	620	..	..	258	..	157	..	176
but	..	..	..	621	..	..	259	..	158	..	175
tameness	..	..	..	622	..	..	260	..	159	..	174
civility	..	..	..	623	..	..	261	..	160	..	173

and	..	..	.. 624 ..	.. 262 ..	161 ..	172
patience	..	..	.. 625 ..	.. 263 ..	162 ..	171
to	..	..	.. 626 ..	.. 264 ..	163 ..	170
this	..	..	.. 627 ..	.. 265 ..	164 ..	169
his	..	..	.. 628 ..	.. 266 ..	165 ..	168
distemper	..	..	.. 629 ..	.. 267 ..	166 ..	167
he	..	..	.. 630 ..	.. 268 ..	167 ..	166
is	..	..	.. 631 ..	.. 269 ..	168 ..	165
in	..	..	.. 632 ..	.. 270 ..	169 ..	164
now ;	..	..	.. 633 ..	.. 271 ..	170 ..	163
I	..	..	.. 634 ..	.. 272 ..	171 ..	162
am	..	..	.. 635 ..	.. 273 ..	172 ..	161
glad	..	..	.. 636 ..	.. 274 ..	173 ..	160
the	..	..	.. 637 ..	.. 275 ..	174 ..	159
fat	..	..	.. 638 ..	.. 276 ..	175 ..	158
Knight	..	..	.. 639 ..	.. 277 ..	176 ..	157
is	..	..	.. 640 ..	.. 278 ..	177 ..	156
not	..	..	.. 641 ..	.. 279 ..	178 ..	155
here.	..	..	.. 642 ..	.. 280 ..	179 ..	154
Why	..	..	.. 643 ..	.. 281 ..	180 ..	153
does	..	..	.. 644 ..	.. 282 ..	181 ..	152
he	..	..	.. 645 ..	.. 283 ..	182 ..	151
talk	..	..	.. 646 ..	.. 284 ..	183 ..	150
of	..	..	.. 647 ..	.. 285 ..	184 ..	149
him ?	..	..	.. 648 ..	.. 286 ..	185 ..	148
Of	..	..	.. 649 ..	.. 287 ..	186 ..	147
none	..	..	.. 650 ..	.. 288 ..	187 ..	146
but	..	..	.. 651 ..	.. 289 ..	188 ..	145
him	..	..	.. 652 ..	.. 290 ..	189 ..	144
and	..	..	.. 653 ..	.. 291 ..	190 ..	143
swears	..	..	.. 654 ..	.. 292 ..	191 ..	142
he	..	..	.. 655 ..	.. 293 ..	192 ..	141
was	..	..	.. 656 ..	.. 294 ..	193 ..	140
carried	..	..	.. 657 ..	.. 295 ..	194 ..	139
out	..	..	.. 658 ..	.. 296 ..	195 ..	138
the	..	..	.. 659 ..	.. 297 ..	196 ..	137
last	..	..	.. 660 ..	.. 298 ..	197 ..	136
time	..	..	.. 661 ..	.. 299 ..	198 ..	135
he	..	..	.. 662 ..	.. 300 ..	199 ..	134
search'd	..	..	.. 663 ..	.. 301 ..	200 ..	133
for	..	..	.. 664 ..	.. 302 ..	201 ..	132
him	..	..	.. 665 ..	.. 303 ..	202 ..	131
in	..	..	.. 666 ..	.. 304 ..	203 ..	130
a	..	..	.. 667 ..	.. 305 ..	204 ..	129
basket	..	..	.. 668 ..	.. 306 ..	205 ..	128

Protests	..	..	..	669	..	..	307	..	206	..	127
to	..	..	..	670	..	..	308	..	207	..	126
my	..	..	..	671	..	..	309	..	208	..	125
husband	..	..	..	672	..	..	310	..	209	..	124
he	..	..	..	673	..	..	311	..	210	..	123
is	..	..	..	674	..	..	312	..	211	..	122
now	..	..	..	675	..	..	313	..	212	..	121
here	..	..	..	676	..	..	314	..	213	..	120
and	..	..	..	677	..	..	315	..	214	..	119
hath	..	..	..	678	..	..	316	..	215	..	118
drawn	..	..	..	679	..	..	317	..	216	..	117
him	..	..	..	680	..	..	318	..	217	..	116
and	..	..	..	681	..	..	319	..	218	..	115
the	..	..	..	682	..	..	320	..	219	..	114
rest	..	..	..	683	..	..	321	..	220	..	113
of	..	..	..	684	..	..	322	..	221	..	112
their	..	..	..	685	..	..	323	..	222	..	111
company	..	..	..	686	..	..	324	..	223	..	110
from	..	..	..	687	..	..	325	..	224	..	109
their	..	..	..	688	..	..	326	..	225	..	108
sport,	..	..	..	689	..	..	327	..	226	..	107
to	..	..	..	690	..	..	328	..	227	..	106
make	..	..	..	691	..	..	329	..	228	..	105
another	..	..	..	692	..	..	330	..	229	..	104
experiment	..	..	..	693	..	..	331	..	230	..	103
of	..	..	..	694	..	..	332	..	231	..	102
his	..	..	..	695	..	..	333	..	232	..	101
suspicion	..	..	..	696	..	..	334	..	233	..	100
But	..	..	..	697	..	..	335	..	234	..	99
I	..	..	..	698	..	..	336	..	235	..	98
am	..	..	..	699	..	..	337	..	236	..	97
glad	..	..	..	700	..	..	338	..	237	..	96
the	..	..	..	701	..	..	339	..	238	..	95
Knight	..	..	..	702	..	..	340	..	239	..	94
is	..	..	..	703	..	..	341	..	240	..	93
not	..	..	..	704	..	..	342	..	241	..	92
here;	..	..	..	705	..	..	343	..	242	..	91
now	..	..	..	706	..	..	344	..	243	..	90
he	..	..	..	707	..	..	345	..	244	..	89
shall	..	..	..	708	..	..	346	..	245	..	88
see	..	..	..	709	..	..	347	..	246	..	87
his	..	..	..	710	..	..	348	..	247	..	86
own	..	..	..	711	..	..	349	..	248	..	85
foolerie	..	..	..	712	..	..	350	..	249	..	84
How	..	..	..	713	..	..	351	..	250	..	83

near	..	..	..	714	..	..	352	..	251	..	82
is	..	..	..	715	..	..	353	..	252	..	81
he	..	..	..	716	..	..	354	..	253	..	80
Mistriss	..	..	..	717	..	..	355	..	254	..	79
Page	..	..	74..	718	..	1..	356	..	255	..	78
Hard	..	..	..	719	..	..	357	..	256	..	77
by	..	..	..	720	..	..	358	..	257	..	76
at	..	..	..	721	..	..	359	..	258	..	75
Street	..	..	..	722	..	..	360	..	259	..	74
end	..	..	..	723	..	..	361	..	260	..	73
he	..	..	..	724	..	..	362	..	261	..	72
will	..	..	..	725	..	..	363	..	262	..	71
be	..	..	..	726	..	..	364	..	263	..	70
here	..	..	..	727	..	..	365	..	264	..	69
anon	..	..	..	728	..	..	366	..	265	..	68
I	..	..	..	729	..	..	367	..	266	..	67
am	..	..	..	730	..	..	368	..	267	..	66
undone	..	..	..	731	..	..	369	..	268*	..	65
the	..	..	..	732	..	..	370	..	269	..	64
Knight	..	..	..	733	..	..	371	..	270	..	63
is	..	..	..	734	..	..	372	..	271	..	62
here	..	..	..	735	..	..	373	..	272	..	61
Why	..	..	..	736	..	..	374	..	273	..	60
then	..	..	..	737	..	..	375	..	274	..	59
you	..	..	..	738	..	..	376	..	275	..	58
are	..	..	..	739	..	..	377	..	276	..	57
utterly	..	..	..	740	..	..	378	..	277	..	56
sham'd	..	..	..	741	..	..	379	..	278	..	55
and	..	..	..	742	..	..	380	..	279	..	54
he's	..	..	..	743	..	..	381	..	280	..	53
but	..	..	..	744	..	..	382	..	281	..	52
a	..	..	..	745	..	..	383	..	282	..	51
dead	..	..	..	746	..	..	384	..	283	..	50
man	..	..	..	747	..	..	385	..	284	..	49
what	..	..	..	748	..	..	386	..	285	..	48
a	..	..	..	749	..	..	387	..	286	..	47
woman	..	..	..	750	..	..	388	..	287	..	46
are	..	..	..	751	..	..	389	..	288	..	45
you ?	..	..	..	752	..	..	390	..	289	..	44
Away	..	..	..	753	..	..	391	..	290	..	43
with	..	..	..	754	..	..	392	..	291	..	42
him	..	..	..	755	..	..	393	..	292	..	41
away	..	..	..	756	..	..	394	..	293	..	40

* Mark here that the numbers corresponding to "*Gammon of Bacon*" (369, 370, 371) fall against the numbers of "*Bacon 1 warrant*" (268, 269, 270), which cannot be chance.

with	..	..	.. 757 ..	.. 395 ..	294 ..	39
him	..	..	.. 758 ..	.. 396 ..	295 ..	38
Better	..	..	.. 759 ..	.. 397 ..	296 ..	37
shame	..	..	.. 760 ..	.. 398 ..	297 ..	36
than	..	..	.. 761 ..	.. 399 ..	298 ..	35
murder	..	..	.. 762 ..	.. 400 ..	299 ..	34
which	..	..	.. 763 ..	.. 401 ..	300 ..	33
way	..	..	.. 764 ..	.. 402 ..	301 ..	32
should	..	..	.. 765 ..	.. 403 ..	302 ..	31
he	..	..	.. 766 ..	.. 404 ..	303 ..	30
go ?	..	..	.. 767 ..	.. 405 ..	304 ..	29
How	..	..	.. 768 ..	.. 406 ..	305 ..	28
should	..	..	.. 769 ..	.. 407 ..	306 ..	27
I	..	..	.. 770 ..	.. 408 ..	307 ..	26
bestow	..	..	.. 771 ..	.. 409 ..	308 ..	25
him ?	..	..	.. 772 ..	.. 410 ..	309 ..	24
Shall	..	..	.. 773 ..	.. 411 ..	310 ..	23
I	..	..	.. 774 ..	.. 412 ..	311 ..	22
put	..	..	.. 775 ..	.. 413 ..	312 ..	21
him	..	..	.. 776 ..	.. 414 ..	313 ..	20
into	..	..	.. 777 ..	.. 415 ..	314 ..	19
the	..	..	.. 778 ..	.. 416 ..	315 ..	18
basket	..	..	.. 779 ..	.. 417 ..	316 ..	17
again ?	..	..	.. 780 ..	.. 418 ..	317 ..	16
No	..	..	.. 781 ..	.. 419 ..	318 ..	15
He	..	..	.. 782 ..	.. 420 ..	319 ..	14
come	..	..	.. 783 ..	.. 421 ..	320 ..	13
no	..	..	.. 784 ..	.. 422 ..	321 ..	12
more	..	..	.. 785 ..	.. 423 ..	322 ..	11
i'th	..	..	.. 786 ..	.. 424 ..	323 ..	10
basket.	..	..	.. 787 ..	.. 425 ..	324 ..	9
May	..	..	.. 788 ..	.. 426 ..	325 ..	8
I	..	..	.. 789 ..	.. 427 ..	326 ..	7
not	..	..	.. 790 ..	.. 428 ..	327 ..	6
go	..	..	.. 791 ..	.. 429 ..	328 ..	5
out	..	..	.. 792 ..	.. 430 ..	329 ..	4
ere	..	..	.. 793 ..	.. 431 ..	330 ..	3
he	..	..	.. 794 ..	.. 432 ..	331 ..	2
comes	..	..	.. 795 ..	.. 433 ..	332* ..	1

* If we add the col. number 107 to 332 we get 433, which is exactly the number of words, col. 107 Histories, not counting the fraction of a word "*Cal.*"—(see page 176).

End of page 54.

GREAT CIPHER TABLE, No. 4.

* Page 53, 1st King Henry IV. (101st column, Histories).

And	..	..	1..	..	by	..	..	37..	..
then	..	..	2..	..	raising	..	..	38..	..
the	..	..	3..	..	of	..	..	39..	..
power	..	..	4..	..	a	..	..	40..	..
of	..	..	5..	..	head	..	..	41..	..
Scotland	..	..	6..	..	For	..	..	42..	..
and	..	..	7..	..	beare	..	..	43..	..
of	..	..	8..	..	our	..	..	44..	..
Yorke	..	..	9..	..	selves	..	..	45..	..
to	..	..	10..	..	as	..	..	46..	..
join	..	..	11..	..	even	..	..	47..	..
with	..	..	12..	..	as	..	..	48..	..
<i>Mortimer</i>	..	..	13..	..	we	..	..	49..	..
Ha	..	..	14..	..	can	..	..	50..	..
and	..	..	15..	..	The	..	..	51..	..
so	..	..	16..	..	King	..	..	52..	..
they	..	..	17..	..	will	..	..	53..	..
shall	..	..	18..	..	always	..	..	54..	..
In faith	..	..	19..	..	think	..	..	55..	..
it	..	..	20..	..	him	..	..	56..	..
is	..	..	21..	..	in	..	..	57..	..
exceedingly	..	..	22..	..	our	..	..	58..	..
well	..	..	23..	..	debt	..	..	59..	..
aim'd	..	..	24..	..	And	..	..	60..	..
And	..	..	25..	..	think	..	..	61..	..
'tis	..	..	26..	..	we	..	..	62..	..
no	..	..	27..	..	think	..	..	63..	..
little	..	..	28..	..	our	..	..	64..	..
reason	..	..	29..	..	selves	..	..	65..	..
bids	..	..	30..	..	unsatisfied	..	..	66..	..
us	..	..	31..	..	till	..	..	67..	..
speed	..	..	32..	..	he	..	..	68..	..
to	..	..	33..	..	hath	..	..	69..	..
save	..	..	34..	..	found	..	..	70..	..
our	..	..	35..	..	a	..	..	71..	..
heads	..	..	36..	..	time	..	..	72..	..

* We adhere to Mr. Donnelly's count. "*Charles Wains*" is separated in the 1623 Folio, therefore *two words*.

to	..	73..	..	time	..	118..	..
pay	..	74..	..	is	..	119..	..
us	..	75..	..	ripe	..	120..	..
home	..	76..	..	which	..	121..	..
And	..	77..	..	will	..	122..	..
see	..	78..	..	be	..	123..	..
already	..	79..	..	suddenly	..	124..	..
how	..	80..	..	He	..	125..	..
he	..	81..	..	steal	..	126..	..
doth	..	82..	..	to	..	127..	..
begin	..	83..	..	<i>Glendower</i>	..	128..	..
to	..	84..	..	and	..	129..	..
make	..	85..	..	lose	..	130..	..
us	..	86..	..	<i>Mortimer</i>	..	131..	..
strangers	..	87..	..	where	..	132..	..
to	..	88..	..	you	..	133..	..
his	..	89..	..	and	..	134..	..
looks	..	90..	..	<i>Douglas</i>	..	135..	..
of	..	91..	..	and	..	136..	..
love	..	92..	..	our	..	137..	..
He	..	93..	..	powers	..	138..	..
does	..	94..	..	at	..	139..	..
he	..	95..	..	once	..	140..	..
does	..	96..	..	as	..	141..	..
we'll	..	97..	..	I	..	142..	..
be	..	98..	..	will	..	143..	..
reveng'd	..	99..	..	fashion	..	144..	..
on	..	100..	..	it	..	145..	..
him	..	101..	..	shall	..	146..	..
Cousin	..	102..	..	happily	..	147..	..
farewell	..	103..	..	meet	..	148..	..
No	..	104..	..	to	..	149..	..
further	..	105..	..	beare	..	150..	..
go	..	106..	..	our	..	151..	..
in	..	107..	..	fortunes	..	152..	..
this	..	108..	..	in	..	153..	..
Then	..	109..	..	our	..	154..	..
I	..	110..	..	own	..	155..	..
by	..	111..	..	strong	..	156..	..
letters	..	112..	..	arms	..	157..	..
shall	..	113..	..	which	..	158..	..
direct	..	114..	..	now	..	159..	..
your	..	115..	..	we	..	160..	..
course	..	116..	..	hold	..	161..	..
when	..	117..	..	at	..	162..	..

much ..	..163..	..	new ..	..206..	..256
uncertainty ..	..164..	..	chimney ..	..207..	..255
Farewell ..	..165..	..	and ..	..208..	..254
good ..	..166..	..	yet ..	..209..	..253
brother ..	..167..	..	our ..	..210..	..252
we ..	..168..	..	horse ..	..211..	..251
shall ..	..169..	..	not ..	..212..	..250
thrive ..	..170..	..	pack't ..	..213..	..249
I ..	..171..	..	what ..	..214..	..248
trust ..	..172..	..	Ostler ..	..215..	..247
uncle ..	..173..	..	anon ..	..216..	..246
Adieu ..	..174..	..	anon ..	..217..	..245
O ..	..175..	..	I ..	..218..	..244
let ..	..176..	..	prethee ..	..219..	..243
the ..	..177..	..	Tom ..	..220..	..242
hours ..	..178..	..	beat ..	..221..	..241
be ..	..179..	..	Cuts ..	..222..	..240
short ..	..180..	..	saddle ..	..223..	..239
till ..	..181..	..	put ..	..224..	..238
fields ..	..182..	..	a ..	..225..	..237
and ..	..183..	..	few ..	..226..	..236
blows ..	..184..	..	flocks ..	..227..	..235
and ..	..185..	..	in ..	..228..	..234
groans ..	..186..	..	the ..	..229..	..233
applaud..	..187..	..	point ..	..230..	..232
our ..	..188..	..	the ..	..231..	..231
sport. ..	..189..	..	poor ..	..232..	..230
Heigh-ho ..	..190..	..	jade ..	..233..	..229
an't ..	..191..	..	is ..	..234..	..228
be ..	..192..	..	rung ..	..235..	..227
not ..	..193..	..	in ..	..236..	..226
four ..	..194..	..	the ..	..237..	..225
by ..	..195..	..	withers ..	..238..	..224
the ..	..196..	..	out ..	..239..	..223
day ..	..197..	..	of ..	..240..	..222
He ..	..198..	..	all ..	..241..	..221
be ..	..199..	..262..263	cesse ..	..242..	..220
hang'd* ..	..200..	..261..262	Pease ..	..243..	..219
Charles..	..201..	..261	and ..	..244..	..218
waine ..	..202..	..260	beans ..	..245..	..217
is ..	..203..	..259	are ..	..246..	..216
over ..	..204..	..258	as ..	..247..	..215
the ..	..205..	..257	dank ..	..248..	..214

* Mark 'be hang'd' agrees with 'Hang Hog' 261, 262, or "Hog Hang" 262, 263, p. 53, M. W. W.

here	..	..249..	..213	this	..	..294..	..168
as	..	..250..	..212	is	..	..295..	..167
a	..	..251..	..211	the	..	..296..	..166
dog	..	..252..	..210	most	..	..297..	..165
and	..	..253..	..209	villanous	..	..298..	..164
this	..	..254..	..208	house	..	..299..	..163
is	..	..255..	..207	in	..	..300..	..162
the	..	..256..	..206	all	..	..301..	..161
next	..	..257..	..205	London	..	..302..	..160
way	..	..258..	..204	road	..	..303..	..159
to	..	..259..	..203	for	..	..304..	..158
give	..	..260..	..202	fleas	..	..305..	..157
poor	..	..261..	..201	I	..	..306..	..156
Jades	..	..262..	..200	am	..	..307..	..155
the	..	..263..	..199	stung	..	..308..	..154
Boats	..	..264..	..198	like	..	..309..	..153
This	..	..265..	..197	a	..	..310..	..152
house	..	..266..	..196	tench	..	..311..	..151
is	..	..267..	..195	Like	..	..312..	..150
turned	..	..268..	..194	a	..	..313..	..149
upside	..	..269..	..193	tench	..	..314..	..148
down	..	..270..	..192	There	..	..315..	..147
since	..	..271..	..191	is	..	..316..	..146
<i>Robin</i>	..	..272..	..190	n'ere	..	..317..	..145
the	..	..273..	..189	a	..	..318..	..144
Ostler	..	..274..	..188	King	..	..319..	..143
died	..	..275..	..187	in	..	..320..	..142
Poor	..	..276..	..186	Christendom	..	..321..	..141
fellow	..	..277..	..185	could	..	..322..	..140
never	..	..278..	..184	be	..	..323..	..139
joy'd	..	..279..	..183	better	..	..324..	..138
since	..	..280..	..182	bit	..	..325..	..137
the	..	..281..	..181	than	..	..326..	..136
price	..	..282..	..180	I	..	..327..	..135
of	..	..283..	..179	have	..	..328..	..134
oats	..	..284..	..178	been	..	..329..	..133
rose	..	..285..	..177	since	..	..330..	..132
it	..	..286..	..176	the	..	..331..	..131
was	..	..287..	..175	first	..	..332..	..130
the	..	..288..	..174	cock	..	..333..	..129
death	..	..289..	..173	why	..	..334..	..128
of	..	..290..	..172	you	..	..335..	..127
him	..	..291..	..171	will	..	..336..	..126
I	..	..292..	..170	allow	..	..337..	..125
think	..	..293..	..169	us	..	..338..	..124

n'ere ..	..339..	..123	as ..	..382..	.. 80
a ..	..340..	..122	Charing ..	..383..	.. 79
jourden ..	..341..	..121	Cross ..	..384..	.. 78
and ..	..342..	..120	The ..	..385..	.. 77
then ..	..343..	..119	turkies ..	..386..	.. 76
we ..	..344..	..118	in ..	..387..	.. 75
leak ..	..345..	..117	my ..	..388..	.. 74
in ..	..346..	..116	pannier ..	..389..	.. 73
your ..	..347..	..115	are ..	..390..	.. 72
chimney ..	..348..	..114	quite ..	..391..	.. 71
and ..	..349..	..113	starved ..	..392..	.. 70
your ..	..350..	..112	what ..	..393..	.. 69
Chamberlye	..351..	..111	Ostler ..	..394..	.. 68
breeds ..	..352..	..110	a ..	..395..	.. 67
fleas ..	..353..	..109	plague ..	..396..	.. 66
like ..	..354..	..108	on ..	..397..	.. 65
a ..	..355..	..107	thee ..	..398..	.. 64
loach ..	..356..	..106	hast ..	..399..	.. 63
what ..	..357..	..105	thou ..	..400..	.. 62
Ostler ..	..358..	..104	never ..	..401..	.. 61
come ..	..359..	..103	an ..	..402..	.. 60
away ..	..360..	..102	eye ..	..403..	.. 59
and ..	..361..	..101	in ..	..404..	.. 58
be ..	..362..	..100	thy ..	..405..	.. 57
hang'd*	..363..	.. 99	head ..	..406..	.. 56
come ..	..364..	.. 98	Cans't ..	..407..	.. 55
away ..	..365..	.. 97	not ..	..408..	.. 54
I ..	..366..	.. 96	hear ..	..409..	.. 53
have ..	..367..	.. 95	And ..	..410..	.. 52
a ..	..368..	.. 94	t'were ..	..411..	.. 51
gammon ..	..369..	92.. 93	not ..	..412..	.. 50
of ..	..370..	91.. 92	as ..	..413..	.. 49
Bacon ..	..371..	90.. 91	good ..	..414..	.. 48
and ..	..372..	.. 90	a ..	..415..	.. 47
two ..	..373..	.. 89	deed ..	..416..	.. 46
razes ..	..374..	.. 88	as ..	..417..	.. 45
of ..	..375..	.. 87	drink ..	..418..	.. 44
ginger ..	..376..	.. 86	to ..	..419..	.. 43
to ..	..377..	.. 85	break ..	..420..	.. 42
be ..	..378..	.. 84	the ..	..421..	.. 41
delivered ..	..379..	.. 83	pate ..	..422..	.. 40
as ..	..380..	.. 82	of ..	..423..	.. 39
far ..	..381..	.. 81	thee ..	..424..	.. 38

* Mark 'hang'd' 363. Collate 'Hog' 262, 101 p. t3 M. W.W. (262+101=363) 362-101 (col.)=262. Mark 363-99=264=Hog (264) p. 53 M. W. W.

I	..	..425..	.. 37	clock	..	..444..	.. 18
am	..	..426..	.. 36	I	..	..445..	.. 17
a	..	..427..	.. 35	think	..	..446..	.. 16
very	..	..428..	.. 34	it	..	..447..	.. 15
villain	..	..429..	.. 33	be	..	..448..	.. 14
come	..	..430..	.. 32	two	..	..449..	.. 13
and	..	..431..	.. 31	a	..	..450..	.. 12
be	..	..432..	.. 30	clock	..	..451..	.. 11
hanged	..	..433..	.. 29	I	..	..452..	.. 10
hast	..	..434..	.. 28	prethee	..	..453..	.. 9
no	..	..435..	.. 27	lend	..	..454..	.. 8
faith	..	..436..	.. 26	me	..	..455..	.. 7
in	..	..437..	.. 25	thy	..	..456..	.. 6
thee	..	..438..	.. 24	lanthorn	..	..457..	.. 5
Good	..	..439..	.. 23	to	..	..458..	.. 4
morrow	..	..440..	.. 22	see	..	..459..	.. 3
carriers	..	..441..	.. 21	my	..	..460..	.. 2
Whats	..	..442..	.. 20	gel	..	..461..	.. 1
a	..	..443..	.. 19				

GREAT CIPHER TABLE, No. 5.

Page 52 (falsely paged 54), 1st. K. H. IV., column 104, Histories.
 Same number of words (362) as page 53, M. W. W.

you	..	.. 1..	..362	encounter	..	21..	..342
four	..	.. 2..	..361	then	..	22..	..341
shall	..	.. 3..	..360	they	..	23..	..340
front	..	.. 4..	..359	light	..	24..	..339
them	..	.. 5..	..358	on	..	25..	..338
in	..	.. 6..	..357	us	..	26..	..337
the	..	.. 7..	..356	But	..	27..	..336
Narrow	..	.. 8..	..355	how	..	28..	..335
lane	..	.. 9..	..354	many	..	29..	..334
Ned	..	1.. 10..	..353	be	..	30..	..333
and	..	.. 11..	..352	of	..	31..	..332
I	..	.. 12..	..351	them ?	..	32..	..331
will	..	.. 13..	..350	Some	..	33..	..330
walk	..	.. 14..	..349	eight	..	34..	..329
lower,	..	.. 15..	..348	or	..	35..	..328
if	..	.. 16..	..347	ten	..	36..	..327
they	..	.. 17..	..346	will	..	37..	..326
scape	..	.. 18..	..345	they	..	38..	..325
from	..	.. 19..	..344	not	..	39..	..324
your	..	.. 20..	..343	rob	..	40..	..323

us?	..	41..	..322	find	..	83..	..280
What	..	42..	..321	him	..	84..	..279
a	..	43..	..320	Farewell	..	85..	..278
coward	..	44..	..319	and	..	86..	..277
Sir	..	45..	..318	stand	..	87..	..276
John	..	46..	..317	fast	..	88..	..275
Paunch	..	47..	..316	Now	..	89..	..274
Indeed	..	48..	..315	cannot	..	90..	..273
I	..	49..	..314	I	..	91..	..272
am	..	50..	..313	strike	..	92..	..271
not	..	51..	..312	him	..	93..	..270
John	..	52..	..311	if	..	94..	..269
of	..	53..	..310	I	..	95..	..268
Gaunt	..	54..	..309	should	..	96..	..267
your	..	55..	..308	be	..	97..	..266
grandfather	..	56..	..307	hang'd	..	98..	..265
but	..	57..	..306	Ned	..	99..	..264
yet	..	58..	..305	where	..	100..	..263
no	..	59..	..304	are	..	101..	..262
coward	..	60..	..303	our	..	102..	..261
Hal	..	61..	..302	disguises?	..	103..	..260
wee'l	..	62..	..301	Here	..	104..	..259
leave	..	63..	..300	hard	..	105..	..258
that	..	64..	..299	by	..	106..	..257
to	..	65..	..298	stand	..	107..	..256
the	..	66..	..297	close	..	108..	..255
proof	..	67..	..296	Now	..	109..	..254
Sirra	..	68..	..295	my	..	110..	..253
Jack	..	69..	..294	masters	..	111..	..252
thy	..	70..	..293	happy	..	112..	..251
horse	..	71..	..292	man	..	113..	..250
stands	..	72..	..291	be	..	114..	..249
behind	..	73..	..290	his	..	115..	..248
the	..	74..	..289	dole	..	116..	..247
hedge	..	75..	..288	say	..	117..	..246
when	..	76..	..287	I	..	118..	..245
thou	..	77..	..286	every	..	119..	..244
need'st	..	78..	..285	man	..	120..	..243
him	..	79..	..284	to	..	121..	..242
there	..	80..	..283	his	..	122..	..241
thou	..	81..	..282	business	..	123..	..240
shalt	..	82..	..281	Come	..	124..	..239

* Note "*hang'd*," 265, agrees with "*hang'd*," 265, p. 228 "*Resuscitatio*." If we count "*a-foot*" and "*a-while*" as single words, then 263, 264 correspond to "*Hang Hog*," p. 53, M. W. W.

neighbour	..125..	..238	down	..	..167..	..196
the	..126..	..237	with	..	..168..	..195
boy	..127..	..236	them	..	..169..	..194
shall	..128..	..235	fleece	..	..170..	..193
lead	..129..	..234	them	..	..171..	..192
our	..130..	..233	O	..	..172..	..191
horses	..131..	..232	we	..	..173..	..190
down	..132..	..231	are	..	..174..	..189
the	..133..	..230	undone	..	..175..	..188
hill	..134..	..229	both	..	..176..	..187
Wee'l	..135..	..228	we	..	..177..	..186
walk	..136..	..227	and	..	..178..	..185
a- }	..137..	..226	ours	..	..179..	..184
foot }	..138..137	..225	for	..	..180..	..183
a- }	..139..	..224	ever	..	..181..	..182
while }	..140..138	..223	Hang	..	..182..	..181
and	..141..	..222	ye	..	..183..	..180
ease	..142..	..221	gorbellied	..	..184..	..179
our	..143..	..220	Knaves	..	..185..	..178
legs	..144..	..219	are	..	..186..	..177
Stay	..145..	..218	you	..	..187..	..176
Jesu	..146..	..217	undone ?	..	..188..	..175
bless	..147..	..216	No	..	..189..	..174
us	..148..	..215	ye	..	..190..	..173
Strike	..149..	..214	fat	..	..191..	..172
down	..150..	..213	Chuffes	..	..192..	..171
with	..151..	..212	I	..	..193..	..170
them	..152..	..211	would	..	..194..	..169
cut	..153..	..210	your	..	..195..	..168
the	..154..	..209	store	..	..196..	..167
villians	..155..	..208	were	..	..197..	..166
throats	..156..	..207	here	..	..198..	..165
a	..157..	..206	on	..	..199..	..164
whorson	..158..	..205	Bacons	..	..200..198*	163
Catapillars	..159..	..204	on	..	..201..	..162
Bacon	..160..158*	203	what	..	..202..	..161
fed	..161..	..202	ye	..	..203..	..160
knaves	..162..	..201	Knaves	..	..204..	..159
they	..163..	..200	young	..	..205..	..158
hate	..164..	..199	men	..	..206..	..157
us	..165..	..198	must	..	..207..	..156
youth	..166..	..197	live	..	..208..	..155

* These figures, 158, 198 (2nd col.) represent the alternative count (down), "a-foot" and "a-while" being treated as single words.

you ..	..209..	..154	for ..	..254..	..109
are ..	..210..	..153	ever ..	..255..	..108
Grand ..	..211..	..152	Stand ..	..256..	..107
Jurers ..	..212..	..151	close ..	..257..	..106
are ..	..213..	..150	I ..	..258..	..105
ye ..	..214..	..149	hear ..	..259..	..104
Wee'l ..	..215..	..148	them ..	..260..	..103
jure ..	..216..	..147	coming ..	..261..	..102
ye ..	..217..	..146	Come ..	..262..	..101
i'faith ..	..218..	..145	my ..	..263..	..100
The ..	..219..	..144	masters..	..264..	.. 99
thieves ..	..220..	..143	let ..	..265..	.. 98
have ..	..221..	..142	us ..	..266..	.. 97
bound ..	..222..	..141	share ..	..267..	.. 96
the ..	..223..	..140	and ..	..268..	.. 95
true ..	..224..	..139	then ..	..269..	.. 94
men ..	..225..	..138	to ..	..270..	.. 93
Now ..	..226..	..137	horse ..	..271..	.. 92
could ..	..227..	..136	before ..	..272..	.. 91
thou ..	..228..	..135	day ..	..273..	.. 90
and ..	..229..	..134	and ..	..274..	.. 89
I ..	..230..	..133	the ..	..275..	.. 88
rob ..	..231..	..132	Prince ..	..276..	.. 87
the ..	..232..	..131	and ..	..277..	.. 86
thieves ..	..233..	..130	Poins ..	..278..	.. 85
and ..	..234..	..129	be ..	..279..	.. 84
go ..	..235..	..128	not ..	..280..	.. 83
merrily ..	..236..	..127	two ..	..281..	.. 82
to ..	..237..	..126	arrant ..	..282..	.. 81
London..	..238..	..125	cowards..	..283..	.. 80
it ..	..239..	..124	there's ..	..284..	.. 79
would ..	..240..	..123	no ..	..285..	.. 78
be ..	..241..	..122	equity ..	..286..	.. 77
argument	..242..	..121	stirring..	..287..	.. 76
for ..	..243..	..120	There's ..	..288..	.. 75
a ..	..244..	..119	no ..	..289..	.. 74
week ..	..245..	..118	more ..	..290..	.. 73
Laughter	..246..	..117	valour ..	..291..	.. 72
for ..	..247..	..116	in ..	..292..	.. 71
a ..	..248..	..115	that ..	..293..	.. 70
month ..	..249..	..114	Poins ..	..294..	.. 69
and ..	..250..	..113	than ..	..295..	.. 68
a ..	..251..	..112	in ..	..296..	.. 67
good ..	..252..	..111	a ..	..297..	.. 66
jest ..	..253..	..110	wild ..	..298..	.. 65

duck ..	.. 299..	.. 64	fellow ..	.. 331..	.. 32
Your ..	.. 300..	.. 63	for ..	.. 332..	.. 31
money ..	.. 301..	.. 62	an ..	.. 333..	.. 30
villains ..	.. 302..	.. 61	officer ..	.. 334..	.. 29
got ..	.. 303..	.. 60	Away ..	.. 335..	.. 28
with ..	.. 304..	.. 59	good ...	.. 336..	.. 27
much ..	.. 305..	.. 58	<i>Ned</i> ..	8.. 337..	.. 26
ease ..	.. 306..	.. 57	<i>Falstaff</i> ..	9.. 338..	.. 25
Now ..	.. 307..	.. 56	sweats ..	.. 339..	.. 24
merrily ..	.. 308..	.. 55	to ..	.. 340..	.. 23
to ..	.. 309..	.. 54	death ..	.. 341..	.. 22
horse ..	.. 310..	.. 53	and ..	.. 342..	.. 21
The ..	.. 311..	.. 52	lards ..	.. 343..	.. 20
thieves ..	.. 312..	.. 51	the ..	.. 344..	.. 19
are ..	.. 313..	.. 50	lean ..	.. 345..	.. 18
scattered	.. 314..	.. 49	earth ..	.. 346..	.. 17
and ..	.. 315..	.. 48	as ..	.. 347..	.. 16
possessed	.. 316..	.. 47	he ..	.. 348..	.. 15
with ..	.. 317..	.. 46	walks ..	.. 349..	.. 14
fear ..	.. 318..	.. 45	along ..	.. 350..	.. 13
so ..	.. 319..	.. 44	were't ..	.. 351..	.. 12
strongly	.. 320..	.. 43	not ..	.. 352..	.. 11
that ..	.. 321..	.. 42	for ..	.. 353..	.. 10
they ..	.. 322..	.. 41	laughing	.. 354..	.. 9
dare ..	.. 323..	.. 40	I ..	.. 355..	.. 8
not ..	.. 324..	.. 39	should ..	.. 356..	.. 7
meet ..	.. 325..	.. 38	pity ..	.. 357..	.. 6
each ..	.. 326..	.. 37	him ..	.. 358..	.. 5
other ..	.. 327..	.. 36	How ..	.. 359..	.. 4
each ..	.. 328..	.. 35	the ..	.. 360..	.. 3
takes ..	.. 329..	.. 34	rogue ..	.. 361..	.. 2
his ..	.. 330..	.. 33	roar'd ..	.. 362..	.. 1

GREAT CIPHER TABLE, No. 6.

Page 53 (55*) (1st K. H. IV., Scene 4, Act II.).

Col. 106 Histories.

<i>Ned</i> ..	.. ..	1.. 137	come ..	.. ..	3.. 135
prethee ..	.. ..	2.. 136	out ..	.. ..	4.. 134

* Lord Bacon was 55 years old in 1616 (when Shakespeare died ætatis 53), and in his 56th year. It is very curious to find "*Francis*," his Christian name, introduced upon pages corresponding to his own and Shakespeare's age, 1616.

of	..	..	..	5..133	to	..	..	..	47.. 91
that	..	..	..	6..132	a	..	..	..	48.. 90
fat	..	..	..	7..131	leash	..	..	..	49.. 89
room	..	..	..	8..130	of	..	..	..	50.. 88
and	..	..	..	9..129	Drawers	..	..	..	51.. 87
lend	..	..	..	10..128	and	..	..	..	52.. 86
me	..	..	..	11..127	can	..	..	..	53.. 85
thy	..	..	..	12..126	call	..	..	..	54.. 84
hand	..	..	..	13..125	them	..	..	..	55.. 83
to	..	..	..	14..124	by	..	..	..	56.. 82
laugh	..	..	..	15..123	their	..	..	..	57.. 81
a	..	..	..	16..122	names	..	..	..	58.. 80
little.	..	..	..	17..121	as	..	..	..	59.. 79
Where	..	..	..	18..120	<i>Tom</i>	..	..	..	60.. 78
hast	..	..	..	19..119	<i>Dick</i>	..	..	..	61.. 77
been	..	..	..	20..118	and*	..	..	..	62.. 76
<i>Hall</i>	..	..	..	21..117	<i>Francis</i>	..	..	..	63.. 75
With	..	..	..	22..116	They	..	..	..	64.. 74
three	..	..	..	23..115	take	..	..	..	65.. 73
or	..	..	..	24..114	it	..	..	..	66.. 72
four	..	..	..	25..113	already	..	..	..	67.. 71
Logger- }	..	..	..	26..112	upon	..	..	..	68.. 70
heads }	..	..	..	27..111	their	..	..	..	69.. 69
amongst	..	..	..	28..110	confidence	..	..	..	70.. 68
3	..	..	..	29..109	that	..	..	..	71.. 67
or	..	..	..	30..108	though	..	..	..	72.. 66
fourscore	..	..	..	31..107	I	..	..	..	73.. 65
hogsheads	..	..	..	32..106	be	..	..	..	74.. 64
I	..	..	..	33..105	but	..	..	..	75.. 63
have	..	..	..	34..104	prince	..	..	..	76.. 62
sounded	..	..	..	35..103	of	..	..	..	77.. 61
the	..	..	..	36..102	Wales	..	..	..	78.. 60
verie	..	..	..	37..101	yet	..	..	..	79.. 59
base	..	..	..	38..100	I	..	..	..	80.. 58
string	..	..	..	39.. 99	am	..	..	..	81.. 57
of	..	..	..	40.. 98	the	..	..	..	82.. 56
humility.	..	..	..	41.. 97	King	..	..	..	83.. 55
Sirra	..	..	..	42.. 96	of	..	..	..	84.. 54
I	..	..	..	43.. 95	courtesy	..	..	..	85.. 53
am	..	..	..	44.. 94	telling	..	..	..	86.. 52
sworn	..	..	..	45.. 93	me	..	..	..	87.. 51
brother	..	..	..	46.. 92	flatly	..	..	..	88.. 50

* Mark, upon the next table (page 168) the 62nd word down is "*Name*." If the hyphenated word "*Loggerheads*" counts as one word, then "*Francis*" is also 62. See, again, page 146, "*Pronouns*," 62.

I	..	..	..	89..	49	command	..	..	115..	23
am	..	..	..	90..	48	all	..	..	116..	22
no	..	..	..	91..	47	the	..	..	117..	21
proud	..	..	..	92..	46	good	..	..	118..	20
Jack	..	..	..	93..	45	lads	..	..	119..	19
like	..	..	..	94..	44	in	..	..	120..	18
<i>Falstaffe</i>	..	..	..	95..	43	East	..	..	121..	17
but	..	..	..	96..	42	Cheape	..	..	122..	16
a	..	..	..	97..	41	They	..	..	123..	15
Corinthian	..	..	..	98..	40	call	..	..	124..	14
a	..	..	..	99..	39	drinking	..	..	125..	13
lad	..	..	..	100..	38	deep	..	..	126..	12
of	..	..	..	101..	37	dying	..	..	127..	11
mettle	..	..	..	102..	36	scarlet	..	..	128..	10
a	..	..	..	103..	35	and	..	..	129..	9
good	..	..	..	104..	34	when	..	..	130..	8
boy	..	..	..	105..	33	you	..	..	131..	7
and	..	..	..	106..	32	breath	..	..	132..	6
when	..	..	..	107..	31	in	..	..	133..	5
I	..	..	..	108..	30	your	..	..	134..	4
am	..	..	..	109..	29	watering	..	..	135..	3
King	..	..	..	110..	28	then	..	..	136..	2
of	..	..	..	111..	27	they	..	..	137..	1
England	..	..	..	112..	26					
I	..	..	..	113..	25					
shall	..	..	..	114..	24					

Bottom page 53 (55), col. 106.

GREAT CIPHER TABLE, No. 7.

I. 56* (54) col. 107, 1st K. H. IV.

they	..	..	1	..	..	440	..	..	138
cry	..	..	2	..	..	439	..	..	139
hem	..	..	3	..	..	438	..	..	140
and	..	..	4	..	..	437	..	..	141
bid	..	..	5	..	..	436	..	..	142
you	..	..	6	..	..	435	..	..	143
play	..	..	7	..	..	434	..	..	144
it	..	..	8	..	..	433	..	..	145
off	..	..	9	..	..	432	..	..	146
To	..	..	10	..	..	431	..	..	147
conclude	..	..	11	..	..	430	..	..	148
I	..	..	12	..	..	429	..	..	149

* Upon this page and col. 106 (previous page) we find "*Francis*" introduced 22 times, exactly the double of the 11 introductions of *Shakespeare's* Christian name, "*William*," upon cols. 106, 107 (Histories), page 53 (*Shakespeare's* age, 1616), M. W. W.

am	..	..	13	..	..	..	428	..	..	150
so	..	..	14	..	..	..	427	..	..	151
good	..	..	15	..	..	..	426	..	..	152
a	..	..	16	..	..	..	425	..	..	153
proficient	..	..	17	..	..	..	424	..	..	154
in	..	..	18	..	..	..	423	..	..	155
one	..	..	19	..	..	..	422	..	..	156
quarter	..	..	20	..	..	..	421	..	..	157
of	..	..	21	..	..	..	420	..	..	158
an	..	..	22	..	..	..	419	..	..	159
hour	..	..	23	..	..	..	418	..	..	160
that	..	..	24	..	..	..	417	..	..	161
I	..	..	25	..	..	..	416	..	..	162
can	..	..	26	..	..	..	415	..	..	163
drink	..	..	27	..	..	..	414	..	..	164
with	..	..	28	..	..	..	413	..	..	165
any	..	..	29	..	..	..	412	..	..	166
tinker	..	..	30	..	..	..	411	..	..	167
in	..	..	31	..	..	..	410	..	..	168
his	..	..	32	..	..	..	409	..	..	169
own	..	..	33	..	..	..	408	..	..	170
language	..	..	34	..	..	..	407	..	..	171
during	..	..	35	..	..	..	406	..	..	172
my	..	..	36	..	..	..	405	..	..	173
life	..	..	37	..	..	..	404	..	..	174
I	..	..	38	..	..	..	403	..	..	175
tell	..	..	39	..	..	..	402	..	1	176
thee	..	..	40	..	..	..	401	..	..	177
Ned	..	1	41	..	31	..	400	..	7	178
thou	..	..	42	..	..	..	399	..	..	179
hast	..	..	43	..	..	..	398	..	..	180
lost	..	..	44	..	..	..	397	..	..	181
much	..	..	45	..	..	..	396	..	..	182
honour	..	..	46	..	..	..	395	..	..	183
that	..	..	47	..	..	..	394	..	..	184
thou	..	..	48	..	..	..	393	..	..	185
were't	..	..	49	..	..	..	392	..	..	186
not	..	..	50	..	..	..	391	..	..	187
with	..	..	51	..	..	..	390	..	..	188
me	..	..	52	..	..	..	389	..	..	189
in	..	..	53	..	..	..	388	..	..	190
this	..	..	54	..	..	..	387	..	..	191
action	..	..	55	..	..	..	386	..	..	192
but	..	..	56	..	..	..	385	..	..	193
Sweet	..	..	57	..	..	..	384	..	..	194

<i>Ned</i>	..	2	..	58	..	30	..	..	383	..	8	..	195
to	..		..	59	..		..	..	382	..		..	196
sweeten	..		..	60	..		..	..	381	..		..	197
which	..		..	61	..		..	..	380	..		..	198
name*	..		..	62	..		..	..	379	..		..	199
of	..		..	63	..		..	..	378	..		..	200
<i>Ned</i>	..	3	..	64	..	29	..	..	377	..	9	..	201
I	..		..	65	..		..	..	376	..		..	202
give	..		..	66	..		..	..	375	..		..	203
thee	..		..	67	..		..	..	374	..		..	204
this	..		..	68	..		..	..	373	..		..	205
pennyworth	..		..	69	..		..	..	372	..		..	206
of	..		..	70	..		..	..	371	..		..	207
sugar	..		..	71	..		..	..	370	..		..	208
clapt	..		..	72	..		..	..	369	..		..	209
even	..		..	73	..		..	..	368	..		..	210
now	..		..	74	..		..	..	367	..		..	211
into	..		..	75	..		..	..	366	..		..	212
my	..		..	76	..		..	..	365	..		..	213
hand	..		..	77	..		..	..	364	..		..	214
by	..		..	78	..		..	..	363	..		..	215
an	..		..	79	..		..	..	362	..		..	216
under	..		..	80	..		..	..	361	..		..	217
skinker	..		..	81	..		..	..	360	..		..	218
one	..		..	82	..		..	..	359	..		..	219
that	..		..	83	..		..	..	358	..		..	220
never	..		..	84	..		..	..	357	..		..	221
spake	..		..	85	..		..	..	356	..		..	222
other	..		..	86	..		..	..	355	..		..	223
English	..		..	87	..		..	..	354	..		..	224
in ..	..		..	88	..		..	..	353	..		..	225
his..	..		..	89	..		..	..	352	..		..	226
life	..		..	90	..		..	..	351	..		..	227
than	..		..	91	..		..	..	350	..		..	228
<i>eight</i>	..	4	..	92	28	..	349	..	10	..	229
<i>shillings</i>	..	5	..	93	27	..	348	..	11	..	230
<i>and</i>	..	6	..	94	26	..	347	..	12	..	231
<i>six</i>	..	7	..	95	25	..	346	..	13	..	232
<i>pence</i>	..	8	..	96	24	..	345	..	14	..	233
and	..		..	97	..		..	..	344	..		..	234
<i>you</i>	..	9	..	98	23	..	343	..	15	..	235
<i>are</i>	..	10	..	99	22	..	342	..	16	..	236
<i>welcome</i>	..	11	..	100	21	..	341	..	17	..	237
with	..		..	101	..		..	..	340	..		..	238

* See, also, col. 107, Comedies, "*Pronouns*," 62.

APPENDIX.

169

this	..	..	102	..	..	339	..	..	239
shrill	..	..	103	..	..	338	..	..	240
addition	..	..	104	..	..	337	..	..	241
Anon	..	12	..	105	..	20	..	336	.. 18 .. 242
Anon	..	13	..	106	..	19	..	335	.. 19 .. 243
Sir	..	14	..	107	..	18	..	334	.. 20 .. 244
score	..	15	..	108	..	17	..	333	.. 21 .. 245
a ..	..	16	..	109	..	16	..	332	.. 22 .. 246
pint	..	17	..	110	..	15	..	331	.. 23 .. 247
of ..	..	18	..	111	..	14	..	330	.. 24 .. 248
bastard	..	19	..	112	..	13	..	329	.. 25 .. 249
in	..	20	..	113	..	12	..	328	.. 26 .. 250
the	..	21	..	114	..	11	..	327	.. 27 .. 251
half	..	22	..	115	..	10	..	326	.. 28 .. 252
moon	..	23	..	116	..	9	..	325	.. 29 .. 253
or ..	..	..	..	117	..	..	..	324	.. .. 254
so ..	..	..	..	118	..	..	..	323	.. .. 255
But	..	..	..	119	..	..	..	322	.. .. 256
Ned	..	24	..	120	..	8	..	321	.. 30 .. 257
to ..	..	..	..	121	..	..	..	320	.. .. 258
drive	..	..	..	122	..	..	..	319	.. .. 259
away	..	..	..	123	..	..	..	318	.. .. 260
time	..	..	..	124	..	..	..	317	.. .. 261
till	..	..	..	125	..	..	..	316	.. .. 262
Falstaff	..	25	..	126	..	7	..	315	.. 31 .. 263
come	..	..	..	127	..	..	..	314	.. .. 264
I ..	..	..	..	128	..	..	..	313	.. .. 265
prethee	..	..	..	129	..	..	..	312	.. .. 266
do	..	..	..	130	..	..	..	311	.. .. 267
thou	..	..	..	131	..	..	..	310	.. .. 268
stand	..	..	..	132	..	..	..	309	.. .. 269
in ..	..	..	..	133	..	..	..	308	.. .. 270
some	..	..	..	134	..	..	..	307	.. .. 271
by- } ..	..	..	..	135	..	..	..	306	.. .. 272
room } ..	..	..	..	136	..	..	..	305	.. .. 273
while	..	..	..	137	..	..	..	304	.. .. 274
I ..	..	..	..	138	..	..	..	303	.. .. 275
question	..	..	..	139	..	..	..	302	.. .. 276
my	..	..	..	140	..	..	..	301	.. .. 277
puny	..	..	..	141	..	..	..	300	.. .. 278
drawer	..	..	..	142	..	..	..	299	.. .. 279
to	..	..	..	143	..	..	..	298	.. .. 280
what	..	..	..	144	..	..	..	297	.. .. 281
end	..	..	..	145	..	..	..	296	.. .. 282
he	..	..	..	146	..	..	..	295	.. .. 283

gave	..	..	147	..	..	294	..	..	284
me	..	..	148	..	..	293	..	..	285
the	..	..	149	..	..	292	..	..	286
sugar	..	..	150	..	..	291	..	..	287
and	..	..	151	..	..	290	..	..	288
do	..	..	152	..	..	289	..	..	289
never	..	..	153	..	..	288	..	..	290
leave	..	..	154	..	..	287	..	..	291
calling	..	..	155	..	..	286	..	..	292
Francis	26	..	156	..	6	285	..	32	293
that	..	..	157	..	..	284	..	..	294
his	..	..	158	..	..	283	..	..	295
tale	..	..	159	..	..	282	..	..	296
to	..	..	160	..	..	281	..	..	297
me	..	..	161	..	..	280	..	..	298
may	..	..	162	..	..	279	..	..	299
be	..	..	163	..	..	278	..	..	300
nothing	..	..	164	..	..	277	..	..	301
but	..	..	165	..	..	276	..	..	302
anon	..	..	166	..	..	275	..	..	303
Step	..	..	167	..	..	274	..	..	304
aside	..	..	168	..	..	273	..	..	305
and	..	..	169	..	..	272	..	..	306
Ile	..	..	170	..	..	271	..	..	307
show	..	..	171	..	..	270	..	..	308
thee	..	..	172	..	..	269	..	..	309
a	..	..	173	..	..	268	..	..	310
precedent	..	..	174	..	..	267	..	..	311
Francis	27	..	175	..	5	266	..	33	312
thou	..	..	176	..	..	265	..	..	313
art	..	..	177	..	..	264	..	..	314
perfect	..	..	178	..	..	263	..	..	315
Francis*	28	..	179	..	4	262	..	34	316
Anon	..	..	180	..	..	261	..	..	317
Anon	..	..	181	..	..	260	..	..	318
Sir	..	..	182	..	..	259	..	..	319
look	..	..	183	..	..	258	..	..	320
down	..	..	184	..	..	257	..	..	321
into	..	..	185	..	..	256	..	..	322
the	..	..	186	..	..	255	..	..	323
Pomgarnet	..	..	187	..	..	254	..	..	324
Ralfe	29	..	188	..	3	253	..	35	325
come	..	..	189	..	..	252	..	..	326

* Note, if we add the col. No. 107 to 262, 263, 264, we get 369, 370, 371, or "Gammon of Bacon," against "*Hog Hang Hog*," 262, 263, 264, p. 53, M. W. W.

APPENDIX.

171

hither	..	..	190	..	..	251	..	..	327			
Francis*	..	30	..	191	..	2	..	250	..	36	..	328
my	..	..	..	192	..	..	..	249	..	..	..	329
Lord	..	..	..	193	..	..	..	248	..	..	..	330
how	..	..	..	194	..	..	..	247	..	..	..	331
long	..	..	..	195	..	..	..	246	..	..	..	332
hast	..	..	..	196	..	..	..	245	..	..	..	333
thou	..	..	..	197	..	..	..	244	..	..	..	334
to	..	..	..	198	..	..	..	243	..	..	..	335
serve	..	..	..	199	..	..	..	242	..	..	..	336
Francis ?	..	..	..	200	..	..	..	241	..	..	..	337
Forsooth	..	..	..	201	..	..	..	240	..	..	..	338
five	..	..	..	202	..	..	..	239	..	..	..	339
years	..	..	..	203	..	..	..	238	..	..	..	340
and	..	..	..	204	..	..	..	237	..	..	..	341
as	..	..	..	205	..	..	..	236	..	..	..	342
much	..	..	..	206	..	..	..	235	..	..	..	343
as	..	..	..	207	..	..	..	234	..	..	..	344
to——	..	..	..	208	..	..	..	233	..	..	..	345
Francis	..	..	..	209	..	..	..	232	..	..	..	346
Anon	..	..	..	210	..	..	..	231	..	..	..	347
Anon	..	..	..	211	..	..	..	230	..	..	..	348
Sir	..	..	..	212	..	..	..	229	..	..	..	349
Five	..	..	..	213	..	..	..	228	..	..	..	350
years	..	..	..	214	..	..	..	227	..	..	..	351
Berlady	..	..	..	215	..	..	..	226	..	..	..	352
a	..	..	..	216	..	..	..	225	..	..	..	353
long	..	..	..	217	..	..	..	224	..	..	..	354
lease	..	..	..	218	..	..	..	223	..	..	..	355
for	..	..	..	219	..	..	..	222	..	..	..	356
the	..	..	..	220	..	..	..	221	..	..	..	357
clinking	..	..	..	221	..	..	..	220	..	..	..	358
of	..	..	..	222	..	..	..	219	..	..	..	359
pewter	..	..	..	223	..	..	..	218	..	..	..	360
but	..	..	..	224	..	..	..	217	..	..	..	361
Francis†	..	..	..	225	..	..	..	216	..	..	..	362
darest	..	..	..	226	..	..	..	215	..	..	..	363
thou	..	..	..	227	..	..	..	214	..	..	..	364
be	..	..	..	228	..	..	..	213	..	..	..	365
so	..	..	..	229	..	..	..	212	..	..	..	366
valiant	..	..	..	230	..	..	..	211	..	..	..	367

* This "*Francis*" gives back the figures against "*Nicholas*," p. 228 "*Resuscitatio*." Thus col. No. 107 + 36 = 143; 250 - 107 = 143, proving cipher by these results.

† Mark, this "*Francis*," 225, agrees with "*Name*," 225, p. 223 "*Resuscitatio*," and and "*Pronoun*," 225, p. 53, M. W. W.

as	..	..	231	..	..	210	..	..	368
to	..	..	232	..	..	209	..	..	369
play	..	..	233	..	..	208	..	..	370
the	..	..	234	..	..	207	..	..	371
coward	..	..	235	..	..	206	..	..	372
with	..	..	236	..	..	205	..	..	373
thy	..	..	237	..	..	204	..	..	374
indenture	..	..	238	..	..	203	..	..	375
and	..	..	239	..	..	202	..	..	376
show	..	..	240	..	..	201	..	..	377
it	..	..	241	..	..	200	..	..	378
a	..	..	242	..	..	199	..	..	379
fair	..	..	243	..	..	198	..	..	380
paire	..	..	244	..	..	197	..	..	381
of	..	..	245	..	..	196	..	..	382
heels	..	..	246	..	..	195	..	..	383
and	..	..	247	..	..	194	..	..	384
run	..	..	248	..	..	193	..	..	385
from	..	..	249	..	..	192	..	..	386
it ?	..	..	250	..	..	191	..	..	387
O	..	..	251	..	..	190	..	..	388
Lord	..	..	252	..	..	189	..	..	389
Sir	..	..	253	..	..	188	..	..	390
Ile	..	..	254	..	..	187	..	..	391
be	..	..	255	..	..	186	..	..	392
sworn	..	..	256	..	..	185	..	..	393
upon	..	..	257	..	..	184	..	..	394
all	..	..	258	..	..	183	..	..	395
the	..	..	259	..	..	182	..	..	396
books	..	..	260	..	..	181	..	..	397
in	..	..	261	..	..	180	..	..	398
England	..	..	262	..	..	179	..	..	399
I	..	..	263	..	..	178	..	..	400
could	..	..	264	..	..	177	..	..	401
find	..	..	265	..	..	176	..	..	402
in	..	..	266	..	..	175	..	..	403
my	..	..	267	..	..	174	..	..	404
heart	..	..	268	..	..	173	..	..	405
Francis*	..	..	269	..	..	172	..	..	406
Anon	..	..	270	..	..	171	..	..	407
Anon	..	..	271	..	..	170	..	..	408
Sir	..	..	272	..	..	169	..	..	409
How	..	..	273	..	..	168	..	..	410

* Mark, this "*Francis*," 269, is in direct sequence to "*Bacon*," 268, p. 53, M. W. W.

APPENDIX.

173

old	..	..	274	..	..	167	..	..	411
art	..	..	275	..	..	166	..	..	412
thou	..	..	276	..	..	165	..	..	413
Francis?	..	31..	277	..	..	164	1	37	414
Let	..	..	278	..	..	163	..	..	415
me	..	..	279	..	..	162	..	..	416
see	..	..	280	..	..	161	..	..	417
about	..	..	281	..	..	160	..	..	418
Michaelmas	..	..	282	..	..	159	..	..	419
next	..	..	283	..	..	158	..	..	420
I	..	..	284	..	..	157	..	..	421
shall	..	..	285	..	..	156	..	..	422
be ——	..	..	286	..	..	155	..	..	423
Francis	..	..	287	..	..	154	..	..	424
Anon	..	..	288	..	..	153	..	..	425
Sir	..	..	289	..	..	152	..	..	426
pray	..	..	290	..	..	151	..	..	427
you	..	..	291	..	..	150	..	..	428
stay	..	..	292	..	..	149	..	..	429
a	..	..	293	..	..	148	..	..	430
little	..	..	294	..	..	147	..	..	431
my	..	..	295	..	..	146	..	..	432
Lord	..	..	296	..	..	145	..	..	433
Nay	..	..	297	..	..	144	..	..	434
but	..	..	298	..	..	143	..	..	435
hark	..	..	299	..	..	142	..	..	436
you	..	..	300	..	..	141	..	..	437
Francis	..	..	301	..	..	140	..	..	438
for	..	..	302	..	..	139	..	..	439
the	..	..	303	..	..	138	..	..	440
sugar	..	..	304	..	..	137	..	..	441
thou	..	..	305	..	..	136	..	..	442
gavest	..	..	306	..	..	135	..	..	443
me	..	..	307	..	..	134	..	..	444
'twas	..	..	308	..	..	133	..	..	445
a	..	..	309	..	..	132	..	..	446
pennyworth	..	..	310	..	..	131	..	..	447
was't	..	..	311	..	..	130	..	..	448
not?	..	..	312	..	..	129	..	..	449
O	..	..	313	..	..	128	..	..	450
Lord	..	..	314	..	..	127	..	..	451
Sir	..	..	315	..	..	126	..	..	452
I	..	..	316	..	..	125	..	..	453
would	..	..	317	..	..	124	..	..	454
it	..	..	318	..	..	123	..	..	455

had	..	..	319	..	..	122	..	..	456
been	..	..	320	..	..	121	..	..	457
two	..	..	321	..	..	120	..	..	458
I	..	..	322	..	..	119	..	..	459
will	..	..	323	..	..	118	..	..	460
give	..	..	324	..	..	117	..	..	461
thee	..	..	325	..	..	116	..	..	462
for	..	..	326	..	..	115	..	..	463
it	..	..	327	..	..	114	..	..	464
a	..	..	328	..	..	113	..	..	465
thousand	..	..	329	..	..	112	..	..	466
pound.	..	..	330	..	..	111	..	..	467
Ask	..	..	331	..	..	110	..	..	468
me	..	..	332	..	..	109	..	..	469
when	..	..	333	..	..	108	..	..	470
thou	..	..	334	..	..	107	..	..	471
will't	..	..	335	..	..	106	..	..	472
and	..	..	336	..	..	105	..	..	473
thou	..	..	337	..	..	104	..	..	474
shall't	..	..	338	..	..	103	..	..	475
have	..	..	339	..	..	102	..	..	476
it	..	..	340	..	..	101	..	..	477
Francis	..	..	341	..	..	100	..	..	*478
Anon	..	..	342	..	..	99	..	..	479
Anon	..	..	343	..	..	98	..	..	480
Anon	..	..	344	..	..	97	..	..	481
Francis?	..	..	345	..	..	96	..	..	482
No	..	..	346	..	..	95	..	..	483
Francis	..	..	347	..	..	94	..	..	484
but	..	..	348	..	..	93	..	..	485
to	..	..	349	..	..	92	..	..	486
morrow	..	..	350	..	..	91	..	..	487
Francis	..	..	351	..	..	90	..	..	488
or	..	..	352	..	..	89	..	..	489
Francis	..	..	353	..	..	88	..	..	490
on	..	..	354	..	..	87	..	..	491
thursday	..	..	355	..	..	86	..	..	492
or	..	..	356	..	..	85	..	..	493
indeed	..	..	357	..	..	84	..	..	494
Francis	..	..	358	..	..	83	..	..	495
when	..	..	359	..	..	82	..	..	496
thou	..	..	360	..	..	81	..	..	497

* Deduct the col. No. 107 from 478 = 371, which is "*Bacon*" (371), p. 53, 1st K. H. IV., giving us "*Francis Bacon*"! Mark, 478, 477, with 107 (col. No.), stand against "*Nicholas Bacon*," p. 228 "*Resuscitatio*."

APPENDIX.

175

will't	..	..	361	..	..	80	..	..	498
But	..	..	362	..	..	79	..	..	499
Francis	..	..	363	..	..	78	..	..	500
my	..	..	364	..	..	77	..	..	501
Lord	..	..	365	..	..	76	..	..	502
Will't	..	..	366	..	..	75	..	..	503
thou	..	..	367	..	..	74	..	..	504
rob	..	..	368	..	..	73	..	..	505
this	..	..	369	..	..	72	..	..	506
leathern	..	..	370	..	..	71	..	..	507
jerkin	..	..	371	..	..	70	..	..	508
Chrystal	..	..	372	..	..	69	..	..	509
button	..	..	373	..	..	68	..	..	510
Not-	..	..	374	..	..	67	..	..	511
pated	..	..	375	..	..	66	..	..	512
Agate	..	..	376	..	..	65	..	..	513
ring	..	..	377	..	..	64	..	..	514
Puke	..	..	378	..	..	63	..	..	515
stocking	..	..	379	..	..	62	..	..	516
Caddice	..	..	380	..	..	61	..	..	517
garter	..	..	381	..	..	60	..	..	518
Smooth	..	..	382	..	..	59	..	..	519
tongue	..	..	383	..	..	58	..	..	520
Spanish	..	..	384	..	..	57	..	..	521
pouch	..	..	385	..	..	56	..	..	522
O	..	..	386	..	..	55	..	..	523
Lord	..	..	387	..	..	54	..	..	524
Sir	..	..	388	..	..	53	..	..	525
who	..	..	389	..	..	52	..	..	526
do	..	..	390	..	..	51	..	..	527
you	..	..	391	..	..	50	..	..	528
mean ?	..	..	392	..	..	49	..	..	529
Why	..	..	393	..	..	48	..	..	530
then	..	..	394	..	..	47	..	..	531
your	..	..	395	..	..	46	..	..	532
browne	..	..	396	..	..	45	..	..	533
bastard	..	..	397	..	..	44	..	..	534
is	..	..	398	..	..	43	..	..	535
your	..	..	399	..	..	42	..	..	536
only	..	..	400	..	..	41	..	..	537
drink	..	..	401	..	..	40	..	..	538
for	..	..	402	..	..	39	..	..	539
looke	..	..	403	..	..	38	..	..	540
you	..	..	404	..	..	37	..	..	541
Francis	..	..	405	..	..	36	..	..	542

your	..	..	406	..	..	35	..	..	543
white	..	..	407	..	..	34	..	..	544
canvass	..	..	408	..	..	33	..	..	545
doublet	..	..	409	..	..	32	..	..	546
will	..	..	410	..	..	31	..	..	547
sully	..	..	411	..	..	30	..	..	548
In	..	..	412	..	..	29	..	..	549
Barbary	..	..	413	..	..	28	..	..	550
Sir	..	..	414	..	..	27	..	..	551
it	..	..	415	..	..	26	..	..	552
cannot	..	..	416	..	..	25	..	..	553
come	..	..	417	..	..	24	..	..	554
to	..	..	418	..	..	23	..	..	555
so	..	..	419	..	..	22	..	..	556
much	..	..	420	..	..	21	..	..	557
what	..	..	421	..	..	20	..	..	558
Sir	..	..	422	..	..	19	..	..	559
Francis	..	..	423	..	..	18	..	..	560
Away	..	..	424	..	..	17	..	..	561
you	..	..	425	..	..	16	..	..	562
rogue	..	..	426	..	..	15	..	..	563
dost	..	..	427	..	..	14	..	..	564
thou	..	..	428	..	..	13	..	..	565
hear	..	..	429	..	..	12	..	..	566
them	..	..	430	..	..	11	..	..	567
call?	..	..	431	..	..	10	..	..	568
What	..	..	432	..	..	9	..	..	569
standst	..	..	433	..	..	8	..	..	570
thou	..	..	434	..	..	7	..	..	571
still	..	..	435	..	..	6	..	..	572
and	..	..	436	..	..	5	..	..	573
hearest	..	..	437	..	..	4	..	..	574
such	..	..	438	..	..	3	..	..	575
a*	..	..	439	..	..	2	..	..	576
cal——	..	..	440	..	..	1	..	..	577

GREAT CIPHER TABLE, No. 8.

Page 50, 1st K. H. IV., falsely paged 52, 99 col. Histories.

But	..	..	1..	..487	pray	..	..	4..	..484
soft	..	..	2..	..486	you	..	..	5..	..483
I	..	..	3..	..485	did	..	..	6..	..482

* If we subtract the col. No. 107 from 439 we get 332, which is the exact number of words of the second scene, Act iv., upon col. 107, Comedies. It is open to question whether a fraction of a word like "cal" counts at all. (See page 154.)

King 7..	..481	the 52..	..436
<i>Richard</i> 1.. 8..	..480	head 53..	..435
then 9..	..479	of 54..	..434
Proclaim .. 10..	..478	this 55..	..433
my 11..	..477	forgetful .. 56..	..432
brother 12..	..476	man 57..	..431
<i>Mortimer</i> 2.. 13..	..475	and 58..	..430
Heir 14..	..474	for 59..	..429
to 15..	..473	his 60..	..428
the 16..	..472	sake 61..	..427
crown? 17..	..471	wore 62..	..426
He 18..	..470	the 63..	..425
did 19..	..469	detested .. 64..	..424
my 20..	..468	blot 65..	..423
self 21..	..467	of 66..	..422
did 22..	..466	murtherous .. 67..	..421
hear 23..	..465	subornation? .. 68..	..420
it. 24..	..464	Shall 69..	..419
Nay 25..	..463	it 70..	..418
then 26..	..462	be 71..	..417
I 27..	..461	that 72..	..416
cannot 28..	..460	you 73..	..415
blame 29..	..459	a 74..	..414
his 30..	..458	world 75..	..413
<i>cousin</i> 31..	..457	of 76..	..412
<i>King</i> 32..	..456	curses 77..	..411
that 33..	..455	undergo. .. 78..	..410
wish'd 34..	..454	Being 79..	..409
him 35..	..453	the 80..	..408
on 36..	..452	agents 81..	..407
the 37..	..451	or 82..	..406
barren 38..	..450	base 83..	..405
mountains .. 39..	..449	second 84..	..404
starv'd 40..	..448	means 85..	..403
But 41..	..447	the 86..	..402
shall 42..	..446	Cords, 87..	..401
it 43..	..445	the 88..	..400
be 44..	..444	ladder 89..	..399
that 45..	..443	or 90..	..398
you 46..	..442	the 91..	..397
that 47..	..441	Hangman .. 92..	..396
set 48..	..440	rather 93..	..395
the 49..	..439	O 94..	..394
crown 50..	..438	pardon 95..	..393
upon 51..	..437	if 96..	..392

that ..	.. 97..	.. 391	them ..	.. 142..	.. 346
I ..	.. 98..	.. 390	both ..	.. 143..	.. 345
descend ..	.. 99..	.. 389	in ..	.. 144..	.. 344
so ..	.. 100..	.. 388	an ..	.. 145..	.. 343
low ..	.. 101..	.. 387	unjust ..	.. 146..	.. 342
to ..	.. 102..	.. 386	behalf ..	.. 147..	.. 341
show ..	.. 103..	.. 385	As ..	.. 148..	.. 340
the ..	.. 104..	.. 384	both ..	.. 149..	.. 339
line ..	.. 105..	.. 383	of ..	.. 150..	.. 338
and ..	.. 106..	.. 382	you ..	.. 151..	.. 337
the ..	.. 107..	.. 381	God ..	.. 152..	.. 336
predicament ..	.. 108..	.. 380	pardon ..	.. 153..	.. 335
wherein ..	.. 109..	.. 379	it ..	.. 154..	.. 334
you ..	.. 110..	.. 378	hath ..	.. 155..	.. 333
range ..	.. 111..	.. 377	done ..	.. 156..	.. 332
under ..	.. 112..	.. 376	to ..	.. 157..	.. 331
this ..	.. 113..	.. 375	put ..	.. 158..	.. 330
subtle ..	.. 114..	.. 374	down ..	.. 159..	.. 329
King ..	.. 115..	.. 373	<i>Richard</i> ..	3.. 160..	.. 328
Shall ..	.. 116..	.. 372	that ..	.. 161..	.. 327
it ..	.. 117..	.. 371	sweet ..	.. 162..	.. 326
for ..	.. 118..	.. 370	lovely ..	.. 163..	.. 325
shame ..	.. 119..	.. 369	rose ..	.. 164..	.. 324
be ..	.. 120..	.. 368	and ..	.. 165..	.. 323
spoken ..	.. 121..	.. 367	plant ..	.. 166..	.. 322
in ..	.. 122..	.. 366	this ..	.. 167..	.. 321
these ..	.. 123..	.. 365	thorn ..	.. 168..	.. 320
days ..	.. 124..	.. 364	this ..	.. 169..	.. 319
or ..	.. 125..	.. 363	canker ..	.. 170..	.. 318
fill ..	.. 126..	.. 362	<i>Bolingbroke</i> ..	4.. 171..	.. 317
up ..	.. 127..	.. 361	And ..	.. 172..	.. 316
chronicles ..	.. 128..	.. 360	shall ..	.. 173..	.. 315
in ..	.. 129..	.. 359	it ..	.. 174..	.. 314
time ..	.. 130..	.. 358	in ..	.. 175..	.. 313
to ..	.. 131..	.. 357	more ..	.. 176..	.. 312
come ..	.. 132..	.. 356	shame ..	.. 177..	.. 311
that ..	.. 133..	.. 355	be ..	.. 178..	.. 310
men ..	.. 134..	.. 354	further ..	.. 179..	.. 309
of ..	.. 135..	.. 353	spoken ..	.. 180..	.. 308
your ..	.. 136..	.. 352	that ..	.. 181..	.. 307
nobility ..	.. 137..	.. 351	you ..	.. 182..	.. 306
and ..	.. 138..	.. 350	are ..	.. 183..	.. 305
power ..	.. 139..	.. 349	fool'd ..	.. 184..	.. 304
did ..	.. 140..	.. 348	discarded ..	.. 185..	.. 303
gage ..	.. 141..	.. 347	and ..	.. 186..	.. 302

shook ..	..187..	..301	day ..	..232..	..256
off ..	..188..	..300	and ..	..233..	..255
by ..	..189..	..299	night ..	..234..	..254
him ..	..190..	..298	to ..	..235..	..253
for ..	..191..	..297	answer ..	..236..	..252
whom ..	..192..	..296	all ..	..237..	..251
these ..	..193..	..295	the ..	..238..	..250
shames ..	..194..	..294	debt ..	..239..	..249
ye ..	..195..	..293	he ..	..240..	..248
underwent	..196..	..292	owes ..	..241..	..247
No ..	..197..	..291	unto ..	..242..	..246
yet ..	..198..	..290	you ..	..243..	..245
time ..	..199..	..289	even ..	..244..	..244
serves ..	..200..	..288	with ..	..245..	..243
wherein	..201..	..287	the ..	..246..	..242
you ..	..202..	..286	bloody ..	..247..	..241
may ..	..203..	..285	payment	..248..	..240
redeem ..	..204..	..284	of ..	..249..	..239
your ..	..205..	..283	your ..	..250..	..238
banish'd	..206..	..282	deaths ..	..251..	..237
honours	..207..	..281	Therefore	..252..	..236
and ..	..208..	..280	I ..	..253..	..235
restore ..	..209..	..279	say—	..254..	..234
your ..	..210..	..278	Peace ..	..255..	..233
selves ..	..211..	..277	Cousin ..	..256..	..232
into ..	..212..	..276	say ..	..257..	..231
the ..	..213..	..275	no ..	..258..	..230
good ..	..214..	..274	more ..	..259..	..229
thoughts	..215..	..273	and ..	..260..	..228
of ..	..216..	..272	now ..	..261..	..227
the ..	..217..	..271	I ..	..262..	..226
world ..	..218..	..270	will ..	..263..	..225
again ..	..219..	..269	unclasp	..264..	..224
Revenge	..220..	..268	a ..	..265..	..223
the ..	..221..	..267	Secret ..	..266..	..222
gearing ..	..222..	..266	Book ..	..267..	..221
and ..	..223..	..265	And ..	..268..	..220
disdain'd	..224..	..264	to ..	..269..	..219
contempt	..225..	..263	your ..	..270..	..218
of ..	..226..	..262	quick ..	..271..	..217
this ..	..227..	..261	conceiving	..272..	..216
proud ..	..228..	..260	discontents,	..273..	..215
King ..	..229..	..259	Ile ..	..274..	..214
who ..	..230..	..258	read ..	..275..	..213
studies ..	..231..	..257	you ..	..276..	..212

matter ..	..277..	..211	Honor ..	..322..	..166
deep ..	..278..	..210	Cross ..	..323..	..165
and ..	..279..	..209	it ..	..324..	..164
dangerous	..280..	..208	from ..	..325..	..163
as ..	..281..	..207	the ..	..326..	..162
full ..	..282..	..206	North ..	..327..	..161
of ..	..283..	..205	to ..	..328..	..160
peril ..	..284..	..204	South ..	..329..	..159
and ..	..285..	..203	And ..	..330..	..158
adventurous	..286..	..202	let ..	..331..	..157
spirit ..	..287..	..201	them ..	..332..	..156
as ..	..288..	..200	grapple ..	..333..	..155
to ..	..289..	..199	the ..	..334..	..154
o'er- } ..	..290..	..198	blood ..	..335..	..153
walk } ..	..291..	..197	more ..	..336..	..152
a ..	..292..	..196	stirs ..	..337..	..151
current ..	..293..	..195	to ..	..338..	..150
roaring ..	..294..	..194	rouse ..	..339..	..149
loud ..	..295..	..193	a ..	..340..	..148
on ..	..296..	..192	Lion ..	..341..	..147
the ..	..297..	..191	then ..	..342..	..146
unstedfast	..298..	..190	to ..	..343..	..145
footing ..	..299..	..189	start ..	..344..	..144
of ..	..300..	..188	a ..	..345..	..143
a ..	..301..	..187	hare ..	..346..	..142
speare, —	..302..	..186	Imagination	..347..	..141
If ..	..303..	..185	of ..	..348..	..140
he ..	..304..	..184	some ..	..349..	..139
fall ..	..305..	..183	great ..	..350..	..138
in ..	..306..	..182	exploit ..	..351..	..137
good ..	..307..	..181	drives ..	..352..	..136
night ..	..308..	..180	him ..	..353..	..135
or ..	..309..	..179	beyond ..	..354..	..134
sink ..	..310..	..178	the ..	..355..	..133
or ..	..311..	..177	bounds ..	..356..	..132
swim ..	..312..	..176	of ..	..357..	..131
Send ..	..313..	..175	patience	..358..	..130
danger ..	..314..	..174	By ..	..359..	..129
from ..	..315..	..173	heaven ..	..360..	..128
the ..	..316..	..172	me ..	..361..	..127
East ..	..317..	..171	thinks ..	..362..	..126
unto ..	..318..	..170	it ..	..363..	..125
the ..	..319..	..169	were ..	..364..	..124
West ..	..320..	..168	an ..	..365..	..123
So ..	..321..	..167	easy ..	..366..	..122

leap ..	..367..	..121	Co- }	..	..411..	.. 77
to ..	..368..	..120	rival }	..	..412..	.. 76
pluck ..	..369..	.. 119	all ..	..	..413..	.. 75
bright ..	..370..	..118	her ..	..	..414..	.. 74
honor ..	..371..	..117	dignities	..	..415..	.. 73
from ..	..372..	..116	But ..	..	..416..	.. 72
the ..	..373..	..115	out ..	..	..417..	.. 71
pale ..	..374..	..114	upon ..	..	..418..	.. 70
fac'd ..	..375..	..113	this ..	..	..419..	.. 69
moon ..	..376..	..112	half ..	..	..420..	.. 68
Or ..	..377..	..111	fac'd ..	..	..421..	.. 67
dive ..	..378..	..110	fellowship	..	..422..	.. 66
into ..	..379..	..109	He ..	..	..423..	.. 65
the ..	..380..	..108	apprehends	..	..424..	.. 64
bottom ..	..381..	..107	a ..	..	..425..	.. 63
of ..	..382..	..106	world ..	..	..426..	.. 62
the ..	..383..	..105	of ..	..	..427..	.. 61
deep ..	..384..	..104	figures ..	..	..428..	.. 60
where ..	..385..	..103	here ..	..	..429..	.. 59
Fathom	..386..	..102	But ..	..	..430..	.. 58
line ..	..387..	..101	not ..	..	..431..	.. 57
could ..	..388..	..100	the ..	..	..432..	.. 56
never ..	..389..	.. 99	form ..	..	..433..	.. 55
touch ..	..390..	.. 98	of ..	..	..434..	.. 54
the ..	..391..	.. 97	what ..	..	..435..	.. 53
ground ..	..392..	.. 96	he ..	..	..436..	.. 52
And ..	..393..	.. 95	should ..	..	..437..	.. 51
pluck ..	..394..	.. 94	attend ..	..	..438..	.. 50
up ..	..395..	.. 93	Good ..	..	..439..	.. 49
drowned	..396..	.. 92	Cousin ..	..	..440..	.. 48
honor ..	..397..	.. 91	give ..	..	..441..	.. 47
by ..	..398..	.. 90	me ..	..	..442..	.. 46
the ..	..399..	.. 89	audience	..	..443..	.. 45
Locks ..	..400..	.. 88	for ..	..	..444..	.. 44
So ..	..401..	.. 87	a- }	..	..445..	.. 43
hé ..	..402..	.. 86	while }	..	..446..	.. 42
that ..	..403..	.. 84	and ..	..	..447..	.. 41
doth ..	..404..	.. 85	list ..	..	..448..	.. 40
redeem ..	..405..	.. 83	to ..	..	..449..	.. 39
her ..	..406..	.. 82	me ..	..	..450..	.. 38
thence ..	..407..	.. 81	I ..	..	..451..	.. 37
might ..	..408..	.. 80	cry ..	..	..452..	.. 36
wear ..	..409..	.. 79	you ..	..	..453..	.. 35
without	..410..	.. 78	mercy ..	..	..454..	.. 34

those	..	..455..	..	33	have	..	..472..	..	16
same	..	..456..	..	32	a	..	..473..	..	15
noble	..	..457..	..	31	Scot	..	..474..	..	14
Scots	..	..458..	..	30	of	..	..475..	..	13
that	..	..459..	..	29	them	..	..476..	..	12
are	..	..460..	..	28	No	..	..477..	..	11
your	..	..461..	..	27	if	..	..478..	..	10
prisoners	..	..462..	..	26	a	..	..479..	..	9
Ile	..	..463..	..	25	Scot	..	..480..	..	8
keep	..	..464..	..	24	would	..	..481..	..	7
them	..	..465..	..	23	save	..	..482..	..	6
all	..	..466..	..	22	his	..	..483..	..	5
By	..	..467..	..	21	soul,	..	..484..	..	4
heaven	..	..468..	..	20	he	..	..485..	..	3
he	..	..469..	..	19	shall	..	..486..	..	2
shall	..	..470..	..	18	not.	..	..487..	..	1
not	..	..471..	..	17					

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

Demy 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.

A NEW STUDY OF SHAKESPEARE.

"Certainly the most noteworthy and valuable of all the works elucidating the inner meaning of the greatest poet of modern times which have appeared. The books on Shakespeare, and his writings, would of themselves make a respectable library, numerically considered. Most of them, however, are superficial and of small value, and many are absolutely worthless. The book under consideration, published anonymously in 1884, seems not to have received the careful attention which it undoubtedly merits. It is evidently the production of a scholar and thinker who has given the Shakespearean writings a critical and exhaustive examination."—*The Platonist*.

"The thinking public should be deeply grateful to you for bringing out such a work in an age like the present, an age more noted for superficiality than anything else. In my judgment your book indicates the high water mark of Shakespearean elucidation."—Letter from Editor of *The Platonist*.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

Demy 8vo, Cloth extra, 7s. 6d.

Bacon, Shakespeare, and the Rosicrucians.

CONTENTS:—Chapter I.—John Heydon—The Rosicrucian Apologist—His Family—And Character—Identity of Bacon's "New Atlantis" with Heydon's "Land of the Rosicrucians"—Bacon's Hand to be traced in the famous Rosicrucian Manifestoes—Discovery of his Initials among the Members of the Fraternity—Proofs that the antedating of the Origins of the Rosicrucian Brotherhood was a Splendid Fraud. Chapter II.—The Prophecy of Paracelsus—A Stage Player one of the greatest impostors of his age, probably Shakespeare—Description of the Rosicrucian Manifestoes—Lord Bacon as Chancellor of Parnassus—Meeting of the Rosicrucians in 1646 at Warrington, at a Lodge, in order to carry out Lord Bacon's Ideas—Adoption of his Two Pillars, etc., etc.

"A most remarkable book. Like its predecessor, 'A New Study of Shakespeare,' one cannot open it without learning something. . . . But all the same the book is a curiosity, and NO SHAKESPEARE-BACON LIBRARY SHOULD BE WITHOUT IT."—*Shakspeariana* (New York).

"A noteworthy attempt has been made to fix the disputed authorship of the Shakespearian, and likewise of other writings, upon a set of literary eccentricities who existed in Shakespeare's time under the name of 'Rosicrucians,' after one Christian Rosenkreuz, a German noble of the fifteenth century. The fame of this curious literary 'sect' has just been revived by Mr. W. F. C. Wigston. He endeavours to show that there existed in Shakespeare's day a learned college of men who wrote in secret, among whom were Lord Bacon, Sir Philip Sydney, Shakespeare, and Ben Jonson, and that these together concocted the plays."—*Westminster Review*.

"If Mr. Donnelly's 'great cryptogram' should turn out to be a real discovery, we do not see why Mr. Wigston's should not be so too. We fully believe that the two theories must stand or fall together."—*Notes and Queries*.

Opinion of Mr. James Hughan, author of many Masonic books, and reputed to be the highest Masonic authority in England:—"I have carefully read your able article in the journal of the *Bacon Society* with great interest and much appreciation. *Prima facie*, the case is made out, it appears to me, but beyond that I cannot go at present; but the evidence is so remarkable, as well as curious, that no one of a thoughtful mind could possibly refuse your claim to consideration. The New Atlantis seems to be, and PROBABLY IS, THE KEY to the modern Rituals of Free-masonry. YOUR NOBLE VOLUME on Bacon, Shakespeare, and the Rosicrucians does much to clear the way."

"The most powerful argument yet issued on the Baconian side."—*Information*.

"I have found it an intensely interesting work. You are steadily pushing open a door that leads to a great discovery."—IGNATIUS DONNELLY, Author of "*The Great Cryptogram*."

15 YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN,
LONDON, *October* 1889.

Mr Redway's Publications

New and Forthcoming Works

Demy 8vo, white cloth, gilt, 5s.

In Tennyson Land:

BEING A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE HOME AND EARLY SUR-
ROUNDINGS OF THE POET LAUREATE, AND AN ATTEMPT
TO IDENTIFY THE SCENES AND TRACE THE
INFLUENCES OF LINCOLNSHIRE IN
HIS WORKS.

BY J. CUMING WALTERS.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY F. G. KITTON.

CONTENTS:—Tennyson as an Artist—Specimen Pictures—His Range of Style—Love of England—An Early Effort—The Pleasures of Memory—Tennyson's Allusions to Cathedrals—General Aspect of Lincolnshire—A Night View—"The Dying Swan"—"The Gardener's Daughter"—Locksley Hall: where is it?"—"Sixty Years After"—"The May Queen"—"The Lord of Burleigh"—"The Northern Farmer" and other Dialect Poems—Lincolnshire Types of Character—Country Sounds and Sights—Tennyson's Grand-parents—Louth Vicarage—The Poet's Boyhood—School-Life—His Brothers—Publication of "Poems by Two Brothers"—A Peep at the Original Manuscript—Tennyson's Remuneration—Lincolnshire Lanes—How Poems are Suggested—Familiar Sights—In the Poet's Land—Lincolnshire and the Seasons—Situation and Character of the hamlet—Arthur Hallam's Visits—The Rectory and the Lawn—Date of the Poet's Birth and Baptism—Mrs Tennyson—"The Owd Doctor"—Mournful Reminiscences—The Moated Grange—St Margaret's Church—"The Quiet Sense of Something Lost"—The Voice of the Brook—Its Course Traced—Katie Willows—"The Miller's Daughter"—"Maud"—The Poet's Affection for the Brook—The Nature of the Glen—"The Lover's Tale"—Scene of "Maud"—Influence of the Woods upon the Poet's Mind—Tennyson's Holiday Haunt—"The Lover's Bay"—Descriptions of the Sea—A Disillusion—Tennyson's Sympathetic Touch with Nature—Miss Jean Ingelow's Poems—Charles Dickens and Lincolnshire—Conclusion. Appendix:—Poems relating to Lincolnshire and Lincolnshire Character.

This work is choicely illustrated by drawings from photographs and sketches taken specially for the Author. The pictures include representations of—

SOMERSBY RECTORY.
THE MOATED GRANGE.

THE BROOK.
THE MILL.

LOUTH GRAMMAR SCHOOL.
TENNYSON'S BIRTHPLACE.

A few Large Paper copies, with the Illustrations printed on Japanese paper, may be had at special prices from the principal booksellers.

In Crown 8vo, Cloth, 7s. 6d.

Practical Heraldry ;

Or, an Epitome of English Armory.

SHOWING

HOW, AND BY WHOM ARMS MAY BE BORNE OR ACQUIRED,
HOW PEDIGREES MAY BE TRACED, OR FAMILY
HISTORIES ASCERTAINED.

BY CHARLES WORTHY, ESQ.,

Formerly of H.M. 82nd Regiment, and sometime Principal Assistant to the late Somerset Herald ; Author of "Devonshire Parishes," &c., &c.

WITH 124 ILLUSTRATIONS FROM DESIGNS BY THE AUTHOR.

 Prospectus giving full contents may be had on application. 

"A useful and compendious guide to the fascinating study of Heraldry. Orderly, lucid, and amply illustrated from designs by the Author. It justifies its claim to be a practical treatise."—*Notes and Queries*.

"Mr Worthy's Manual is addressed to the general reader, and explains the terms and rules of Heraldry in clear, non-technical language. It gives useful information about the sources of genealogies and the best methods of tracing them."—*Scotsman*.

"It was a happy thought of Mr Worthy to combine a treatise on Heraldry with an account of how to trace a Pedigree, and how to read an ancient record. Knowledge of the Science is to be obtained by the perusal, and such knowledge Mr Worthy is fully competent to give."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr Worthy, known as the Author of Notes on 'Devonshire Parishes,' and who at one time assisted the late Somerset Herald, has issued a useful and practical work on a subject with which he is obviously well acquainted."—*Athenæum*.

"In addition to what is found in ordinary text books on the subject, Mr Worthy has some valuable notes on pedigrees and wills, with instructions as to how to trace a Pedigree."—*Court Circular*.

"Mr Worthy's exposition of the science of Heraldry is, on the whole, the best we know for clearness and compactness."—*The Beacon* (Boston, Mass., U.S.A.)

"Mr Worthy, in the volume just prepared, appears to have made a successful effort to compile a practical work containing information of interest to a large section of the community. The volume is well worthy of perusal ; and his personal qualifications, he having been sometime principal Assistant to the late Somerset Herald, are such as to satisfy the reader of his general accuracy."—*Morning Post*.

"We have here a most useful book, and now that the study of Heraldry and the tracing of ancestry have become so general, a book which ought to be found in every gentleman's library. Mr Worthy is no mean authority on the

subject, for in addition to a long and general practical experience, he held the position of principal Assistant to the late Somerset Herald."—*Western Antiquary*.

"The book takes the form of a handy volume of about 250 well printed pages, and is one that by arrangement and index is rendered easy for consultation."—*The Field*.

"Mr Worthy introduces a host of historical matter as to the origin of various coats of arms, seals, liveries, and the like, and by thus investing his subject with the elements of personal history, he has rendered his volume as interesting as it is useful."—*Court Journal*.

"Meets in a very efficient and satisfactory manner the long felt need of a simple, trustworthy, and readable treatise on the subject. Of Mr Worthy's qualifications for the task, nothing need be said: himself a member of a very ancient family, claiming descent from the Dukes of Normandy and from Charlemagne, he is a thorough master of his subject, and he may be accepted not only as a competent but a very agreeable Mentor."—*John Bull*.

"A lucid and very interesting introduction to one of the most fascinating of antiquarian sciences."—*The Sun* (New York).

2 Vols. Demy 8vo, Cloth, 25s.

The Philosophy of Mysticism

(*PHILOSOPHIE DER MYSTIK*).

BY DR CARL DU PREL.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN BY C. C. MASSEY.

CONTENTS:—Introduction—Science: Its Capability of Development—On the Scientific Importance of Dream—Dream a Dramatist—Somnambulism—Dream a Physician—The Faculty of Memory—The Monistic Doctrine of the Soul.

Extracts from a lengthy notice (over two columns) in the *Spectator*, Sept. 14:—"The book, we may say at once, has been *thoroughly well translated* by Mr C. C. Massey—whose version of a good many passages we have compared pretty closely with the original—and the English reader will find in it *abundant subject for thought*. . . . Taken for what it is, and with the reserves already indicated, this **TRULY ORIGINAL, TRULY ATTRACTIVE** book may with a good conscience be recommended to an English public. Not the least of its merits is its fertility of suggestion of practical problems in introspective psychology—observations which the reader may make upon the one thing—namely, consciousness—which is always with him in waking hours, and of which he can infuse more than he perhaps supposes into the dim experiences of sleep."

"In the present work, which fills two sturdy volumes, he [Baron Du Prel] ventures into the region of dreams, and carefully and lucidly examines, as far as they can be examined by the light of science, the state of the dreamer, the somnambulist, and the clairvoyant."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"These volumes, admirably translated, are a most valuable addition to the bibliography of a subject which is now engaging the attention of both scientists and thinkers of all classes."—*American Bookseller*.

"We commend the book to all students of psychology. It should be added that the translation has been well done, and, unlike many from the German, is exceedingly readable, save in the more subtle philosophical portions, even to the ordinary reader."—*Nonconformist and Independent*.

"We could wish to follow up his fascinating speculations further in their bearings on the questions of immortality, ethics, and all the most important problems of the world. Du Prel's speculations differ from all others of the kind in this, that they purport to rest upon a basis of demonstrable facts. Whether these facts are genuine is a question worthy of more attention than it has hitherto received. He has the further advantage of being well equipped scientifically as well as metaphysically. Darwin and the scientists are as familiar to him as Kant, Schopenhauer, and Hartmann. Whether he has succeeded in pointing out a new path of psychological investigation it would be too soon to say definitely. But he has produced a very remarkable and striking book, and all who take an interest in these questions will do well to read it in Mr Massey's excellent translation."—*Literary World*.

"If the members of the Psychical Society have not already mastered the 'Philosophie der Mystik' of Baron Carl du Prel, doctor of philosophy, they have to hand a translation by C. C. Massey, in two volumes, which they can ill afford to neglect. This philosophic treatise on dream phenomena deals with Mysticism not as something unknowable, or isolated from experience, but as organically related with 'the totality of things.' The dream-life, our author undertakes to show, is as worthy of study as the waking life. . . . Dr du Prel's work teems with illustrations, derived from innumerable sources, of the wonders of somnambulism and clairvoyance, of the restorative virtue of the somnambulist's sleep, the health-prescriptions and cures of the clairvoyant, many of which must put the best physician to the blush. Of 'evidence,' in fact, there is more than sufficient to illustrate the dualism of consciousness, and to exercise alike the open-minded and the credulous."—*Saturday Review*.

"The exceedingly difficult and interesting questions relating to memory are discussed with great ability on the line of this double consciousness. The apparent permanence of all impressions—as shown by the reproduction of the most distant, complicated, and improbable in sleep or trance—the extraordinary gaps in the life of a *somnambule*, caused by the double state, are described most carefully."—*Scots Observer*.

"Mr C. C. Massey has sensibly enriched the student of transcendental philosophy by translating Du Prel's 'Philosophy of Mysticism.' . . . This translation, a piece of excellent work in a somewhat difficult field of labour, will be welcome to every one who is interested in the collateral development of German transcendental philosophy."—*Scotsman*.

"Speculations ingenious and far-reaching. . . . We thank Mr Massey for the general clearness of his rendering and for his lucid and persuasive introduction. . . . We cannot help feeling some interest and sympathy in the Baron's futile ingenuities and innocently boastful eclecticism: he is so bitter an opponent of narrow eighteenth century *Aufklärung*, and himself such a charming type of nineteenth century *Aufklärung*; he has read and misunderstood so much; he is so guilelessly persuaded he possesses the winnowing fan that can sift the true from the false in the beliefs of all ages; he is altogether so superior, so lucid and unbiassed an intellect, a pupil in all schools, and the judge of all."—*Athenæum*.

TENTH THOUSAND. 12mo, Cloth, 1s.

The Grammar of Palmistry.

BY KATHARINE ST. HILL.

WITH EIGHTEEN ILLUSTRATIONS.

CONTENTS :—On the Outline and Mounts—On the Lines—On the Palm of the Hand and Lesser Lines—On Signs of Illness, Temper, and on Special Qualities—On Reading the Hands (*Examples*)—The Hands of Distinguished Persons—Glossary of Terms.

"The little manual is QUITE THE BEST THAT WE HAVE SEEN ON THE SUBJECT. . . . The expression of the soul through the body—and this is one method of it—is worth careful study."—*Light*.

"Those who provide themselves with the 'Grammar of Palmistry' will not require the services of a fortune-teller, but will be able—or may persuade themselves that they are able—by examining their own hands, after the manner prescribed in this little volume, to foretell their future fate. . . . The little book contains much interesting matter. The 'portraits' of the hands of several distinguished persons—the names of whom, however, are not given—are worthy of being studied. The text is illustrated by what may be termed descriptive drawings."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"The subject is one which is not without vogue in these days, and the little volume under notice enunciates clearly the principles of the science. The writer has endeavoured to disengage palmistry from the canons of necromancy and superstition with which old authors habitually mix it up. To enable the reader to grasp with greater facility the principles laid down, the book contains some twenty illustrations."—*Morning Post*.

In demy 8vo, Oriental Cloth, 10s. 6d.

The Indian Religions ;

Or, Results of the Mysterious Buddhism.

CONCERNING THAT ALSO WHICH IS TO BE UNDERSTOOD IN THE
DIVINITY OF FIRE.

BY HARGRAVE JENNINGS,

AUTHOR OF THE "ROSICRUCIANS, THEIR RITES AND MYSTERIES," ETC.

This is probably the last work which will be published by that eminent Oriental scholar, Mr Hargrave Jennings, author of "The Rosicrucians." It is full of interest to those who study Buddhism, and also contains a store of curious learning on such matters as the following :—

HISTORY OF THE MAGI.
ASTRONOMY OF THE MIND.
SYMBOLISM AND THE SUPERNATURAL.
TEMPLARS AND THE FIRE PHILOSOPHY.
MAGNETIC SPECULATIONS.
SYMBOLISM OF COLOURS.
ROSICRUCIANS AND BUDDHISTS.
BRAHMINISM AND TRANSCENDENTALISM.
THEORY OF CASTE, &c., &c.

Analysis of Contents (pp. 8) may be had on application.

Demy 8vo, Cloth extra, 7s. 6d.

Bacon, Shakespeare, and the Rosicrucians.

BY W. F. C. WIGSTON.

WITH TWO PLATES.

CONTENTS :—Chapter I.—John Heydon—The Rosicrucian Apologist—His Family—And Character—Identity of Bacon's "New Atlantis" with Heydon's "Land of the Rosicrucians"—Bacon's Hand to be traced in the famous Rosicrucian Manifestoes—Discovery of his Initials among the Members of the Fraternity—Proofs that the antedating of the Origins of the Rosicrucian Brotherhood was a Splendid Fraud. Chapter II.—The Prophecy of Paracelsus—A Stage Player one of the greatest impostors of his age, probably Shakespeare—Description of the Rosicrucian Manifestoes—Lord Bacon as Chancellor of Parnassus—Meeting of the Rosicrucians in 1646 at Warrington, at a Lodge, in order to carry out Lord Bacon's Ideas—Adoption of his Two Pillars, etc., etc.

"A most remarkable book. Like its predecessor, 'A New Study of Shakespeare,' one cannot open it without learning something. . . . But all the same the book is a curiosity, and NO SHAKESPEARE-BACON LIBRARY SHOULD BE WITHOUT IT."—*Shakspeariana* (*New York*).

"A noteworthy attempt has been made to fix the disputed authorship of the Shakespearian, and likewise of other writings, upon a set of literary eccentricities who existed in Shakespeare's time under the name of 'Rosicrucians,' after one Christian Rosenkreuz, a German noble of the fifteenth century. The fame of this curious literary 'sect' has just been revived by Mr W. F. C. Wigston. He endeavours to show that there existed in Shakespeare's day a learned college of men who wrote in secret, among whom were Lord Bacon, Sir Philip Sydney, Shakespeare, and Ben Jonson, and that these together concocted the plays."—*Westminster Review*.

"If Mr Donnelly's 'great cryptogram' should turn out to be a real discovery, we do not see why Mr Wigston's should not be so too. We fully believe that the two theories must stand or fall together."—*Notes and Queries*.

Opinion of James Hughan, author of many Masonic books, and reputed to be the highest Masonic authority in England:—"MY DEAR SIR,—I have carefully read your able article in the journal of the *Bacon Soc.* with great interest, and *much appreciation*. *Prima facie*, the case is made out, it appears to me, but beyond that I cannot go at present; but the evidence is so remarkable, as well as curious that no one of a thoughtful mind could possibly refuse your claim to consideration. The New Atlantis seems to be, and PROBABLY IS, THE KEY to the modern Rituals of Free-masonry. YOUR NOBLE VOLUME on Bacon, Shakespeare, and the Rosicrucians, does much to clear the way."

Crown 8vo, Cloth, 5s.

Problems of the Hidden Life.

BEING ESSAYS ON THE ETHICS OF SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION.

BY PILGRIM.

CONTENTS:—Dedication—An Aid to Right Thought—The Narrow Way—Orthodoxy and Occultism—The Goad of the Senses—Content and Satisfaction—Love's Aim and Object—The Two Pathways—Sir Philip Sidney—The Higher Carelessness—The Dark Night of the Soul—The Great Quest—Detachment—Meditation and Action—Death—Selflessness.

"We have no hesitation in saying these essays by an anonymous writer are thoughtfully written, and although, of course, we do not pretend to agree with the author's views, he states them with an earnestness and moderation which command our attention and respect."—*Literary World*.

"The book will be interesting to those who are acquainted with Indian philosophy. The student who cares only for the attainment of felicity among the Devas travels on the paths of 'Gnana,' 'Karma,' and 'Bhâhti.' Then follow rules for the 'Narrow Way.' The Christian Church is supposed to represent but 'one facet of the divine jewel of Truth,' compared with 'the all embracing Catholicity of the Occult Wisdom.'"—*Literary Churchman*.

12mo, Cloth, price 1s.

Handbook of Cartomancy, Fortune-Telling, and Occult Divination.

INCLUDING CAGLIOSTRO'S MYSTIC ALPHABET OF THE MAGI, THE
GOLDEN WHEEL OF FORTUNE, AND THE ORACLE
OF HUMAN DESTINY.

BY GRAND ORIENT.

With 2 Plates.

The *St James' Gazette*, in an article entitled "Books on the Black Arts," says that "'Grand Orient,' in his 'Handbook of Cartomancy,' recommends a method of consulting the mystical wheel of Pythagoras which is apt to give very curious results."

"We have cheap science nowadays, cheap literature, cheap groceries, cheap everything, and why should not we have cheap magic as well? 'Grand Orient' at any rate thinks we should, and for the sum of one shilling has provided the public with a 'Handbook of Cartomancy, Fortune-telling, and Occult Divination,' which among other things lays bare the Oracle of Human Destiny, Cagliostro's Mystic Alphabet of the Magi, and the Golden Wheel of Fortune. By one or other of these methods the future may be made to yield up its secrets."—*Literary World*.

"A generous shilling's worth of amusement may easily be had out of the preternaturally solemn little volume."—*The Lantern*.

"The literature of Occultism, esoteric and practical, is now in the full flush of its renaissance. That literature has always been vast and widely distributed, although it has in the main been confined to the Latin tongues. English is the only non-Latin language which has any considerable body of books upon alchemy and astrology (to take the nobler arts of Occultism), and upon magic and divination among the lesser and baser of those arts. Mr Redway has for some years been the high priest who, as modern mystics would say, opens wide 'the door of the closed palace of the king.' He has just given us two more books in a department of Occultism which has of late become more vulgarised than any other. The secret arts of the diviner have been revealed to all the world. . . . Still there is a pleasing variety about 'Grand Orient's' little book which is very engaging. He will show you how to divine your future in dozens of different ways. But his chief reliance is in the Pythagorean Wheel, which is unluckily rather skittish."—*Scots Observer*.

12mo, Cloth, price 2s.

A Buddhist Catechism;

Or, Outline of the Doctrine of the Buddha Gotama,
in the form of Question and Answer.

• COMPILED FROM THE SACRED WRITINGS OF THE SOUTHERN BUDDHISTS
FOR THE USE OF EUROPEANS, WITH EXPLANATORY NOTES.

BY SUBHADRA BHIKSHU.

The Author thinks it has at length become incumbent on the Buddha's disciples to put forth a work suited to the intelligent appreciation of educated English readers, in which shall be set forth the sublime doctrine of the Buddha Gotama, not as a bygone system, but as a living source of pure truth accessible now to all who are athirst for spiritual knowledge.

Demy 8vo, pp. xi and 272, Cloth, 7s. 6d.

Gilds,

Their Origin, Constitution, Objects, and Later
History.

BY THE LATE CORNELIUS WALFORD, F.I.A., F.S.S.,
F.R.H.S., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

Contains a Geographical Survey of the Gilds of Berks, Cambridge, Derby, Devon, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Kent, Lancashire, Lincoln, Middlesex, Norfolk, Northumberland, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Warwick, Yorks.

About 500 pp., Demy 8vo, Cloth, price 18s.

The Development of Marriage and Kinship.

By C. STANILAND WAKE,

AUTHOR OF "SERPENT WORSHIP," ETC.

CONTENTS:—Preface. Introduction—Sexual Morality. Chapter I. Primeval Man. II. Supposed Promiscuity. III. Primitive Law of Marriage. IV. Group Marriage. V. Polyandry. VI. Polygyny. VII. Monandry. VIII. The Rule of Descent. IX. Kinship through Females. X. Kinship through Males. XI. Marriage by Capture. XII. Monogamy.

"The volume is a closely reasoned argument on a complicated and interesting subject, and will add to the reputation Mr Wake has already earned by his writings on anthropology. Portions of it have, we think, already appeared in English and foreign scientific journals and transactions, and this leads here and there to some repetition; but the work in its present form is consecutive and well arranged. It is easier reading than some earlier books on the same subject. . . . Mr Wake concludes his study of these difficult, but interesting questions by a chapter on modern civilized systems of monogamy, and on Christian ideas relating to marriage and celibacy."—*The Athenæum*.

"On the very complicated and unintelligible Australian marriage laws Mr Wake is well worth reading."—*Saturday Review*.

"A fund of valuable information in regard to savage usages all over the world. . . . Mr Wake gives a useful summary of the valuable investigation conducted by Mr Lorimer Fison and Mr Howett into the Australian system of group-marriage."—*Literary World*.

"The supply of facts being so meagre, it is as a handsome contribution to those in regard to marriage and kinship that Mr Wake's present book is chiefly valuable. We say chiefly, because his deductions, to which the book naturally owes its interest, are given so guardedly and candidly, and with such full recognition of the necessity of further knowledge as to open the door to further inquiry rather than close it, as theories too often tend to do."—*Scots Observer*.

"Brimful of curious information; a work that all interested in genealogical questions will welcome, and which such as are not specialists will find much pleasure in studying."—REV. C. H. EVELYN WHITE in *The East Anglian or Notes and Queries*, &c.

"We shall not pretend to decide upon the correctness of any particular theory; but there need be no hesitation in saying that this work, in which sexual relations are considered in all their different forms of polyandry, polygyny, monandry, and monogamy, and the curious group marriages of the Australian aborigines and the Hawaiians, gives ample evidence that the author has made a thorough study of the subject in the light of the most recent researches, and has spared no pains in the collection of facts. His work is certainly a valuable contribution to the study of a very interesting and important subject."—*Scotsman*.

"Regarded as a mere storehouse of curious information as to the marriage customs which have at different times prevailed among different races, there is a great deal which is interesting in the volume before us."—*John Bull*.

Demy 8vo, pp. 315, Cloth, 10s. 6d.

Lives of Alchemystical Philosophers.

BASED ON MATERIALS COLLECTED IN 1815, AND SUPPLEMENTED
BY RECENT RESEARCHES.

WITH A PHILOSOPHICAL DEMONSTRATION OF THE TRUE PRINCIPLES OF
THE MAGNUM OPUS, OR GREAT WORK OF ALCHEMICAL RE-CON-
STRUCTION, AND SOME ACCOUNT OF THE SPIRITUAL CHEMISTRY.

BY ARTHUR EDWARD WAITE.

TO WHICH IS ADDED A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ALCHEMY AND
HERMETIC PHILOSOPHY.

LIVES OF THE ALCHEMISTS:—Geber—Rhasis—Alfarabi—Avicenna—Morién—Albertus Magnus—Thomas Aquinas—Roger Bacon—Alain of Lisle—Raymond Lully—Arnold De Villanova—Jean De Meung—The Monk Ferarius—Pope John XXII.—Nicholas Flamel—Peter Bono—Johannes De Rupecissa—Basil Valentine—Isaac of Holland—Bernard Trévisan—John Fontaine—Thomas Norton—Thomas Dalton—Sir George Ripley—Pius De Mirandola—Paracelsus—Denis Zachaire—Berigard of Pisa—Thomas Charnock—Giovanni Braccresco—Leonardi Fioravanti—John Dee—Henry Khunrath—Michael Maier—Jacob Böhme—J. B. Van Helmont—Butler—Jean D'Espagnet—Alexander Sethon—Michael Sendivogius—Gustenhöfer—Busardier—Anonymous Adept—Albert Belin—Eirenæus Philalèthes—Pierre Jean Fabre—John Frederick Helvetius—Guiseppe Francesco Borri—John Heydon—Lascaris—Delisle—John Hermann Obereit—Travels, Adventures, and Imprisonments of Joseph Balsamo.

"The chapter about Flamel is one of the most interesting in the book, but the longest and most enthralling is that containing a full account of the career of the infamous Cagliostro, whom Carlyle has immolated. This is really a romance of the highest interest. . . . There is abundance of interest in Mr Waite's pages for those who have any inclination for occult studies, and although he founds his work upon a book which was published in 1815 by an anonymous writer, yet he adds so much fresh matter that this is practically a new work. A valuable feature for students is the alphabetical catalogue which Mr Waite has prepared of all known works on hermetic philosophy and alchemy."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"Mr Waite has undoubtedly bestowed a vast amount of patient and laborious research upon the present work, inspired by the double conviction that the original alchemists had in fact anticipated and transcended the highest results of chemistry in the metallic kingdom, and had discovered in the twilight of the Middle Ages the future development of universal Evolution. The biographical sketches of the alchemists, both true and false, are curious reading, and the alphabetical catalogue of works on Hermetic Philosophy is surprisingly suggestive of ages when leisure was less scarce, and literature scarcer, than in modern days."—*Daily News*.

"The alchemists more popularly known, such as Albertus Magnus, Roger Bacon, Raymond Lully, Flamel, Paracelsus, and Basil Valentine are dealt with fairly and fully, and the travels and adventures of Joseph Balsamo, alias Cagliostro, with his somewhat peculiar developments of Egyptian Freemasonry, are excellent and interesting reading. . . . Such an intelligent study

of the subject must bring into relief the infinite possibilities which are contained in a combination of psychical insight with physical knowledge."—*Light*.

"The lives of the philosophers themselves are interesting and curious reading; the stories of Lully, Flamel, Valentine, Trevisan, and Zachaire are full of glimpses of mediæval times. To us, the most instructive and valuable of the lives is that of the prince of impostors, Joseph Balsamo, or Comte de Cagliostro, who died at the end of the last century."—*Spectator*.

"The old alchemists . . . may, however, with justice be regarded as the first experimentalists in analytical chemistry, and on this account are entitled to the gratitude of subsequent generations. The lives of the principal alchemists are briefly recorded, and their works mentioned. Amongst them are such familiar names as Thomas Aquinas, Roger Bacon, Paracelsus, Helvetius, and Delisle. The volume also contains an alphabetical catalogue of works on hermetic philosophy and alchemy."—*Morning Post*.

"A curiously interesting book which well deserves a place in the already extensive catalogue of remarkable books published by Mr Redway. Mr Waite has certainly not spared himself in the preparation and production of his work. . . . The narratives are in most cases romantic enough to interest the general reader, and will be more than acceptable to the mystic and occultist."—*Liverpool Daily Post*.

"A perfect storehouse of alchemystical lore. The lives of the principal alchemists are pleasantly and fluently told. . . . Then there is an essay on the true principles of the *magnum opus* of the alchemists, and an account of the so-called spiritual chemistry. Finally there is a bibliography of alchemy and hermetic philosophy. . . . There is doubtless something in Mr Waite's contention that modern psychical research tends to verify the alchemists' hypothesis of development in its extension to human intelligence. It is in accordance with the fitness of things that these ancient seekers after knowledge should have found in an age which is disposed to treat them with scant courtesy a conscientious, not to say enthusiastic, biographer, and apologist."—*Manchester Examiner*.

Price 6d.

Catalogue

Of a Portion of

The Valuable Library of the late Walter Moseley,
Esq., of Buildwas Park, Shrewsbury, and
other Important Books and Manuscripts

RELATING TO OCCULT PHILOSOPHY AND ARCHÆOLOGY; EM-
BRACING COLLECTIONS OF WORKS ON ASTROLOGY AND
DIVINATION, SPIRITUALISM AND MESMERISM, ALCHEMY
AND MAGIC, THEOSOPHY AND MYSTICISM, ANCIENT RELI-
GIONS AND MYTHOLOGY, FREEMASONRY AND THE ROSI-
CRUCIAN MYSTERY, DEMONOLOGY AND WITCHCRAFT,
GHOSTS AND VISIONS, IN THE ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN,
ITALIAN, AND LATIN TONGUES.

2 Vols. Demy 8vo, pp. 791, Cloth, price 21s.

The White King ;

Or, Charles the First,

AND THE

MEN AND WOMEN, LIFE AND MANNERS, LITERATURE AND ART
OF ENGLAND IN THE FIRST HALF OF THE 17TH CENTURY.

By W. H. DAVENPORT ADAMS.

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.:—Personal History of Charles I.—Some of the Royal Children: Princess Elizabeth, Duke of Gloucester, Princess Mary, and Henrietta, Duchess of Orleans—The Court of Charles I.: Philip, Earl of Pembroke, The Countess of Carlisle, Sir Kenelm Digby—A King's Favourite: George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham—Notes—A Moderate Statesman: Lucius Cary, Lord Falkland—An Absolute Statesman: The Earl of Strafford—A Philosopher of the Reign of Charles I.: Edward, Lord Herbert of Cherbury—Glimpses of Life and Manners: The Strafford Letters—Appendix—Notes and Corrections—Index to Vol. I. CONTENTS OF VOL. II.:—Three Noble Ladies: Margaret, Duchess of Newcastle, Lady Anne Fanshawe, Mrs Hutchinson—The Arts in England during the Reign of Charles I.: 1. Music; 2. The Drama; 3. Painting and Architecture—Literature in the Reign of Charles I.: 1. The Courtly Poets; 2. The Serious Poets—Men of Letters in the Reign of Charles I.—Appendix—Notes and Corrections—Index to Vol. II.

"These two volumes belong to the gossip of history, they are essentially personal, and throw light upon much that is merely suggested in grave records. Mr Adams relates with vivacity, yet always with a careful regard of historical truth. . . . The scope of Mr Adams's work is comprehensive. He has carried it out with an intelligent thoroughness worthy of praise. Taken all in all, from the point of view of the general reader, his book is a satisfactory study in the intimate history of one of the gravest, yet also one of the most romantic cycles of our national life."—*Morning Post*.

"A peculiarly personal, and therefore interesting and readable book, while many of the pictures of social life and notable people are admirably vivid. Mr Adams has devoted special care to a narrative of the great Trial, and his chapters on the arts in England of that period are full of interest, those on the drama being quite worthy of preservation as a text-book for those seeking information of that particular kind. The author of 'The White King' has unquestionably done his work with a thoroughness which stamps it as a labour of love, and the two entertaining and instructive volumes are creditable alike to his industry and discrimination."—*Court Journal*.

"There is both judgment and eloquence in this story of the eventful life of the White King. . . . Like this popular writer's previous publications, this entertaining book is not meant to supersede history proper; it is rather an artistic clothing of the skeleton work of others, a graceful investing of dry details with circumstantiality, beauty, and realism. Nowhere is there to be found so ample and so faithful an account of the unfortunate Charles Stuart's doings and principles. . . . It needs a master hand, like Mr Davenport Adams, to evolve order from confusion, to define the one central figure, the King, around whom all, friends and foes, consciously or unconsciously revolved, and to demonstrate the influence and counter-influence of himself and his immediate surroundings on all England."—*Whitehall Review*.

SECOND EDITION. Crown 8vo, Cloth, price 6s.

Dreams and Dream-Stories.

BY ANNA BONUS KINGSFORD,

M.D. OF PARIS; PRESIDENT OF THE HERMETIC SOCIETY; PART
AUTHOR OF "THE PERFECT WAY; OR, THE FINDING OF CHRIST."

EDITED BY EDWARD MAITLAND.

"Charming stories, full of delicate pathos. . . . We put it down in wonderment at how much it outstrips our great, yet reasonable expectation, so excellent and noteworthy is it; a book to read and to think over."—*Vanity Fair*.

"Curious and fascinating to a degree . . . by certainly one of the most vivid dreamers, as she was one of the brightest minds, of her generation. . . . A curiously interesting volume."—*Court Journal*.

"Wonderfully fascinating . . . with invention enough for a dozen romances and subjects for any number of sermons."—*Inquirer*.

"More strange, weird, and striking than any imagined by novelist, playwright, or sensational writer . . . for the marvellous, the beautiful, and the vraisemblable, having Hawthorne's marvellous insight into the soul of things."—*Lucifer*.

"The preface is as singular as the stories themselves."—*Literary World*.

"All who knew Mrs Kingsford will remember that she was not only an Idealist, but an exceptionally gifted woman. . . . It is given to very few writers, even when broad awake, to tell such weird and striking stories in such lucid and admirable style."—*Lady's Pictorial*.

Crown 8vo, Cloth, 6s.

THE NEW AMERICAN NOVEL.

The Stalwarts;

Or, Who were to Blame?

BY FRANCES MARIE NORTON,

THE ONLY SISTER OF CHARLES J. GUITEAU.

"The English reader will appreciate the excellent sketches of a settler's life in the far West, which form an important part of the book, and throw curious side lights on some phases of existence on the other side of the Atlantic."—*Morning Post*.

"The murder of President Lincoln and the plots and counterplots of American politics are interwoven with many bright and evidently faithful descriptions of life in the Eastern villages, the Western prairies, and the great cities of America. We cannot help wishing that the author had spared us the political incidents and contented herself with the family histories she relates so well. . . . A high tone pervades the book, but while the women, with but one exception, are self-sacrificing, devoted, pure and pious, the men are very poor creatures and in every way unworthy of their feminine belongings."—*Literary Churchman*.

SECOND EDITION. *Demy 8vo, about 500 pp., 8s. 6d.*

Christian Science Healing,

Its Principles and Practice, with full Explanations for Home Students.

BY FRANCES LORD,

CO-TRANSLATOR OF FRÖBEL'S "MOTHER'S SONGS, GAMES AND STORIES."

CONTENTS:—The Twelve Lectures which usually constitute "A Course of Instruction in Christian Science"—A Simple Plan for Treatment (also arranged for use during six days)—General Directions on Healing—The Healer's Self-Training—Teaching—Books—Ought Christian Science Work ever to be paid for?—Home-Healing (Character and Conduct)—Circumstances—Children and Education—A simple Account of the Doctrine of Karma or Re-incarnation—A short Abstract of the Bhagavad Gita.

"There can only be one opinion about the work before me. A high moral tone, a lofty spirituality, a devout enthusiasm and large-hearted benevolence, are the characteristic features of the volume. I confess that in this age of materialism, gross and refined, it is refreshing to read a book, the supreme purpose of which is the bold assertion of the supremacy of spirit. Without professing to agree with all or even any of its conclusions, I have read the work with growing interest.

"The vital part of Christian Science appears to be the denial of sin and disease, as real entities in the world. And here the gifted authoress, I think, is perfectly right. Hell, sin, and disease have no Divine authority for their existence. They are the creations of man's fallen nature. There is but one life in the universe—*God*. The Christian scientist not only, however, denies the reality of sin and disease—which in a *certain sense*, is true—but goes a step further, and avers that they can be denied away—denied out of existence altogether.

"While I believe there is a considerable amount of error mixed with truth in this volume, I still think it will do great good in directing attention to the source of all disease, and in its continual insistence on a life of truth and purity. It only remains for me to say that it is written in a very charming style."—Rev. P. RAMAGE in *The Dawn, a New Church Home Journal*.

Crown 8vo, Cloth, with Frontispiece, price 6s.

Lesbia Newman.

A Novel.

BY HENRY RORERT S. DALTON.

"There is so much life in the book, it is sometimes so really clever, and it has such a fascination of audacity about it, that one gets along over the vicious chapters in hope that they will be redeemed."—*Inquirer*.

Demy 8vo, Cloth, 5s.

The Influence of the Stars.

A Treatise on Astrology, Chiromancy, and
Physiognomy.

BY ROSA BAUGHAN.

TO WHICH IS ADDED A TREATISE ON THE ASTROLOGICAL
SIGNIFICANCE OF MOLES ON THE HUMAN BODY.

*Illustrated with a Facsimile of the Mystical Wheel of Pythagoras,
and other Plates.*

"Difficult as it may seem in this age of realism to attach any importance to what are generally considered accidents of birth, the fact that for many centuries every peculiarity of form or character was ascribed to astral influence by the most learned men of the time, may entitle the believers in astrology to an impartial hearing. The author of 'The Influence of the Stars' is evidently a firm believer in this and other occult sciences, and should she fail to convert her readers to her way of thinking the fault will not be hers."—*Morning Post*.

"Full of wonder, mystery, and suggestion. . . . Miss Baughan's volume is decidedly entertaining and instructive. Her researches have been deep, and she brings a mass of almost unique information into her pages for the reader to digest. . . . The book is got up in Mr Redway's well-known style, and is quaintly illustrated."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

"Miss Baughan's book is distinctly interesting."—*Graphic*.

"Miss Baughan's book (Mr Redway should be praised for its not inelegant saffron binding) is not confined to palmistry. She has something to say about astrology and a good deal about physiognomy. . . . Upon chiromancy Miss Baughan discourses with the depth and subtlety which one expects from ladies when they take up with mysticism. Great high priestess of the art though she be, she cannot tell much about chiromancy that is not known to every haunter of tea-tables. But at least she makes her meaning clear, which is more than can be said of most feminine mystics."—*Scots Observer*.

BY A NEW WRITER.

Reggie Abbot:

An Historical Romance.

BY NELSON PROWER.

ESSAYS IN THE LITERATURE OF ALCHEMY.

Small 4to, White Cloth, 10s. 6d.

The Magical Writings of
Thomas Vaughan.
(*EUGENIUS PHILALETHES.*)

A VERBATIM REPRINT OF HIS FIRST FOUR TREATISES:
ANTHROPOSOPHIA THEOMAGICA, ANIMA MAGICA
ABSCONDITA, MAGIA ADAMICA, THE
TRUE CÆLUM TERRÆ.

WITH THE LATIN PASSAGES TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH, AND WITH A
BIOGRAPHICAL PREFACE AND ESSAY ON THE ESOTERIC
LITERATURE OF WESTERN CHRISTENDOM.

BY ARTHUR EDWARD WAITE.

"Some of Vaughan's reflections remind us of Jacob Boehm, but the Welsh mystic is, as a rule, more easily followed than his German brother. Indeed, with a few exceptions, the sense is clear enough to make the volume agreeable reading even to the uninitiated. . . . The seventeenth century was an age of plain speaking, and Vaughan, when differing from anyone, sometimes uses terms more forcible than elegant. Mr Waite supplies some interesting information about the history of occultism in his 'Introductory Lecture on the Esoteric Literature of the Middle Ages, and on the Underlying Principles of Theurgic Art and Practice in Western Christendom.'"—*Glasgow Herald*.

1 vol., about 10s.

Life and Writings of Jacob
Behmen.

BY DR FRANZ HARTMANN.

AUTHOR OF "LIFE AND WRITINGS OF PARACELSUS," ETC.

Writing only a few months ago, Mr Arthur Lillie said: "It is a pity Bohme's works are so scarce, for his philosophy, though clothed in somewhat obscure language, is really fine. Seen from the standpoint of Bohme, all the mythologies of the past become part of a vast science."

The publisher long ago sought to meet this want of a popular summary of Bohme's philosophy, but it was difficult to find anyone competent to undertake such a task. Dr Franz Hartmann however at length was persuaded to furnish a work which should be a pendant to his admirably succinct account of the teachings of Paracelsus.

THE ORIGINAL WORK ON PRACTICAL MAGIC.

Crown 4to, Cloth, Leather Back, Gilt Top, 25s.

The Key of Solomon the King.

(*CLAVICULA SALOMONIS.*)

NOW FIRST TRANSLATED AND EDITED FROM ANCIENT MSS.

IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM,

BY S. LIDDELL MACGREGOR MATHERS.

AUTHOR OF "THE KABBALAH UNVEILED," "THE TAROT," ETC.

With Plates.

This celebrated Ancient Magical work, the foundation and fountain head of much of the Ceremonial Magic of the Mediæval Occultists, has *never before been printed in English, nor yet, in its present form, in any other language*, but has remained buried and inaccessible to the general public for centuries. It is true that in the seventeenth century, a very curtailed and incomplete copy was printed in France, but that was far from being a reliable reproduction, owing to the paucity of the matter therein contained, the erroneous drawing of the Pentacles and Talismans, and the difficulty experienced at that time in obtaining reliable MSS. wherewith to collate it. There is a small work published in Italy bearing the title of the "*Clavicola di Salomone Ridotta*," but it is a very different book to this, and is little better than a collection of superstitious charms and receipts of Black Magic, besides bearing a suspicious resemblance both to the "*Grimorium Verum*," and the "*Grimoire of Honorius*."

Among other authors both Éliphas Lévi and Christian mention the "Key of Solomon" as a work of high authority, and the former especially refers to it repeatedly.

The Key of Solomon gives full, clear, and concise instructions for Talismanic and Ceremonial Magic, as well as for performing various Evocations; and it is therefore invaluable to any student who wishes to make himself acquainted with the practical part of Occultism.

Besides Seals, Sigils, and Magical Diagrams, nearly 50 Pentacles or Talismans are given in the Plates.

Crown 8vo, cloth, price 4s. 6d.

Paul of Tarsus.

BY THE AUTHOR OF "RABBI JESHUA."

" 'Paul of Tarsus,' by the author of 'Rabbi Jeshua,' is a work of very considerable ability. . . . Literary facility, brilliancy of word-painting, wealth of what it is the fashion to call 'local colour,' this book undoubtedly possesses."—*Literary World*.

"The writer has carefully studied the history and characteristics of the time, and in an artistic, although very compressed form, and with GREAT LITERARY BEAUTY, he creates the historic surroundings and the atmosphere of his hero."—*Nonconformist and Independent*.

"Whoever the author of this work may be, and speculation has been rife as to whether it should be assigned to a distinguished Eastern explorer or to the late head-master of the City High Schools, it is certain that he is thoroughly at home in the details of Oriental life, and capable of presenting a life-like picture of the beginnings of Christianity stripped entirely of supernaturalism. The book as we say has *vraisemblance*. The writer carries us through the scenes of Paul's life and journeys, and fills up the background with such local colouring and scholarship that the readers are apt to forget how much is purely conjectural. . . . We commend the work, not as a contribution to the history of Paul of Tarsus, but as a picture of the times in which Christianity emerged."—*Freethinker*.

"This is a beautiful book. . . . It is a book of fascinating freshness and vigour. . . . It is most eloquently written, with great charm of style, and one devours it with that eager zest with which he devours a great imaginative work."—*Birmingham Daily Post*.

"Those who have read 'Rabbi Jeshua' will know what to expect in 'Paul of Tarsus,' from the pen of the same anonymous author. The work is most readable, though it is not at all like the popular biographies of the Apostle which appear in so great numbers. The authors of these are generally careful to show their erudition. The author of this work seems to be careful to hide his, great and evident though it be. The justice of its local colour throughout, and the vividness of the pictures of Jerusalem, Antioch, and Rome, bespeak a scholar; while the charming style of the work, its simplicity and directness, show a writer of no mean literary skill."—*Scotsman*.

"A remarkable book. . . . The author has realised in his own mind a picture of Paul which, whether true or false, is vivid, and this he has reproduced in a style of unusual brilliance and power."—*Manchester Guardian*.

"The author has knowledge, imagination, and marked literary facility, and the result of these combined gifts is found in sketches which are rich in light, colour, life, and picturesqueness."—*Manchester Examiner*.

"Among those strange people who regard 'Robert Elsmere' as embodying in an attractive form the main teachings of Christianity, 'Paul of Tarsus' may find favour for its merely literary excellence, which is undeniable."—*Morning Post*.

"A considerable sensation was created seven or eight years ago by the publication of 'Rabbi Jeshua,' a brilliant rhetorical study of the life of Jesus

by one who regarded Him as no Messiah, but as a pure-minded and high-souled enthusiast. The anonymous author now comes forward with a similar study. He fairly warns those 'whose hearts are firmly fixed in the lessons of their childhood,' and 'pious souls' who do not want their faith disturbed, to stop at the preface. . . . The great value of the work lies in its wonderfully vivid pictures of the social, religious, and political life of the times—pictures composed of skilfully grouped hints derived from a wide reading of contemporary, classical, and Talmudic literature."—*Christian World*.

"Such books as these, being diplomatic intermediaries between extreme agnostics and extreme dogmatists, can do nothing but good."—*Truth*.

A Magnificent Folio Edition of

Goethe's Faust.

FROM THE GERMAN BY JOHN ANSTER, LL.D.,
WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY BURDETT MASON.

ILLUSTRATED BY FRANK M. GREGORY.

Mr Redway has the honour to announce the publication by him of the most magnificent edition of this immortal work yet produced.

The size is grand folio, 20½ by 15½ inches.

The text is by Dr John Anster, who was the earliest translator of *Faust* into English. His version, first published in 1835, gave pleasure to Coleridge, and is liked in Germany.

The illustrations (eighteen in black and white, ten in colour) form the special attraction of the volume. The charm of these illustrations is due hardly less to the artists who reproduced them than to Mr Frank Gregory, from whose wonderful drawings they were made. The new photo-aquarelle process has enabled us to embellish each copy of the book with a set of illustrations in colour, which an expert alone could determine were not actual water-colour paintings.

Mr Gregory, an American artist of undoubted genius, and secretary of the famous Salmagundi Club of New York, took up his residence in Germany in order to accomplish satisfactorily the work he had undertaken of illustrating *Faust*. He visited the scenes of Goethe's life and the supposed scenes of the Faust legend. His models of Marguerite, Mephisto and Faust were of course found in Germany; the elaborate costumes were kindly lent by the management of the Munich theatre, and all the accessories carefully supervised by those to whom *Faust* has been a life-long study.

The result is a splendid example of the bookmaker's art which should be in the hands of every connoisseur.

The entire edition (265 copies) has been produced in Germany, with the exception of the binding, which is the work of Messrs Burn & Co., London, from a striking design supplied by the artist.

1 vol., about 7s. 6d.

The Occult Sciences.

A CYCLOPÆDIA OF TRANSCENDENTAL DOCTRINE AND
EXPERIMENT, IN FOUR PARTS,

EMBRACING CHAPTERS ON THEOSOPHY, MESMERISM, SPIRITISM, FAITH
HEALING, THE MYSTICS, THE ROSICRUCIANS, THE FREEMASONS,
DIVINATION, ASTROLOGY, AND ALCHEMY.

Written by Mr Waite, assisted by writers eminent in their own departments of study, this volume presents to the general reader an outline of every branch of occult science now studied. Facts are given profusely, opinions but sparingly. Vexed questions have been treated with respect for the views of experts who, equally eminent, differ. This single volume will serve many as well as a Library; others who wish to probe deeper into the mysteries of occult lore, will find themselves directed to those large and expensive works which the editor has throughout consulted.

612 Pages, Large 8vo, with Plates, 15s.

The Hidden Way across the Threshold;

Or, The Mystery which hath been hidden for
Ages and from Generations.

AN EXPLANATION OF THE CONCEALED FORCES IN EVERY MAN
TO OPEN THE TEMPLE OF THE SOUL, AND TO LEARN
THE GUIDANCE OF THE UNSEEN HAND.

ILLUSTRATED AND MADE PLAIN WITH AS FEW OCCULT PHRASES AS
POSSIBLE,

BY J. C. STREET, A.B.N.

This is a very extraordinary book. Its reputed author is known to be incapable of producing such a work, and the explanation of its appearance has been thus given by a lady who is well acquainted with him:—

“His book is a mere compilation of noble sayings, scrawled down out of books and *from the lips of the adepts* with whom he certainly has associated, and who have taught him some secrets.”

This lady, one of the most cultured women of our time, has been content to become the pupil of an illiterate man, who, a few years ago, occupied a humble position in a drapers' shop, because he is known to be the medium of higher teachers. The book which bears his name has thus a peculiar interest for students of the “occult.”

1 vol., about 7s. 6d.

A Walk from London to Fulham.

BY THE LATE THOMAS CROFTON CROKER, F.S.A.

REVISED AND ENLARGED BY

G. W. REDWAY, F.R.Hist.S.

WITH NEARLY 200 ILLUSTRATIONS.

The copyright of Mr Croker's charming work, published by his son in 1860, having fallen into my hands, I have determined to reissue the book with such alterations in the text as the lapse of thirty years has rendered necessary; and with such large additions as will be involved by the extension of the 'Walk' to Hyde Park Corner and Knightsbridge, Kensington Gore and Old Brompton,—places Mr Croker did not visit in 1860. It will be my aim to eschew the 'dryasdust' element that so often prevails in works of this kind, and to give information that shall be absolutely trustworthy about objects of interest by the way.

THE LATEST WORK ON CHIROMANCY.

Crown 8vo, with 12 plates, Cloth, 2s. 6d.

Palmistry

And Its Practical Uses.

WITH CHAPTERS ON ASTRAL INFLUENCES, AND THE USE OF
THE DIVINING ROD.

ILLUSTRATIONS, BIBLE REFERENCES, &c.

BY LOUISE COTTON.

1 vol., about 2s. 6d.

Vegetarianism.

BY REV. JOHN H. N. NEVILL.

An attempt to popularize some of the teachings of Biology, and to show that abstinence from flesh-eating is really enforced by the teachings of generally accepted science.

Just published, small 4to, 350 pp., price 7s. 6d.

A NEW POSTHUMOUS WORK OF DR ANNA KINGSFORD,
FORMING A COMPANION BOOK TO
"THE PERFECT WAY."

Clothed with the Sun,

BEING THE BOOK OF THE ILLUMINATIONS OF
ANNA (BONUS) KINGSFORD.

WITH PREFACE, NOTES, AND APPENDIX, EXEGETICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL.

EDITED BY EDWARD MAITLAND.

"A worthy companion to 'The Perfect Way' as a lasting monument to Mrs Kingsford's wonderful genius, great spirituality, and marvellous lucidity of insight into the 'hidden things of Nature and Religion.'"—*Lucifer*.

"Of surpassing interest to the psychologist, who, it seems to us, will regret that Mr Maitland has not taken advantage of the opportunity of prefixing to the present volume a biographical sketch of a singularly gifted woman. That Mrs Kingsford was a seer of the rarest lucidity and inspiration it would be easy to demonstrate. Rarely has the faculty of mental vision been so marvellously developed. Her book of 'Dreams and Dream-Stories' contains overwhelming evidence of some of the highest qualities of the poet; nor did she lack the power of adequate and beautiful expression. Of her in her character of prophetess and 'foremost herald of the dawning better age'—an age when the falsifications and corruptions of Christianity will have been replaced by the restoration of the great original truths of the primitive gospel—we must confess ourselves by no means qualified to speak. . . .

"Apart from these highest purposes which the volume is meant to serve, there is much that is interesting to an ordinary mortal, though, as has been indicated, it is in the main of a personal description. One is *intrigued* by Mrs Kingsford herself, rather than concerned about her doctrines; and yet some of these—see, for example, the very first chapter 'concerning the three veils between man and God'—are presented in so poetic and luminous a manner that, allowing always for varieties of interpretation, one cannot but be struck by their truth. . . . The appendix contains an account, all too short for the attention the subject awakens, of the overtures made to Mrs Kingsford and the editor of the late Laurence Oliphant as the representative of that arch-mystic Thomas Lake Harris. We have made no attempt to give any indication of Mrs Kingsford's views on the more serious subjects of which she speaks; they can be properly learned from the volume alone."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"The pure, sublime, and raptly abstract Anna Kingsford, being dead, yet speaketh. The pale, thin lady, the recondite student, the illumined seer, who yet occasionally on public platforms grasped the problems of exoteric life by the horns, has been gathered to her rest, the excalibar blade of the spirit having worn out its somatic sheath; but the visions that came to her by day and the dreams that visited her by night are by a loving hand unfolded before us. Happy was this gentle seer of visions and dreamer of dreams that her

kindred spirit, Edward Maitland, survived her to perform her literary obsequies with affection and fidelity. . . . Not merely is it claimed for the writer of this extraordinary volume that she beheld with supersensuous vision the arcana covered by the timal conception of the Now, but that the Past lay before her as an open book, and that on its pages she could trace clearly the evolutionary history of her own previous existence on all the plains of purgatorial Karma. Such a claim was, perhaps, never before so gravely made by any human being. A writer who claims to definitely trace back the egoism of her own ego through all the countless æons of cosmogenesis, at the bare contemplation of which the brain absolutely reels, is certainly endowed with faculties possibly denied to every other individual of the human race."—*Agnostic Journal*.

*Vols I. and II., 4to, Cloth, 21s. each. Vol. III. in preparation.
Subscribers' names are now being received.*

Devonshire Parishes.

BY CHARLES WORTHY, ESQ.

"A very painstaking and pleasant volume [Vol. I.] which will be read with great interest by the topographer and genealogist."—*Vanity Fair*.

"In this volume [Vol. II.] Mr Worthy has given us the rest of his account of certain parishes in the Archdeaconry of Totnes, and the work, as a whole, forms a respectable addition to the number of our local histories. Records of this kind are often the means of ensuring the preservation of valuable objects. Mr Worthy has devoted considerable space to tracing the descents of manors and to the genealogies of the families which held them."—*Saturday Review*, July 6th, 1889.

With 8 illustrations, Cloth, price 7s. 6d.

The Light of Egypt ;

Or, the Science of the Soul and the Stars.

This anonymous work is of American origin. It has been the subject of some controversy owing to the fact that it contains all the teaching which its author formerly imparted to pupils for a fee of 100 dollars. The pupils now complain that it is placed before the public for a few shillings. The author alleges that he has felt bound to try and check, by the publication of this book, the spread of "the subtle, delusive dogmas of Karma and Re-incarnation as taught by the sacerdotalisms of the decaying Orient."

Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 446, Cloth extra, 7s. 6d.

The Real History of the Rosicrucians.

FOUNDED ON THEIR OWN MANIFESTOES, AND ON FACTS
AND DOCUMENTS COLLECTED FROM THE WRITINGS OF INITIATED BRETHREN.

BY ARTHUR EDWARD WAITE.

WITH ILLUSTRATIONS.

CONTENTS:—Mystical Philosophy in Germany—The Universal Reformation—Fama Fraternitatis—Confession of Rosicrucian Fraternity—Marriage of Christian Rosencreutz—Rosicrucianism, Alchemy, and Magic—The Case of Johann Valentin Andreas—Progress of Rosicrucianism in Germany—Rosicrucian Apologists: Michael Maier, Robert Fludd, Thomas Vaughan, John Heydon—Rosicrucianism in France—Rosicrucians and Freemasons—Modern Rosicrucian Societies, &c.

"We desire to speak of Mr Waite's work with the greatest respect on the points of honesty, impartiality, and sound scholarship. Mr Waite has given, for the first time, the documents with which Rosicrucianism has been connected *in extenso*."—*Literary World*.

"There is something mysterious and fascinating about the history of the Virgin Fraternity of the Rose."—*Saturday Review*.

"A curious and interesting story of the doings of a mysterious association in times when people were more ready to believe in supernatural phenomena than the highly-educated, matter-of-fact people of to-day."—*Morning Post*.

". . . The work not only of a refined scholar, but of a MAN WHO KNOWS WHAT HE IS WRITING ABOUT, and that is a great deal more than can be said for other books on the same topic. . . . Much that he has to tell us has the double merit of being not only true, but new."—*John Bull*.

"Mr Waite's book on 'Rosicrucianism' is a perfect contrast to the one which we noticed a month or two back. The latter is a farrago of ill-digested learning and groundless fancies, while the former is, at all events, an honest attempt to discover the truth about the Society of the Rosy Cross. . . . The study of 'Occultism' is so popular just now that all books bearing on such topics are eagerly read; and it is a comfort to find one writer who is not ashamed to confess his ignorance after telling us all he can discover."—*Westminster Review*.

"Mr Waite is a GREAT AUTHORITY on esoteric science and its literature. Those who have read his extremely interesting work upon the writings of Eliphas Levi, the modern magician, will expect in his 'History of the Rosicrucians' a treatise of more than ephemeral importance, and they will not be disappointed. . . ."—*Morning Post*.

"Some of the most interesting chapters in the book are devoted to an account of the four great apologists for Rosicrucianism: Robert Fludd, Michael Maier, Thomas Vaughan, and John Heydon. Each of these

chapters contains much curious matter, very metaphysical and very transcendental, but worth being studied by those who appreciate the influence which the many forms of occultism have exercised upon civilisation."—*St James's Gazette*.

"To many readers the most fascinating pages in 'The Real History of the Rosicrucians' will be those in which the author reprints Foxcroft's 1690 translation of *The Chymical Wedding of Christian Rosencreutz*, which had originally appeared in German in 1616. THIS STRANGE ROMANCE IS FULL OF WONDERFUL THINGS."—*Saturday Review*.

"We would recommend Mr Waite's very painstaking volume to all who may be desirous to get to the back of the Rosicrucian mystery. . . . So much nonsense has been talked and written about this imaginary order that it is quite refreshing to find a writer competent and willing to reduce the legend to its true proportions, and show how and when it had its origin."—*Knowledge*.

"We have rarely seen a work of this description that was so free from all attempts at the distortion of facts to dovetail with a preconceived His style is perspicuous. . . . The most interesting portions of the book are those where the author is willing to speak himself. . . . To those students of occultism, whose palates, undebauched by the intellectual *hashish* of the rhapsodies of mysticism and the jargon of the Kabala, can still appreciate a plain historical statement of facts, we gladly commend the book."—*Nature*.

"'The Real History of the Rosicrucians' is a very learned book that will be read with deep interest by every one who has the slightest knowledge of the subject."—*Court Journal*.

"MR WAITE'S PAINSTAKING AND WELL WRITTEN BOOK IS ONE TO BE THANKFUL FOR. . . . The subject has too long (and never more than at the present) been the property of pseudo-learned mystery-mongers. . . . But scant justice can be done to a book like Mr Waite's in a short notice such as this, and therefore all that remains possible is to draw the attention of all interested in such literature to the careful chapters on the English mystics—Fludd, Vaughan, and Heydon—and to emphasise the estimate with which we commenced."—*Manchester Examiner*.

"There was need of a clear and reliable book on the subject. This need Mr Waite has supplied. He is a cultured writer, and has mastered the entire literature of his subject, the most of which is in the German language. His 'Real History' cannot fail to interest any curious reader. . . . The author is not a Freemason, and speaks slightly of our fraternity; but he has undoubtedly produced THE MOST RELIABLE BOOK which has yet appeared in the English language on Rosicrucianism, and it will deservedly attract the attention of all scholars and curious readers who are interested in the subject."—*Keystone* (New York).

"Mr Waite has done an excellent service in reprinting in this handsome volume translations of the chief documents bearing on the secrets of the Rosy Cross."—*Literary World* (Boston).

"Mr Waite is not a trader upon the ignorance and curiosity of readers. . . . His own book is simply the result of conscientious researches, whereby he succeeded in discovering several unknown tracts and manuscripts in the library of the British Museum; and these, with other important and available facts and documents, . . . he now publishes, summarised or *in extenso*, according to their value, and thus offers for the first time in the literature of the subject, THE ROSICRUCIANS REPRESENTED BY THEMSELVES."—*Philadelphia Press*.

3 vols. Crown 8vo, Cloth, 6s. per vol., SOLD SEPARATELY.

Dreamland and Ghostland:

An Original Collection of Tales and Warnings
from the Borderland of Substance and Shadow.

EMBRACING REMARKABLE DREAMS, PRESENTIMENTS, AND COINCIDENCES, RECORDS OF SINGULAR PERSONAL EXPERIENCE BY VARIOUS WRITERS, STARTLING STORIES FROM INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY HISTORY, MYSTERIOUS HINTS FROM THE LIPS OF LIVING NARRATORS, AND PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDIES, GRAVE AND GAY.

"It is a remarkable fact that men and women do like ghost stories. They enjoy being thrilled, and many of them read with avidity tales which deal with things out of the ordinary physical ken. IN THESE THREE VOLUMES THEY MAY SUP FULL OF THESE DELIGHTS."—*Scotsman*.

"There is plenty of amusing reading of this sort to be found in these volumes, both for believers and disbelievers in the supernatural."—*Court Journal*.

"Volumes which will test the credulity of the reader to the utmost, and the commencement of one of the stories might very well have served for the motto for the whole collection: 'It is almost useless to tell you the story, because I know you will not believe it.' We do not say for a moment that we disbelieve all the stories told here."—*Court Circular*.

"The psychological student would be wise to exercise a certain amount of caution. The general reader who likes ghost-stories and dream-stories for their own sake, in the straightforward old fashion, will find plenty of entertainment in these three volumes, and, thanks to the variety of sources from which the contents are drawn, no sort of monotony."—*Graphic*.

"The great novelty of the work is that the author has so arranged and trimmed the chain of narratives as to make them read like a three volume novel. . . . In truth, it is a novel in which the characters tell their own stories in their own way, and in their own language."—*Christian Union*.

"SHOULD BE SPECIALLY RELISHED THESE WINTER NIGHTS."—*The World*.

"Stories of the weird and eerie complexion which so many like to cultivate of a winter's night."—*Globe*.

"There is nothing that is in any way unhealthy in character. Those, therefore, who have a taste for the mysterious and the curious will find in 'Dreamland and Ghostland' A REAL TREAT. The narratives are at once both grave and gay, with touches of strangeness as to miraculous incidents and supernatural occurrences. But from first to last there is a rationalism as well as a piquancy in the records that make them instructive reading. Indeed, we believe that THERE IS NOT A BETTER WORK OF ITS KIND, so varied, so enchanting, and so well edited; or one that may be read with such profit."—*Christian Union*.

*Large Crown 8vo, the Cover emblazoned and floriated with Stars and Serpents and Sunflowers, and the Arms of France and of Navarre.
Gilt top, 10s. 6d.*

The Fortunate Lovers.

Twenty-seven Novels of the Queen of Navarre.

TRANSLATED FROM THE ORIGINAL FRENCH BY
ARTHUR MACHEN.

EDITED AND SELECTED FROM THE "HEPTAMERON," WITH
NOTES, PEDIGREES, AND AN INTRODUCTION, BY
A. MARY F. ROBINSON.

WITH ORIGINAL ETCHING BY G. P. JACOMB HOOD.

"After Boccaccio's, these stories are perhaps the best of their kind."—*Scotsman*.

"Miss Robinson's notes, and more especially her ably written introduction, which is practically a biography of Margaret of Angoulême, will enable readers to appreciate the 'personalities' in the stories more keenly than would otherwise be possible."—*Scotsman*.

"These tales of old-world gallantry cruelly depict certain phases of the life of an age as brilliant as it was corrupt, and must ever prove attractive to the antiquarian and the scholar. Mr Machen well preserves the incisive and quaint tone of the original text."—*Morning Post*.

"A REALLY CHARMING WORK OF ART AND OF LITERATURE."—*Athenæum*.

"Super-realistic as the love-stories now and then are, according to our notions of modesty, they have, one and all, a wholesome moral, and go far to throw light on an interesting period in the history of France. Handsomely bound and 'got up,' and furnished with a charming etching by Mr Jacomb Hood as frontispiece, the volume may well be recommended to all readers, and particularly to all students of history."—*Fall Mall Gazette*.

"The 'Heptameron' is itself, and independent of externals, an exceedingly pretty book, . . . a book of interesting and rather puzzling authorship, and lastly, one which strikes the key-note of a certain time better almost than any other single work."—*Athenæum*.

"No reader can resist the charm of these old-world stories. . . . Miss Robinson has exercised a sound and judicious discretion . . . without sacrificing too much of the large utterance and the rich aroma of the originals."—*Daily News*.

"The book may be recommended to all who wish to understand that singular mixture of piety and voluptuousness which distinguishes the French Renaissance."—*Athenæum*.

"The book is not quite one for indiscriminate presentation, but it is exceedingly well done, and is beautifully printed and bound."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"We owe her [Miss Robinson] thanks for having put in a worthy form

before a new public a work to a great extent forgotten, and most assuredly not deserving forgetfulness."—*Athenæum*.

"Nothing can be better than the introductory chapter, and the notes and genealogical tables show that care for minute accuracy which is the fashion of the present day, and a very good fashion too."—*Westminster Review*.

"A book that people who like to saunter along the by-paths of history will revel in. As, at the present time, there are thousands of people who only care to read the gossip and scandal in 'society journals,' so there are readers of history who chiefly delight in the gossip and scandal of bygone days. From such people 'The Fortunate Lovers' is certain to meet with a hearty welcome, while even the more serious students of history will rise from its perusal with a fuller and better knowledge of the times it deals with."—*Literary World*.

"Many of the stories are not particularly edifying. . . . Has a distinct value as a contribution to historical literature."—*Court Circular*.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 260, Cloth gilt, 6s.

Charles Dickens and the Stage.

A RECORD OF HIS CONNECTION WITH THE DRAMA AS
PLAYWRIGHT AND CRITIC.

BY T. EDGAR PEMBERTON.

WITH NEW PORTRAITS, IN CHARACTER, OF MISS JENNIE LEE,
MR IRVING, AND MR TOOLE.

CONTENTS :—The Stage in his Novels—Dickens as a Dramatist—Dickens as an Actor—Adaptations and Impersonations—The Stage in his Speeches—The Stage in his Letters—Dickens as a Dramatic Critic.

"The book is readable, as anything about Dickens is sure to be."—*Scotsman*.

"A CHARMING WORK. Mr Pemberton has spared no pains to look up all sorts of details, and has added a full and excellent index."—*Birmingham Post*.

"He has done his work so completely that he has left little or nothing for anyone who should desire to follow in his steps."—*Literary World*.

"BRIMFUL OF ANECDOTE AND REMINISCENCES of a generation now passing away, the book is stimulating as well as useful."—*Publisher's Circular*.

"An example of book-making that will not be viewed with disfavour by lovers of Dickens. . . . The book shows diligent research in many directions."—*Saturday Review*.

Crown 8vo, pp. xiv. and 360, Cloth, 7s. 6d.

Posthumous Humanity;

A Study of Phantoms.

BY ADOLPHE D'ASSIER,

MEMBER OF THE BORDEAUX ACADEMY OF SCIENCE.

TRANSLATED AND ANNOTATED BY HENRY S. OLCOTT, PRESIDENT
OF THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

CONTENTS :—Facts Establishing the Existence of the Posthumous Personality in Man—Its Various Modes of Manifestation—Facts Establishing the Existence of a Second Personality in the Living Man—Its Various Modes of Manifestation—Facts Establishing the Existence of the Personality in Animals, and concerning a Posthumous Animality—Fluidic Form of Vegetables—Fluidic Form of Gross Bodies—Character of the Posthumous Being—Its Physical Constitution—Its Aversion to Light—Its Reservoir of Living Force—Its Ballistic—The Nervous Fluid—Electric Animals—Electric Persons—Electric Plants—The Mesmeric Ether and the Personality which it Engenders—The Somnambule—The Sleep-talker—The Seer—The Turning-table—The Talking-table—The Medium—Miracles of the Ecstasies—Prodigy of Magic—The Incubus—The Obsessing Spirit—Causes of the Rarity of the Living Phantom—Causes of the Rarity of the Trans-sepulchral Phantom—Resemblance of the Spiritistic Phenomena to the Phenomena of the Posthumous Order—Lycanthropy—Glance at the Fauna of the Shades—Their Pre-occupations—How they Prolong their Existence—The Posthumous Vampire.

Truth says :—"If you care for GHOST STORIES, DULY ACCREDITED, EXCELLENTLY TOLD, AND SCIENTIFICALLY EXPLAINED, you should read the translation by Colonel Olcott of M. Adolphe d'Assier's 'Posthumous Humanity,' a study of phantoms. There is no dogmatism so dogged and offensive as that of the professed sceptic—of the scientific sceptic especially—who *ex vi termini* ought to keep the doors of his mind hospitably open; and it is refreshing, therefore, to find such scientists as Wallace, Crookes, and M. d'Assier, who is a Positivist, in the ranks of the Psychical Research host. For my own part, though I have attended the seance of a celebrated London medium, and there convinced myself beyond all doubt of his imposture, I no more think that the detection of a medium fraud disposes of the whole question of ghosts, &c., than that the detection of an atheist priest disposes of the whole question of Christianity. Whatever view you take of this controversy, however, I can promise you that you will find the book interesting at least if not convincing."

"This collection of hopeless trash . . . Col. Olcott's notes are beneath contempt . . . a more pious literary exhibition than the entire volume has rarely come under our notice."—*Knowledge* [?].

"An interesting and suggestive volume."—*New York Tribune*.

"The book is written with evident sincerity."—*Literary World*.

"There is no end to the wonderful stories in this book."—*Court Circular*.

"The book may be recommended to the attention of the marines."—*Scotsman*.

"A book which will be found very fascinating by all except those persons who have neither interest nor belief for anything but what they can understand."—*Manchester Examiner*.

"The subject is treated BRILLIANTLY, ENTERTAININGLY, AND SCIENTIFICALLY."—*New York Com. Advertiser.*

"Though this is a good deal to say, Mr George Redway has hardly published a more curious book."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"The ghostly will find much comfort in the book."—*Saturday Review.*

"The book has an interest as evidence of that study of the occult which is again becoming in a certain degree fashionable."—*Manchester Guardian.*

Demy 8vo, pp. xiv. and 307, Cloth, 7s. 6d.

The Life, Times, and Writings of Thomas Cranmer, D.D., The First Reforming Archbishop of Canterbury.

BY CHARLES HASTINGS COLLETTE.

DEDICATED TO EDWARD WHITE, 93RD ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

CONTENTS:—Cranmer at the University of Cambridge—Cranmer's Participation in the Proceedings of the Divorce of Henry VIII. from Catherine—His Second Marriage as a Priest—His Oaths on Consecration as an Archbishop—The Fate of Anne Boleyn: Henry's Marriages with Jane Seymour, Anne of Cleves, Catherine Howard, and Catherine Parr, and Cranmer's alleged Participation in these Acts—Henry VIII.'s Political and Social Reforms under Cranmer's alleged Guidance—Persecutions, and Cranmer's alleged Participation in them—The Progress of the Reformation under Henry VIII. and Edward VI.—Cranmer's Fall and Martyrdom—His alleged Recantations—His Writings—John Fox, the Martyrologist—The Beatification of Bishop Fisher, the Chancellor More, and others, as Martyrs.

"Mr Collette brings to his task both breadth and depth of knowledge, and a desire to be scrupulously free from prejudice."—*Globe.*

"He is animated by an anti-Papal spirit. . . nevertheless, his book is readable."—*Scotsman.*

"No future student can afford to neglect his work."—*British and Colonial Printer.*

"His book deserves to be read, and his pleadings should be well considered."—*Anglican Church Magazine.*

"HE HAS STATED HIS EVIDENCE WITH A FULNESS AND FAIRNESS BEYOND CAVIL."—*Daily News.*

"Mr Collette avoids bitterness in his defence, and does not scruple to blame Cranmer when he thinks blame is deserved."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"On the whole, we think that we have in this book a just and impartial character of Cranmer."—*Record.*

"This book is a valuable contribution to the literature concerning a period which to the lover of religious liberty is of the deepest interest. . . it is a work of research of learning, of sound and generally of impartial judgment."—*Rock.*

Post 8vo, with Plates, pp. viii. and 359, Cloth gilt, 10s. 6d.

KABBALA DENUDATA,

The Kabbalah Unveiled.

CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING BOOKS OF THE ZOHAR:—

1. THE BOOK OF CONCEALED MYSTERY.
2. THE GREATER HOLY ASSEMBLY.
3. THE LESSER HOLY ASSEMBLY.

TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH FROM THE LATIN VERSION OF
KNORR VON ROSENROTH, AND COLLATED WITH THE
ORIGINAL CHALDEE AND HEBREW TEXT,

BY S. L. MACGREGOR MATHERS.

The Bible, which has been probably more misconstrued than any other book ever written, contains numberless obscure and mysterious passages which are utterly unintelligible without some key wherewith to unlock their meaning. *That key is given in the Kabbala.*

“A TRANSLATION WHICH LEAVES NOTHING TO BE DESIRED.”—*Saturday Review*.

“Mr Mathers has done his work with critical closeness and care, and has presented us with a book which will probably be welcomed by many students. In printing and binding the volume is all that could be desired, and the diagrams are very carefully drawn, and are calculated to be very useful to all who are interested in the subject.”—*Nonconformist*.

“We may add that it is worthy of perusal by all who, as students of psychology, care to trace the struggles of the human mind, and to note its passage from animalism through mysticism to the clearness of logical light.”—*Knowledge*.

“Mr Mathers is certainly a great Kabbalist, if not the greatest of our time.”—*Athenæum*.

The Kabbalah is described by Dr GINSBURG as “a system of religious philosophy, or more properly of theosophy, which has not only exercised for hundreds of years an extraordinary influence on the mental development of so shrewd a people as the Jews, but has captivated the minds of some of the greatest thinkers in Christendom in the 16th and 17th centuries.” He adds that “IT CLAIMS THE GREATEST ATTENTION OF BOTH THE PHILOSOPHER AND THEOLOGIAN.”

Crown 4to, wrapper, 1s.

JOURNAL OF THE WAGNER SOCIETY.

The Meister.

EDITED BY W. ASHTON ELLIS.

Contains translations from the literary works of Richard Wagner; extracts from letters that have passed between the Poet-Composer and other men who have left their mark upon the art life of the day; original articles and essays explanatory of the inner meaning of Wagner's dramas; articles upon kindred topics of æsthetics, metaphysics, or social questions—in this category, reference to the works of Liszt and Schopenhauer will naturally take a prominent position; notes upon the course of events in Europe and America bearing upon Wagner's dramas, &c., &c.

Third Edition, revised and enlarged.

Crown 8vo, etched Frontispiece and Woodcuts, pp. 324, Cloth gilt, 7s. 6d.

Magic, White and Black;

Or, The Science of Finite and Infinite Life.

CONTAINING PRACTICAL HINTS FOR STUDENTS OF OCCULTISM.

BY FRANZ HARTMANN, M.D.

CONTENTS:—The Ideal—The Real and the Unreal—Form—Life—Harmony—Illusion—Consciousness—Unconsciousness—Transformations—Creation—Light, &c.

The *Saturday Review* says:—"In its closely-printed pages students of occultism will find hints, 'practical' and otherwise, likely to be of great service to them in the pursuit of their studies and researches. . . . A book which may properly have the title of *Magic*, for if the readers succeed in practically following its teaching, they will be able to perform the greatest of all magical feats, the spiritual regeneration of Man. Dr Hartmann's book has also gone into a third edition, and has developed from an insignificant pamphlet, 'written originally for the purpose of demonstrating to a few inexperienced inquirers that the study of the occult side of nature was not identical with the vile practices of sorcery,' into a compendious volume, comprising, we are willing to believe, THE ENTIRE PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEM OF OCCULTISM. There are abundant evidences that the science of theosophy has made vast strides in public estimation of late years, and that those desirous of experimenting in this particular, and in many respects fascinating, branch of ethics, have leaders whose teaching they can follow with satisfaction to themselves."

The *Scotsman* says:—"Any one who studies the work so as to be able to understand it, may become as familiar with the hidden mysteries of nature as any occult philosopher ever was."

4to, pp. 37, Cloth extra, 3s. 6d. The woodcuts coloured by hand, 5s.
Issue limited to 400 copies plain and 60 coloured.

The Dance of Death,

In Painting and in Print.

BY T. TYNDALL WILDRIDGE.

WITH WOODCUTS.

Probably few subjects have excited more conjecture or given rise to more mistakes than the "Dance of Death." The earliest painting of the Dance is said to be that at Basel in 1431. The first printed edition was published about 1485. The blocks illustrating Mr Wildridge's work are a series found in a northern printing office many years ago. They seem to be of considerable age, and are somewhat close copies of Holbein's designs so far as they go, but in which of the hundred editions they originally appeared has not to the present been ascertained.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. 40, Cloth limp, 1s. 6d.

Light on the Path.

A TREATISE WRITTEN FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF THOSE WHO
 ARE IGNORANT OF THE EASTERN WISDOM, AND WHO
 DESIRE TO ENTER WITHIN ITS INFLUENCE.

WRITTEN DOWN BY M. C.

NEW EDITION, WITH NOTES BY THE AUTHOR.

"So far as we can gather from the mystic language in which it is couched, 'Light on the Path' is intended to guide the footsteps of those who have discarded the forms of religion while retaining the moral principle to its fullest extent. It is in harmony with much that was said by Socrates and Plato, although the author does not use the phraseology of those philosophers, but rather the language of Buddhism, easily understood by esoteric Buddhists, but difficult to grasp by those without the pale. 'Light on the Path' may, we think, be said to be THE ONLY ATTEMPT IN THIS LANGUAGE AND IN THIS CENTURY TO PUT PRACTICAL OCCULTISM INTO WORDS; and it may be added, by way of further explanation, that the character of Gautama Buddha, as shown in Sir Edwin Arnolds' 'Light of Asia,' is the perfect type of the being who has reached the threshold of Divinity by this road. That it has reached a third edition speaks favourably for this *multum in parvo* of the science of occultism; and 'M. C.' may be expected to gather fresh laurels in future."—*Saturday Review*.

32mo, pp. 60, Cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.; with pack of 78 Tarot Cards, 5s.

FORTUNE TELLING CARDS.

The Tarot;

Its Occult Signification, Use in Fortune Telling,
and Method of Play, &c.

BY S. L. MACGREGOR MATHERS.

"The designs of the twenty-one trump cards are extremely singular; in order to give some idea of the manner in which Mr Mather uses them in fortune-telling it is necessary to mention them in detail, together with the general significance which he attaches to each of them. The would-be cartomancer may then draw his own particular conclusions, and he will find considerable latitude for framing them in accordance with his predilections. It should further be mentioned that each of the cards when reversed conveys a meaning the contrary of its primary signification. No. 1 is the Bateleur or Juggler. The Juggler symbolizes Will. 2. The High Priestess, or female Pope, represents Science, Wisdom, or Knowledge. 3. The Empress, is the symbol of Action or Initiative. 4. The Emperor, represents Realization or Development. 5. The Heiropphant or Pope, is the symbol of Mercy and Beneficence. 6. The Lovers, signify Wise Disposition and Trials surmounted. 7. The Chariot, represents Triumph, Victory over Obstacles. 8. Themis or Justice, symbolizes Equilibrium and Justice. 9. The Hermit, denotes Prudence. 10. The Wheel of Fortune, represents Fortune, good or bad. 11. Fortitude, symbolizes Power or Might. 12. The Hanged Man—a man suspended head downwards by one leg—means Devotion, Self-Sacrifice. 13. Death, signifies Transformation or Change. 14. Temperance, typifies Combination. 15. The Devil, is the image of Fate or Fatality. 16. The Lightning-struck Tower, called also Maison-Dieu, shows Ruin, Disruption. 17. The Star, is the emblem of Hope. 18. The Moon, symbolizes Twilight, Deception and Error. 19. The Sun, signifies Earthly Happiness. 20. The Last Judgment, means Renewal, Determination of a matter. 21. The Universe, represents Completion and Reward. o. The Foolish Man, signifies Expiating or Wavering. Separate meanings, with their respective converses, are also attached to each of the other cards in the pack, so that when they have been dealt out and arranged in any of the combinations recommended by the author for purposes of divination, THE INQUIRER HAS ONLY TO USE THIS LITTLE VOLUME AS A DICTIONARY IN ORDER TO READ HIS FATE."—*Saturday Review*.

Crown 8vo, pp. iv. and 256, Cloth (Cheap Edition), 3s. 6d.

A Professor of Alchemy

(DENIS ZACHAIRE).

BY PERCY ROSS,

AUTHOR OF "A COMEDY WITHOUT LAUGHTER."

"A clever story. . . . The hero is an alchemist who actually succeeds in manufacturing pure gold."—*Court Journal*.

"Shadowy and dream-like."—*Athenæum*.

"An interesting and pathetic picture."—*Literary World*.

"The story is utterly tragical, and is powerfully told."—*Westminster Review*.

"A vivid picture of those bad old times."—*Knowledge*.

"SURE OF A SPECIAL CIRCLE OF READERS WITH CONGENIAL TASTES."—*Graphic*.

"This is a story of love—of deep, undying, refining love—not without suggestions of Faust. The figure of Berengaria, his wife, is a noble and touching one, and her purity and sweetness stand out in beautiful relief from the gloom of the alchemist's laboratory and the horrors of the terrible Inquisition into whose hands she falls. The romance of the crucible, however, is not all permeated by sulphurous vapours and tinged with tartarean smoke. There is often a highly dramatic element."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Fcap. 8vo, pp. 56, Cloth limp, 1s.

The Shakespeare Classical Dictionary ;

Or, Mythological Allusions in the Plays of
Shakespeare Explained.

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND SHAKESPEARE READING
SOCIETIES.

BY H. M. SELBY.

"A handy little work of reference for readers and students of Shakespeare."—*School Board Chronicle*.

"The book presents a great deal of information in a very small compass."—*School Newspaper*.

"Will be found extremely useful by non-classical students of Shakespeare, . . . and even to the classical student it will convey much useful information."—*Educational Times*.

"Will be greatly appreciated in the class-room."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"Carefully compiled from more authoritative books of reference."—*Scotsman*.

"The unlearned reader is thus enabled to increase very greatly his enjoyment of Shakespeare."—*Literary World*.

"WE HAVE TESTED THE BOOK by looking for several of the obscurest mythological names mentioned by Shakespeare; in each case we found the name inserted and followed by a satisfactory explanation."—*The Schoolmaster*.

Demy 8vo, pp. iv. and 299, Cloth gilt, 10s. 6d.

Serpent Worship,

And other Essays, with a Chapter on Totemism.

By C. STANILAND WAKE.

CONTENTS:—Rivers of Life—Phallism in Ancient Religions—Origin of Serpent Worship—The Adamites—The Descendants of Cain—Sacred Prostitution—Marriage among Primitive Peoples—Marriage by Capture—Development of the "Family"—The Social Position of Woman as affected by "Civilization"—Spiritism and Modern Spiritualism—Totems and Totemism—Man and the Ape.

"The most important of the thirteen essays discusses the origin of Serpent Worship. Like other papers which accompany it, it discusses its subject from a wide knowledge of the literature of early religions and the allied themes of anthropology and primitive marriage. . . . The remaining essays are WRITTEN WITH MUCH LEARNING AND IN A CAREFUL SPIRIT OF INQUIRY, happily free from the crude mysticism with which the discussion of these subjects has often been mixed up. They may be recommended to the attention of all interested in anthropology and the history of religion as interesting labours in this field of research and speculation."—*Scotsman*, October 31.

"So obscure and complex are these subjects that any contribution, however slight, to their elucidation, may be welcomed. Mr Wake's criticism of the systems of others is frequently acute. . . . Mr Wake is opposed to those who hold that kinship through females and the matriarchate preceded paternal kinship and the patriarchal family, and who connect the phenomena of exogamy and of totemism with the matriarchal stage of society, and with belief in a definite kinship of man with the remainder of the sensible universe. He looks upon female kinship as having existed concurrently with a quasi-patriarchal system."—*Athenæum*.

"Able, and REMARKABLY INTERESTING."—*Glasgow Herald*.

Crown 8vo, pp. viii. and 632, Cloth gilt, 10s. 6d.

In Praise of Ale;

Or, Songs, Ballads, Epigrams, and Anecdotes
relating to Beer, Malt, and Hops.

WITH SOME CURIOUS PARTICULARS CONCERNING ALE-WIVES
AND BREWERS, DRINKING-CLUBS AND CUSTOMS.

COLLECTED AND ARRANGED BY W. T. MARCHANT.

CONTENTS:—Introductory—History—Carols and Wassail Songs—Church Ales and Observances—Whitsun Ales—Political—Harvest Songs—General Songs—Barley and Malt—Hops—Scotch Ale Songs—Local and Dialect Songs—Trade Songs—Oxford Songs—Ale Wives—Brewers—Drinking Clubs and Customs—Royal and Noble Drinkers—Black Beer—Drinking Vessels—Warm Ale—Facts, Scraps, and Ana.

"Mr Marchant has collected a vast amount of odd, amusing, and (to him that hath the sentiment of beer) suggestive and interesting matter. His volume (we refuse to call it a book) is a VOLUME TO HAVE. If only as a manual of quotations, if only as a collection of songs, IT IS A VOLUME TO HAVE. We confess to having read in it, for the first time in our lives, the right and authentic text of 'A Cobbler there was' and 'Why, Soldiers, why;' and to have remarked, as regards the first, that our ancestors were very easily amused, and, as regards the second, that it has a curious *air de famille* with the triolet. These are very far from being Mr Marchant's only finds; but that is all the more reason why we should linger upon them."—*Saturday Review*.

"A kind of scrap-book, crowded with prose and verse which is ALWAYS CURIOUS AND VERY OFTEN ENTERTAINING, and it may be read at random—beginning at the end, or in the middle, or at any page you like, and reading either back 'or forwards—almost as easily as the 'Varieties' column in a popular weekly print."—*Saturday Review*.

"While, on the one hand, the book is, as nearly as possible, a complete collection of lyrics written about the national beverage, . . . it abounds, on the other hand, in particulars as to the place which ale has held in the celebration of popular holidays and customs. It discourses of barley-malt and hops, brewers, drinkers, drinking clubs, drinking vessels, and the like; and, in fact, approaches the subject from all sides, bringing together, in the space of 600 pages, A HOST OF CURIOUS AND AMUSING DETAILS."—*Globe*, April 9.

"Mr Marchant is a staunch believer in the merits of good ale. In the course of his reading he has selected the materials for a Bacchanalian anthology which MAY ALWAYS BE READ WITH AMUSEMENT AND PLEASURE. His materials he has set in a framework of gossiping dissertation. Much curious information is supplied in the various chapters on carols and wassail songs, church ales and observances, Whitsun ales, harvest songs, drinking clubs and customs, and other similar matters. At snug country inns at which the traveller may be called upon to stop there should be, in case of a rainy hour in the day, or an empty smoke-room at night, a copy of a book which sings so loudly the praises of mine host and his wares."—*Notes and Queries*.

"The memory of John Barleycorn is in no danger of passing away for lack of a devoted prophet. The many songs, poems, and pieces of prose written *In Praise of Ale* form a fine garden for the anthologist to choose a bouquet from. . . . It is plainly AN ORIGINAL COLLECTION, made with diligence and good taste in selection. . . . Mr Marchant's anthology may be recommended to the curious as an interesting and carefully compiled collection of poetical and satirical pieces about beer in all its brews."—*Scotsman*.

"The author has gone to ancient and modern sources for his facts, and has not contented himself with merely recording them, but has woven them into a readable history with much skill and wit."—*American Bookseller*.

"Although its chief aim is to be amusing, it is sometimes instructive as well. . . . His stories may at times be a little long, but they are never broad."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"What teetotalers would call A TIPPLER'S TEXT-BOOK . . . a collection of songs and ballads, epigrams and anecdotes, which may be called *unique*."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"Beer, however, in conjunction with mighty roast beef, according to Mr Marchant, has made England what it is, and accordingly he writes his book to show how the English have ever loved good ale, and how much better that is for them than cheap and necessarily inferior spirits or doctored wines. Be that as it may, we have here a collection of occasional verse—satires, epigrams, humorous narratives, trivial ditties, and ballads—VALUABLE AS ILLUSTRATIONS OF MANNERS."—*Literary World*.

Demy 8vo, Cloth, red edges, 7s. 6d.

The Theological and Philosophical Works

OF

Hermes Trismegistus,

CHRISTIAN NEOPLATONIST.

TRANSLATED FROM THE ORIGINAL GREEK, WITH PREFACE, NOTES,
AND INDICES.

By JOHN DAVID CHAMBERS, M.A., F.S.A.,
OF ORIEL COLLEGE, OXFORD, RECORDER OF NEW SARUM.

OPINION OF THE AUTHORS OF "THE PERFECT WAY."

"The book is most scholarly and learned, and of great value for its collation of the Bible, Plato, and other Scriptures with the Hermetic, showing one system of thought as pervading them all. He comes to the conclusion—which we also entertain—that the so-called Hermetic books, while representing, in part, ancient Egyptian doctrine, belong to an early Christian—or, perhaps, slightly præ-Christian—period, and are intended to show the identity of the outgoing and incoming systems, and bridge over the gap between them, if any. He omits the *Virgin of the World*, as belonging to some other school, and also the *Asclepius*, or *Treatise on Initiation*, so that the book does not supersede that which we translated and edited. The author, or rather editor, is not an occultist, but, barring this element, his work is a great addition to Hermetic literature."

Wrapper, price 1s.

Journal of the Bacon Society.

PUBLISHED PERIODICALLY.

• *Vol. I. (Parts i. to vi.), pp. x. and 278, 8vo, cloth, 6s. 6d.*

The main objects for which this Society has been established are :—(a) To study the works of Francis Bacon, as Philosopher, Lawyer, Statesman, and Poet, also his character, genius, and life, his influence on his own and succeeding times, and the tendencies and results of his writings ; (b) To investigate Bacon's supposed authorship of certain works unacknowledged by him, including the Shakespearian dramas and poems.

Small 8vo, White Cloth, 4s. 6d.

Through the Gates of Gold: A Fragment of Thought.

BY MABEL COLLINS.

CONTENTS :—The Search for Pleasure—The Mystery of the Threshold—The Initial Effort—The Meaning of Pain—The Secret of Strength.

Crown 8vo, pp. xii. and 666, Cloth, 10s. 6d.

Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset.

BY MRS E. BOGER.

CONTENTS :—Bladud, King of Britain ; or, The Legend of Bath—Joseph of Arimathea and the Legend of Glastonbury—Watchet, The Legend of St Decuman—Porlock and St Dubritius—King Arthur in Somerset—St Keyna the Virgin, of Keynsham—Gildas Badonicus, called Gildas the Wise, also Gildas the Querulous—St Brithwald, Archbishop of Canterbury—King Ina in Somerset, Ina and Aldhelm—St Congar and Congressbury—Hun, the Leader of the Sumorsetas, at the Battle of Ellandune—King Alfred in Somerset, and the Legend of St Neot—St Athelm, Archbishop of Canterbury—Wulhelm, Archbishop of Canterbury—The Landing of the Danes at Watchet—The Times of St Dunstan ; His Life and Legends—Muchelney Abbey—Ethelgar, Archbishop of Canterbury—Sigeric or Siricius, Archbishop of Canterbury—Elfeah, Elphège, or Alphege, Archbishop of Canterbury—Ethelnoth, or Agelnoth, Archbishop of Canterbury—Montacute and the Legend of Waltham Cross—Porlock, and Harold son of Godwin—Glastonbury after the Conquest, Bishop Thurstan—William of Malmesbury, called also "Somersetanus"—The Philosophers of Somerset in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries—The Rose of Cannington ; Joan Clifford, commonly called "Fair Rosamond"—John de Courcy—St Ulric the Recluse, or St Wulfric the Hermit—Sir William de Briwere—Woodspring Priory, and the Murderers of Thomas à Becket—Richard of Ilchester, or Richard Tocklive or More—Halswell House, near Bridgewater—The Legend of the House of Tynte—Witham Priory and St Hugh of Avalon (in Burgundy)—William of Wrotham—Joceline Trotman, of Wells

—Hugh Trotman, of Wells—Roger Bacon—Sir Henry Bracton, Lord Chief Justice in the Reign of Henry III.—William Briwere (Briwere, Bruere, or Brewer)—Dunster Castle, Sir Reginald de Mohun, Lady Mohun—Fulke of Samford—Sir John Hautville and Sir John St Loë—Sir Simon de Montacute—The Evil Wedding, Chew Magna and Stanton Drew—Robert Burnel—Somerton, King John of France—Stoke-under-Ham, Sir Matthew Gournay—Bristol (St Mary Redcliffe), The Canyges; Chatterton—Thomas de Beckington—The Legend of Sir Richard Whittington—The Legend of the Abbot of Muchelney—Sebastian Cabot—Taunton and its Story—Giles Lord Daubeney and the Cornish Rebellion, King Ina's Palace and South Petherton—John Hooper, The Marian Persecution—The Paulets, Pawlets, or Pouletts, of Hinton St George—Richard Edwardes—Lord Chief Justice Popham—The Last Days of Glastonbury—William Barlow and the Times of Edward VI.—Robert Parsons, or Persons—Henry Cuff—Sir John Harrington—The Wadhams, Wadham College, Oxford; Ilminster, Merrifield, Ilton—Samuel Daniel—Dr John Bull—Thomas Coryate, of Odcombe, in Somerset—John Pym—Sir Amias Preston—Admiral Blake—William Prynne—Sir Ralph, Lord Hopton—Ralph Cudworth—On Witches, Mrs Leakey, of Mynehead, Somerset—John Locke—Thomas Ken, D.D., sometime Bishop of Bath and Wells—Trent House, Charles II. and Colonel Wyndham—The Duke of Monmouth in Somerset—Prince George of Denmark and John Duddleston of Bristol—Beau Nash, with some Account of the Early History of the City of Bath—Wokey or Ockey Hole, near Wells—Captain St Loë—The State of the Church in the Eighteenth Century, Mrs Hannah and Mrs Patty More and Cheddar—Dr Thomas Young—Edward Hawkins, Provost of Oriel and Canon of Rochester—Charles Fuge Lowder—A Tale of Watchet, The Death of Jane Capes—Captain John Hanning Speke—Cheddar Cheese, West Pennard's Wedding Present to the Queen, 1839—In Memoriam, 1811-1833.

"Mrs Boger is to be praised for her enthusiasm and zeal. She is of Somerset, and she naturally thinks it the wonder of England, if not of the world."—*Literary World*.

"Every addition to the local collections of the myths and legends of our country districts is to be welcomed when it is as carefully made as Mrs Boger's laboriously compiled work, which TEEMS WITH QUAIN STORIES, SOME OF WHICH ARE EVEN BEAUTIFUL."—*Westminster Review*.

"This is the kind of book, we imagine, in which Thomas Fuller would have expatiated with delight. Less topographical than his 'Worthies,' it does what that delectable book did not profess to do; it gives not only an account of the illustrious natives, but the legends, traditions, historical episodes, and general *memorabilia* which pertain to one famous county. Mrs Boger's book ranges from Bladud, King of Britain, B.C. 900, to Arthur Hallum, who died in 1833."—*Notes and Queries*.

"Mrs Boger writes with such ability and enthusiasm. The work is one which will have an influence in limits far wider than the borders of Somerset, for FEW CAN READ IT WITHOUT PLEASURE, AND NONE WITHOUT PROFIT. . . . To read her book carefully is to master the hagiology of the county."—*Morning Post*.

GEORGE REDWAY'S

Classified Catalogue of Books,

RELATING TO OCCULT PHILOSOPHY AND ARCHÆOLOGY; EMBRACING COLLECTIONS OF WORKS ON ASTROLOGY, MESMERISM, ALCHEMY, THEOSOPHY, AND MYSTICISM; ANCIENT RELIGIONS AND MYTHOLOGY; ORIENTAL ANTIQUITIES; FREEMASONRY AND SECRET SOCIETIES; WESTERN PHILOSOPHY AND SCIENCE.

"It is certain that one branch at least of historical enquiry—that which deals with the origin and development of religious belief throughout the world—is attracting to itself an increasing degree of attention and interest."—*Quarterly Review*, July, 1886.

The Literature of Occultism and Archæology:

BEING A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS ON SALE RELATING TO

Ancient Worships, Astrology, Alchemy, Animal Magnetism, Anthropology, Arabic, Assassins, Antiquities, Ancient History, Behmen and the Mystics, Buddhism, Clairvoyance, Cabeiri, China, Coins, Druids, Dreams and Visions, Divination, Divining Rod, Demonology, Ethnology, Egypt, Fascination, Flagellants, Freemasonry, Folk Lore, Gnostics, Gems, Ghosts, Hindus, Hieroglyphics and Secret Writing, Herbals, Hermetic, India and the Hindus, Kabbala, Koran, Miracles, Mirabilaries, Magic and Magicians, Mysteries, Mithraic Worship, Mesmerism, Mythology, Metaphysics, Mysticism, Neo-platonism, Orientalia, Obelisks, Oracles, Occult Sciences, Phallic Worship, Philology, Persian, Parsees, Philosophy, Physiognomy, Palmistry and Hand-writing, Phrenology, Psychoneurology, Psychometry, Prophets, Rosicrucians, Round Towers, Rabbinical, Spiritualism, Skeptics, Jesuits, Christians and Quakers, Sibylls, Symbolism, Serpent Worship, Secret Societies, Somnambulism, Travels, Tombs, Theosophical, Theology and Criticism, Witchcraft.

"Books on witchcraft, magic, and kindred subjects realize high prices, and a few years hence will be difficult to procure at all, unless, indeed, Mr Redway or some other astute purchaser cares to duplicate his stock while there is time, and keep it under lock and key, for the benefit of the next generation."—*The Athenæum*, Feb. 2, 1889.

List of Books

Chiefly from the Library of the late Frederick Hockley, Esq.,

CONSISTING OF IMPORTANT WORKS RELATING TO THE OCCULT
SCIENCES, BOTH IN PRINT AND MANUSCRIPT;

NOW ON SALE AT THE PRICES AFFIXED, BY

GEORGE REDWAY, YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON.

"The study of occultism is not without its charms; and, when an author has anything to say about magic and magicians, about alchemy or astrology, or any other black art, properly so called, he is justified in describing his book as a contribution to the literature of occultism. But the ravings of 'illuminated' persons who have gone mad upon a diet of tetragrams, pentagrams, and pantacles soon pall, and the student turns joyously to the folios of the olden gropers after the Philosopher's Stone. There he finds a treasure of delightful literature, in which amusement is artfully blended with instruction, and where moral maxims are scattered about the pages which teach you how to subject your enemies to a horrible death. The old magicians in their books are equal to any emergency. They will tell you how to raise the devil, and compel him to enrich you with hidden treasures; how to bring the reluctant fair to your arms; how to cast your own nativity; or, if you trouble about none of these things, and incline to lighter sports, they will give you a recipe for charming fish out of the water, or enable you to dream that you are in whatever you may deem to be the right paradise. With speculations about the why and the wherefore of things they will not trouble you. They prefer to dilate upon the wonders of black magic, and to gloat over the one hundred thousand pounds' weight of fine gold which a friend of Raymond Lully's made by alchemical means. These musty tomes, full of significant circles and magic triangles, of red dragons and black hens, embellished with portraits of the demoniacal hierarchy and drawings of the essential implements for evoking spirits, have a pleasant flavour of romance. The quaint Latinity and the odd jumble of tongues in which the conjurations are written are as fine in their way as anything that ever was printed in a folio. But it is needful to beware of the endless volumes of modern ravings about the so-called occult; for that way madness lies."—*Saturday Review*, April 23, 1887.

Crown 8vo, pp. 375, Cloth, 7s. 6d.

Theosophy, Religion, and Occult Science.

BY HENRY S. OLCOTT,

PRESIDENT OF THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

WITH GLOSSARY OF EASTERN WORDS.

CONTENTS:—Theosophy or Materialism—Which?—The Theosophical Society and its Aims—The Common Foundation of all Religions—Theosophy: the Scientific Basis of Religion—Theosophy: its Friends and Enemies—The Occult Sciences—Spiritualism and Theosophy—India: Past, Present, and Future—The Civilisation that India needs—The Spirit of the Zoroastrian Religion—the Life of Buddha and its Lessons, &c.

The *Manchester Examiner* describes these lectures as "RICH IN INTEREST AND SUGGESTIVENESS," and says that "the theosophy expounded in this volume is at once a theology, a metaphysic, and a sociology," and concludes a lengthy notice by stating that "Colonel Olcott's volume deserves, and will repay, the study of all readers for whom the byways of speculation have an irresistible charm."

Demy 8vo, pp. xii. and 324, Cloth, 10s. 6d.

Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky.

COMPILED FROM INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY HER
RELATIVES AND FRIENDS,

AND EDITED BY A. P. SINNETT.

WITH A PORTRAIT REPRODUCED FROM AN ORIGINAL PAINTING BY
HERMANN SCHMIECHEN.

CONTENTS:—Childhood—Marriage and Travel—At Home in Russia, 1858—Mme. de Jelihowsky's Narrative—From Apprenticeship to Duty—Residence in America—Established in India—A Visit to Europe, &c.

Truth says:—"For any credulous friend who revels in such stories I can recommend 'Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky.' I READ EVERY LINE OF THE BOOK WITH MUCH INTEREST."

Theosophists will find both edification and interest in the book.

Post 8vo, pp. viii. and 350, Cloth gilt, 7s. 6d.

The Blood Covenant, a Primitive Rite,

And its Bearings on Scripture.

BY H. CLAY TRUMBULL, D.D.

CONTENTS:—*The Primitive Rite Itself*.—(1) Sources of Bible Study—(2) An Ancient Semitic Rite—(3) The Primitive Rite in Africa—(4) Traces of the Rite in Europe—(5) World-wide Sweep of the Rite,—(6) Light from the Classics—(7) The Bond of the Covenant,—(8) The Rite and its Token in Egypt—(9) Other Gleams of the Rite. *Suggestions and Perversions of the Rite*.—(1) Sacredness of Blood and of the Heart—(2) Vivifying Power of Blood—(3) A new Nature through new Blood—(4) Life from any Blood, and by a Touch—(5) Inspiration through Blood—(6) Inter-communion through Blood—(7) Symbolic Substitutes for Blood—(8) Blood Covenant Involvements. *Indications of the Rite in the Bible*.—(1) Limitations of Inquiry—(2) Primitive Teachings of Blood—(3) The Blood Covenant in Circumcision—(4) The Blood Covenant Tested—(5) The Blood Covenant and its Tokens in the Passover—(6) The Blood Covenant at Sinai—(7) The Blood Covenant in the Mosaic Ritual—(8) The Primitive Rite Illustrated—(9) The Blood Covenant in the Gospels—(10) The Blood Covenant applied. Importance of this Rite strangely undervalued—Life in the Blood, in the Heart, in the Liver—Transmigration of Souls—The Blood-rite in Burmah—Blood-stained Tree of the Covenant—Blood-drinking—Covenant Cutting—Blood-bathing—Blood-ransoming—The Covenant-reminder—Hints of Blood Union—Topical Index—Scriptural Index.

“An admirable study of a primitive belief and custom—one of the utmost importance in considering the growth of civilisation. . . . In the details of the work will be found much to attract the attention of the curious. Its fundamental and essential value, however, is for the student of religions; and all such will be grateful to Dr Trumbull for THIS SOLID, INSTRUCTIVE, AND ENLIGHTENING WORK.”—*Scotsman*.

Square 16mo, Cloth, gilt edges, 5s.

The Art of Judging the Character of Individuals

FROM

their Handwriting and Style.

WITH 35 PLATES, CONTAINING 120 SPECIMENS OF THE
HANDWRITING OF VARIOUS CHARACTERS.

EDITED BY EDWARD LUMLEY.

CONTENTS, AND LIST OF PLATES.—(1) Art of Judging the Character by the Handwriting, now first translated from the French: *a*. Introduction; *b*. Character of Men from the Handwriting; *c*. Art of Judging Men by their Style (*Plates 1 to 22*)—(2) Account of alleged Art of Reading the Character of Individuals in their Handwriting, by Dr W. Seller (*Plates 23, 24, 25*)—(3) On Characteristic Signatures, by Stephen Collet, A.M. (*Thomas Byerley*) (*Plates 26 to 32*)—(4) Autographs, by Isaac D'Israeli—(5) Hints as to Autographs, by Sir John Sinclair—(6) Characters in Writing, by Vigneul Marville (*Dom Noel Dargonne*)—(7) The Autograph a Test of Character, by Edgar A. Poe (*Plates 33, 34*)—(8) Of Design, Colouring, and Writing, by the Rev. J. Casper Lavater (*Plate 35*).

Post 8vo, pp. xiii. and 220, Cloth, 10s. 6d.

The Life

OF

Philippus Theophrastus, Bombast of Hohenheim,

KNOWN BY THE NAME OF

Paracelsus.

AND THE SUBSTANCE OF HIS TEACHINGS CONCERNING
COSMOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, PNEUMATOLOGY, MAGIC
AND SORCERY, MEDICINE, ALCHEMY AND
ASTROLOGY, PHILOSOPHY
AND THEOSOPHY.

EXTRACTED AND TRANSLATED FROM HIS RARE AND EXTENSIVE
WORKS, AND FROM SOME UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS,

BY FRANZ HARTMANN, M.D.

CONTENTS:—The Life of Paracelsus—Explanation of Terms—Cosmology—Anthropology—Pneumatology—Magic and Sorcery—Medicine—Alchemy and Astrology—Philosophy and Theosophy—Appendix.

St James's Gazette describes this as "a book which will have some permanent value to the student of the occult," and says that "STUDENTS SHOULD BE GRATEFUL FOR THIS BOOK, despite its setting of Theosophical nonsense."

Crown 8vo, pp. x. and 124, Parchment, 6s.

The Raven.

BY EDGAR ALLAN POE.

WITH LITERARY AND HISTORICAL COMMENTARY BY JOHN H. INGRAM.

CONTENTS:—Genesis—The Raven, with Variorum Readings—History—Isadore—Translations: French—German—Hungarian—Latin—Fabrications—Parodies—Bibliography—Index.

"An interesting monograph on Poe's famous poem."—*Spectator*.

"THERE IS NO MORE RELIABLE AUTHORITY ON THE SUBJECT THAN MR JOHN H. INGRAM. Much curious information is collected in his essay. The volume is well printed and tastefully bound in spotless vellum."—*Publishers' Circular*.

Crown 8vo, pp. xxviii. and 184, Cloth, 5s.

The History of Tithes, From Abraham to Queen Victoria.

By HENRY W. CLARKE.

CONTENTS:—The History of Tithes before the Christian Era—From the Christian Era to A.D. 400—From A.D. 400 to A.D. 787—From A.D. 787 to A.D. 1000—From A.D. 1000 to A.D. 1215—From A.D. 1215 to the Dissolution of Monasteries—Monasteries—Infeudations—Exemption from Paying Tithes—The Dissolution of Monasteries—The Commutation Act of 1836, 6 and 7 Will. IV., c. 71—Tithes in the City and Liberties of London—Redemption of Tithe Rent Charge—Some Remarks on “A Defence of the Church of England against Disestablishment,” by the Earl of Selborne.

“An impartial and valuable array of facts and figures, which should be read by all who are interested in the solution of the tithe problem.”—*Athenæum*.

“THE BEST BOOK OF MODERATE SIZE YET PUBLISHED for the purpose of enabling an ordinary reader to thoroughly understand the origin and history of this ancient impost.”—*Literary World*.

Crown 8vo., pp. viii. and 184, Cloth, 2s. 6d.

Burma as it was, as it is, and as it will be.

By JAMES GEORGE SCOTT.

(*Shway Yoe.*)

CONTENTS:—I. The History—Burma according to Native Theories—Origin of the Burmese—Early History—First appearance of Europeans in Burma—Worrying our Representatives—War with Burma—The Inevitable End. II. The Country—Lower Burma—Upper Burma—The Irrawaddy to Mandalay—Mandalay—The Irrawaddy above Mandalay. III. The People—Burmese Kings—Burmese Officials—The Hloat-daw—The Officers of the Household—Method of Appointment and Payment—The People—Their Faults—Excellence as Buddhists—Doctrine of Good Works—Superstitions—Lucky and Unlucky Days—The most Sociable of Men—Freedom of the Women—A Nation of Smokers—Contented with British Rule—Ascendency of the Chinaman Trade—Hill-tribes—Their Religion—Hope for the Nomads—The Kachyens.

The *Saturday Review* says:—“Before going to help to govern them, Mr Scott has once more written on the Burmese . . . Mr Scott claims to have covered the whole ground, and as there is nobody competent to criticise him except himself, we shall not presume to say how far he has succeeded. What, however, may be asserted with absolute confidence is, that he has written A BRIGHT, READABLE, AND USEFUL BOOK.”

LARGE PAPER EDITION, *Royal 8vo*, pp. xvi. and 60, 7s. 6d.

An Essay on the Genius of George Cruikshank.

BY WILLIAM MAKEPEACE THACKERAY.

Reprinted Verbatim from "The Westminster Review."

EDITED WITH A PREFATORY NOTE ON THACKERAY AS AN
ARTIST AND ART CRITIC, BY W. E. CHURCH.

WITH UPWARDS OF FORTY ILLUSTRATIONS, INCLUDING ALL THE
ORIGINAL WOODCUTS, AND A NEW PORTRAIT OF CRUIKSHANK
ETCHED BY F. W. PAILTHORPE.

As the original copy of the *Westminster* is now excessively rare, this re-issue will no doubt be welcomed by collectors. The new portrait of Cruikshank by F. W. Pailthorpe is a clear firm etching.

Pp. 102, *Cloth*, 2s. 6d.

Pope Joan

(*THE FEMALE POPE*);

A Historical Study.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GREEK OF EMMANUEL RHOÏDIS,
WITH PREFACE BY

CHARLES HASTINGS COLLETTE.

FRONTISPIECE TAKEN FROM THE ANCIENT MS. NUREMBERG
CHRONICLE, PRESERVED AT COLOGNE.

"The subject of Pope Joan will always have its attractions for the lovers of the curiosities of history. Rhōidis discusses the topic with much learning and ingenuity, and Mr Collette's Introduction is full of information."—*Globe*.

Crown 8vo, pp. 40, printed on hand-made paper, Vellum Gilt, 6s.

The Bibliography of Swinburne;

A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST, ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL
ORDER, OF THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS, IN VERSE AND
PROSE, OF ALGERNON CHARLES SWINBURNE
(1857-1887).

Only 250 copies printed. The compiler, writing on April 5, 1887, says:—
“Born on April 5, 1837, in the year of Queen Victoria's Accession, of which
the whole nation is now celebrating the Jubilee, Algernon Charles Swinburne
to-day attains the jubilee or 50th year of his own life, and may therefore be
claimed as an essentially and exclusively Victorian poet.”

INDISPENSABLE TO SWINBURNE COLLECTORS.

Demy 8vo, pp. xxiv. and 104, Cloth extra, 7s. 6d.

The Astrologer's Guide

(*ANIMA ASTROLOGIÆ*);

Or, A Guide for Astrologers.

BEING

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-SIX CONSIDERATIONS OF
THE FAMOUS ASTROLOGER, GUIDO BONATUS, TRANS-
LATED FROM THE LATIN BY HENRY COLEY,

TOGETHER WITH

THE CHOICEST APHORISMS OF THE SEVEN SEGMENTS
OF JEROME CARDAN OF MILAN, EDITED BY
WILLIAM LILLY (1675).

NOW FIRST REPUBLISHED FROM A UNIQUE COPY OF THE
ORIGINAL EDITION, WITH NOTES AND A PREFACE, BY

WM. C. ELTON SERJEANT,
FELLOW OF THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

“Mr Serjeant deserves the thanks of all who are interested in astrology for
rescuing this important work from oblivion. . . . The growing interest in
mystical science will lead to a revival of astrological study, and ADVANCED
STUDENTS WILL FIND THIS BOOK AN INDISPENSABLE ADDITION TO THEIR
LIBRARIES. The book is well got up and printed.”—*Theosophist*.

16mo, pp. xvi. and 148, Cloth extra, 2s.

Tobacco Talk and Smokers' Gossip.

AN AMUSING MISCELLANY OF FACT AND ANECDOTE RELATING
TO THE "GREAT PLANT" IN ALL ITS FORMS AND
USES, INCLUDING A SELECTION FROM
NICOTIAN LITERATURE.

CONTENTS:—A Tobacco Parliament—Napoleon's First Pipe—A Dutch Poet and Napoleon's Snuff-Box—Frederick the Great as an Ass—Too Small for Two—A Smoking Empress—The Smoking Princesses—An Incident on the G. W. R.—Raleigh's Tobacco Box—Bismarck's Last Cigar—Bismarck's Cigar Story—Moltke's Pound of Snuff—Lord Brougham as a Smoker—Mazzini's Sang-froid as a Smoker—Lord Clarendon as a Smoker—Politics and Snuff-Boxes—Penn and Tobacco—Tobacco and the Papacy—The Snuff-Mull in the Scotch Kirk—Whateley as a Snuff-Taker—The First Bishop who Smoked—Pigs and Smokers—Jesuits' Snuff—Kemble Pipes—An Ingenious Smoker—Anecdote of Dean Aldrich—Smoking to the Glory of God—Professor Huxley on Smoking—Blucher's Pipe-Master—Shakespeare and Tobacco—Ben Jonson on Tobacco—Lord Byron on Tobacco—Decamps and Horace Vernet—Milton's Pipe—Anecdote of Sir Isaac Newton—Emerson and Carlyle—Paley and his Pipe—Jules Sandeau on the Cigar—The Pickwick of Fleet Street—The *Obsequio* of Havana—The Social Pipe (*Thackeray*)—Triumph of Tobacco over Sack and Ale—The Smoking Philosopher—Sam Slick on the Virtues of a Pipe—Smoking in 1610—Bulwer-Lytton on Tobacco-Smoking—Professor Sedgwick—St Pierre on the Effect of Tobacco—Ode to Tobacco (*C. S. Calverley*)—Meat and Drink (*Charles Kingsley*)—The Meerschmum (*O. W. Holmes*)—Charles Kingsley at Eversley—Robert Burns's Snuff-Box—Robinson Crusoe's Tobacco—Guizot—Victor Hugo—Mr Buckle as a Smoker—Carlyle on Tobacco—A Poet's Pipe (*Baudelaire*)—A Pipe of Tobacco—The Headsman's Snuff-box—The Pipe and Snuff-box (*Cuypers*)—Anecdote of Charles Lamb—Gibbon as a Snuff-Taker—Charles Lamb as a Smoker—Farewell to Tobacco (*Chas. Lamb*)—The Power of Smoke (*Thackeray*)—Thackeray as a Smoker—Dickens as a Smoker—Chewing and Spitting in America—Tennyson as a Smoker—A Smoker's Opinion of Venice—Coleridge's First Pipe—Richard Porson—Cruikshank and Tobacco—Mr James Payn—Mr Swinburne on Raleigh—The Anti-Tobacco Party—"This Indian Weed"—Dr Abernethy on Snuff-Taking—Abernethy and a Smoking Patient—Tobacco and the Plague—"The Greatest Tobacco Stopper in all England"—Dr Richardson on Tobacco—Advice to Smokers—Some Strange Smokers—The Etymology of Tobacco—The Snuff called "Irish Blackguard"—A Snuff-Maker's Sign—Mr Sala's Cigar-Shop—Death of the "Yard of Clay"—A Prodigious Smoker—A Professor of Smoking—Tobacco in Time of War—Ages attained by Great Smokers—A Maiden's Wish—"Those Dreadful Cigars"—How to take a Pinch of Snuff—The Tobacco Plant—Fate of an Early Smoker—Adding Insult to Injury—Tom Brown on Smoking—The Snuff-Taker—Tobacco in North America—National Characteristics—Smoking at School—Carlyle on "The Veracities"—Children's Pipes—The Uses of Cigar Ash—An Inveterate Smoker—A Tough Yarn—Some French Smokers—Riddles for Smokers—Cigar Manufacturing in Havana.

"One of the best books of gossip we have met for some time. . . . It is literally crammed full from beginning to end of its 148 pages with well-selected anecdotes, poems, and excerpts from tobacco literature and history."
—*Graphic*.

"The smoker should be grateful to the compilers of this pretty little volume. . . . NO SMOKER SHOULD BE WITHOUT IT, and anti-tobacconists have only to turn over its leaves to be converted."—*Fall Mall Gazette*.

"Something to please smokers; and non-smokers may be interested in tracing the effect of tobacco—the fatal, fragrant herb—on our literature."—*Literary World*.

Demy 8vo, pp. xliii. and 349, with Illustrations, Cloth extra, 10s. 6d.

The Mysteries of Magic ;

A Digest of the Writings of Éliphas Lévi.

WITH BIOGRAPHICAL AND CRITICAL ESSAY

BY ARTHUR EDWARD WAITE.

CONTENTS:—INITIATORY EXERCISES AND PREPARATIONS—RELIGIOUS AND PHILOSOPHICAL PROBLEMS AND HYPOTHESES—The Hermetic Axiom, Faith—The True God—The Christ of God—Mysteries of the Logos—The True Religion—The Reason of Prodigies, or the Devil before Science—SCIENTIFIC AND MAGICAL THEOREMS—On Numbers and their Virtues—Theory of Will Power—The Translucid—The great Magic Agent, or the Mysteries of the Astral Light—Magic Equilibrium—The Magic Chain—The great Magic Arcanum—THE DOCTRINE OF SPIRITUAL ESSENCES, OR KABBALISTIC PNEUMATICS ; WITH THE MYSTERIES OF EVOCATION, NECROMANCY, AND BLACK MAGIC—Immortality—The Astral Body—Unity and Solidarity of Spirits—The great Arcanum of Death, or Spiritual Transition, Hierarchy, and Classification of Spirits—Fluidic Phantoms and their Mysteries—Elementary Spirits and the Ritual of their Conjunction—Necromancy—Mysteries of the Pentagram and other Pantacles—Magical Ceremonial and Consecration of Talismans—Black Magic and the Secrets of the Witches—Sabbath—Witchcraft and Spells—The Key of Mesmerism—Modern Spiritualism—THE GREAT PRACTICAL SECRETS OR REALISATIONS OF MAGICAL SCIENCE—The "Magnum Opus"—The Universal Medicine—Renewed Youth—Transformations—Divination—Astrology—The Tarot, the Book of Hermes, or of Koth—Eternal Life, or Profound Peace—EPILOGUE—SUPPLEMENT—The Kabbalah—Thaumaturgical Experiences of Eliphas Lévi—Evocation of Apollonius of Tyana—Ghosts in Paris—The Magician and the Medium—Eliphas Lévi and the Sect of Eugène Vintras—The Magician and the Sorcerer—Secret History of the Assassination of the Archbishop of Paris—NOTES.

"Of the many remarkable men who have gained notoriety by their proficiency, real or imaginary, in the Black Arts, probably none presents a more strange and irreconcilable character than the French magician Alphonse Louis Constant. . . . Better known under the Jewish pseudonym of Éliphas Lévi Zahed, this enthusiastic student of forbidden art made some stir in France, and even in London. . . . HIS WORKS ON MAGIC ARE THOSE OF AN UNDOUBTED GENIUS, and divulge a philosophy beautiful in conception, if totally opposed to common sense principles. . . . There is so great a fund of learning and of attractive reasoning in these writings, that Mr Arthur Edward Waite has published a digest of them for the benefit of English readers. This gentleman has not attempted a literal translation in every case, but has arranged a volume which, while reproducing with sufficient accuracy a great portion of the more interesting works, affords an excellent idea of the scope of the entire literary remains of an enthusiast for whom he entertains a profound admiration. . . . The reader may with profit peruse carefully the learned dissertations penned by M. Constant upon the Hermetic art treated as a religion, a philosophy, and a natural science. . . . In view of the remarkable exhibitions of mesmeric influence and thought reading which have been recently given, it is not improbable that the thoughtful reader may find a clue in the writings of this cultured and amiable magician to the secret of many of the manifestations of witchcraft that formerly struck wonder and terror into the hearts of simple folks. . . ."—*The Morning Post*.

"The present single volume is a digest of half-a-dozen books enumerated by the present author in a 'biographical and critical essay' with which he prefaces his undertaking. These are the *Dogme et Rituel de la Haute Magie*, the *Histoire de la Magie*, the *Clef des Grands Mystères*, the *Sorcier de Mendon*, the *Philosophie Occulte*, and the *Science des Esprits*. To attack the whole series—which, indeed, it might be difficult to obtain now in a complete form—would be a bold undertaking, but Mr Waite has endeavoured to give his readers the essence of the whole six books in a relatively compact compass. . . . THE BOOK BEFORE US IS ENCYCLOPÆDIC IN ITS RANGE, and it would be difficult to find a single volume which is better calculated to supply modern inquiries with a general conception of the scope and purpose of the occult sciences at large. It freely handles, amongst others, the ghastly topics of witchcraft and black magic, but certainly it would be difficult to imagine any reader tempted to enter those pathways of experiment by the picture of their character and purpose that Eliphas Lévi supplies. In this way the intrepid old Kabbalist, though never troubling his readers with sublime exhortations in the interests of virtue, writes under the inspiration of an uncompromising devotion to the loftiest ideals, and all his philosophy 'makes for righteousness.'"—Mr A. P. Sinnett in *Light*.

"We are grateful to Mr Waite for translating the account of how Lévi, in a lone chamber in London, called up the spirit of Apollonius of Tyana. This very creepy composition is written in quite the finest manner of the late Lord Lytton when he was discoursing upon the occult."—*The Saturday Review*.

Demy 18mo, pp. vi. and 132, with Woodcuts, Fancy Cloth, 1s.

John Leech, Artist and Humourist.

A Biographical Sketch.

BY FRED. G. KITTON.

New Edition, Revised.

"In the absence of a fuller biography we cordially welcome Mr Kitton's interesting little sketch."—*Notes and Queries*.

"The multitudinous admirers of the famous artist will find this touching monograph well worth careful reading and preservation."—*Daily Chronicle*.

"THE VERY MODEL OF WHAT SUCH A MEMOIR SHOULD BE."—*Graphic*.

4to, with Frontispiece, pp. xxx. and 154, Parchment, 10s. 6d.

THE HERMETIC WORKS.

The Virgin of the World

OF

Hermes Mercurius Trismegistus.

NOW FIRST RENDERED INTO ENGLISH, WITH ESSAY,
INTRODUCTIONS, AND NOTES,

BY DR ANNA KINGSFORD AND EDWARD MAITLAND,
AUTHORS OF "THE PERFECT WAY."

Published under the auspices of the Hermetic Society. Essays on "The Hermetic Books," by E. M., and on "The Hermetic System and the Significance of its Present Revival," by A. K. "The Virgin of the World" is followed by "Asclepios on Initiation," the "Definitions of Asclepios," and the "Fragments of Hermes."

"It will be a most interesting study for every occultist to compare the doctrines of the ancient Hermetic philosophy with the teaching of the Vedantic and Buddhist systems of religious thought. THE FAMOUS BOOKS OF HERMES seem to occupy, with reference to the Egyptian religion, the same position which the Upanishads occupy in Aryan religious literature."—*Theosophist*, November, 1885.

*Imperial 16mo, pp. 16, wrapper, printed on Whatman's hand-made paper.
250 copies only, each numbered. 5s.*

A Word for the Navy.

BY ALGERNON CHARLES SWINBURNE.

"Mr Swinburne's new patriotic song, 'A Word for the Navy,' is as fiery in its denunciation of those he believes to be antagonistic to the welfare of the country as was his lyric with which he startled the readers of the *Times* one morning."—*Athenæum*.

The publisher of this poem is also the sole proprietor of the copyright; it cannot therefore be included in Mr Swinburne's collected works.

4to, pp. 121, Illustrated with a number of beautiful Symbolical Figures,
Parchment gilt, price 10s. 6d.

ASTROLOGY THEOLOGIZED.

The Spiritual Hermeneutics of Astrology and Holy Writ.

BEING A TREATISE UPON THE INFLUENCE OF THE STARS
ON MAN AND ON THE ART OF RULING THEM BY
THE LAW OF GRACE.

(Reprinted from the original of 1649.)

WITH A PREFATORY ESSAY ON THE TRUE METHOD OF
INTERPRETING HOLY SCRIPTURE,

BY ANNA BONUS KINGSFORD.

ILLUSTRATED WITH ENGRAVINGS ON WOOD.

CONTENTS:—What Astrology is, and what Theology; and how they have reference one to another—Concerning the Subject of Astrology—Of the three parts of Man; Spirit, Soul, and Body, from whence every one is taken, and how one is in the other—Of the Composition of the Microcosm, that is Man, from the Macrocosm, the great World—That all kind of Sciences, Studies, Actions, and Lives, flourishing amongst Men on the Earth and Sea, do testify that all Astrology, that is, Natural Wisdom, with all its Species, is and is to be really found in every Man. And so all things, whatsoever Men act on Earth, are produced, moved, governed, and acted from the Inward Heaven. And what are the Stars which a Wise Man ought to rule. Touching a double Firmament and Star in every Man; and that by the Benefit of Regeneration in the Exercise of the Sabbath, a Man may be transposed from a worse nature into a better—Touching the Distribution of all Astrology into the Seven Governors of the World, and their Operations and Offices, as well in the Macrocosm as in the Microcosm—Touching the Astrology of Saturn, of what kind it is, and how it ought to be Theologized—A Specific Declaration, how the Astrology of Saturn in Man ought to be and may be Theologized.

The *St James's Gazette* says:—"It is well for Dr Anna Kingsford that she was not born into the sidereal world four hundred years ago. Had that been her sorry fate, she would assuredly have been burned at the stake for her preface to 'Astrology Theologized.' It is a very long preface—more than half the length of the treatise it introduces; IT CONTAINS SOME OF THE FINEST FLOWERS OF THEOSOPHICAL PHILOSOPHY, and of course makes very short work of Christianity."

Crown 8vo, pp. 56, printed on Whatman's Handmade Paper, Vellum Gilt, 6s.

Hints to Collectors

Of Original Editions of the Works of Charles Dickens.

By CHARLES PLUMPTRE JOHNSON.

Including Books, Plays, and Portraits, there are 167 items fully described.

"This is a sister volume to the 'Hints to Collectors of First Editions of Thackeray,' which we noticed a month or two ago. As we are unable to detect any slips in his work, we must content ourselves with thanking him for the correctness of his annotations. It is unnecessary to repeat our praise of the elegant *format* of these books."—*Academy*.

Crown 8vo, pp. 48, printed on Whatman's Handmade Paper, Vellum Gilt, 6s.

Hints to Collectors

Of Original Editions of the Works of William Makepeace Thackeray.

By CHARLES PLUMPTRE JOHNSON.

"... A guide to those who are great admirers of Thackeray, and are collecting first editions of his works. The dainty little volume, bound in parchment and printed on hand-made paper, is very concise and convenient in form; on each page is an exact copy of the title-page of the work mentioned thereon, a collation of pages and illustrations, useful hints on the differences in editions, with other matters INDISPENSABLE TO COLLECTORS. ... Altogether it represents a large amount of labour and experience."—*Spectator*.

Large Crown 8vo, pp. xxxii. and 324, Cloth extra, Gilt Top, 10s. 6d.

Sea Song and River Rhyme, From Chaucer to Tennyson.

SELECTED AND EDITED BY

ESTELLE DAVENPORT ADAMS.

WITH A NEW POEM BY ALGERNON CHARLES SWINBURNE.

WITH TWELVE ETCHINGS.

In general, the Songs and Poetical Extracts are limited to those which deal with the Sea and Rivers as natural objects, and are either descriptive or reflective. The Etchings are printed in different colours; the headpieces are also original.

"The book is, on the whole, *one of the best of its kind ever published.*"—*Glasgow Herald.*

"The editor has made the selection with praiseworthy judgment."—*Morning Post.*

"Twelve really exquisite and delicately executed etchings of sea and river-side accompany and complete THIS BEAUTIFUL VOLUME."—*Morning Post.*

"A special anthology, delightful in itself, and possessing the added graces of elegant printing and dainty illustrations."—*Scotsman.*

"The volume is got up in the handsomest style, and includes a dozen etchings of sea and river scenes, some of which are exquisite."—*Literary World.*

Crown 8vo, pp. xl. and 420, Cloth extra, 10s. 6d.

The History of the Forty Vezirs; Or, The Story of the Forty Morns and Eves.

WRITTEN IN TURKISH BY SHEYKH-ZĀDA;

DONE INTO ENGLISH BY E. J. W. GIBB, M.R.A.S.

The celebrated Turkish romance, translated from a printed but undated text procured a few years ago in Constantinople.

"A delightful addition to the wealth of Oriental stories available to English readers. . . . Mr Gibb has considerably done everything to help the reader to an intelligent appreciation of THIS CHARMING BOOK."—*Saturday Review.*

SIR RICHARD F. BURTON says:—"In my opinion, the version is definite and final. The style is light and pleasant, with the absolutely necessary flavour of quaintness; and the notes, though short and few, are sufficient and satisfactory."

Complete in 12 Vols. £3 nett.

The Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer.

EDITED BY

EDWARD WALFORD, M.A. AND G. W. REDWAY, F.R.H.S.

This illustrated periodical, highly esteemed by students of English antiquities, biography, folk-lore, bibliography, numismatics, genealogy, &c., was founded in 1882 by Mr Edward Walford, and completed in 1887 under the editorship of Mr G. W. Redway. ONLY SOME THIRTY COMPLETE SETS REMAIN, and they are offered at a very moderate price.

CONTENTS OF VOLS. XI. AND XII.:—Domesday Book—Frostiana—Some Kentish Proverbs—The Literature of Almanacks—"Madcap Harry" and Sir John Popham—Tom Coryate and his Crudities—Notes on John Wilkes and Boswell's Life of Johnson—The Likeness of Christ—The Life, Times, and Writings of Thomas Fuller—Society in the Elizabethan Age—Chapters from Family Chests—Collection of Parodies—Rarities in the Locker-Lampson Collection—A Day with the late Mr Edward Solly—The Defence of England in the 16th Century—The Ordinary from Mr Thomas Jenyn's Booke of Armes—A Forgotten Cromwellian Tomb—Visitation of the Monasteries in the Reign of Henry the Eighth—The Rosicrucians—The Seillière Library—A Lost Work—Romances of Chivalry—Ancient Legends, Mystic Charms, and Superstitions of Ireland—The Art of the Old English Potter—The Story of the Spanish Armada—Books for a Reference Library—Myth—Land—Sir Bevis of Hampton—Cromwell and the Saddle Letter of Charles I.—Recent Discoveries at Rome—Folk-Lore of British Birds—An old Political Broadside—Notes for Coin Collectors—Higham Priory—By-Ways of Periodical Literature—Memoir of Captain Dalton—A History of the Parish of Mortlake, in the County of Surrey—Historic Towns—Exeter—Traits and Stories of Ye Olde Cheshire Cheese—The Pre-History of the North—The Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman—The Curiosities of Ale—The Books and Bookmen of Reading—How to trace a Pedigree—The Language of the Law—Words, Idioms, &c., of the Vulgar—The Romans in Cumbria—The Study of Coins—An Un-bowdlerised Boccaccio—The Kabbalah—The House of Aldus—Bookselling in Little Britain—Copper-plates and Woodcuts by the Bewicks—Excavations at Ostia—Sir Sages of Somerset—The Good Queen Bertha—The popular Drama of the Past—Relics of Astrologic Idioms—A Leaf from an Old Account Book—The Romance of a Gibbet—General Pardons—Thorscross or Thurscross (Yorkshire)—The Genesis of "In Memoriam"—The Influence of Italian upon English Literature—The Trade Signs of Essex—The Ancient Cities of the New World—The Legendary History of the Cross—History of Runcorn—The Rosicrucians; their Rites and Mysteries—Old Glasgow Families—The House of Aldus—Merlin, the Prophet of the Celts—A facetious Advertisement—Funeral Garlands—Bookselling on London Bridge—Millom Cumberland—A forgotten Children's Book of Charles Dickens—The Rothschilds; a Trilogy of the Life to come—The Beer of the Bible—Story of the Drama in Exeter—By-Ways of Periodical Literature—Reading Anecdotes—Tennysonian and Thackerayan Rarities—The Origin and History of Change Ringing—More Vulgar Words and Phrases—The popular Drama of the past—Some Poems attributed to Byron—The Marriage of Cupid and Psyche—Sketches of Life in Japan—The first nine years of the Bank of England—The Brunswick Accession—History of the Bassandyne Bible—Peculiar Courts—Vulgar Etymologies—Nuremberg—Metal Pan-making in England—The Pews of the Past—Octocentenary of the Death of William the Conqueror—A Black Magician—The Allegorical Signification of the Tinctures in Heraldry—The Purpose of the Ages—The Sieges of Pontefract Castle—A Life of John Colet—The History of Sport in Cheshire—Tom Coryat and his Crudities—The Tarot: an Antique Method of Divination—Law French—The Pews of the Past—Shropshire Folk-Lore—The Printed Book—St Mary Overies Priory Church, Southwark—Some curious passages from Baker's Chronicle—The resting-place of Cromwell—A Library of Rarities—Europe in the reign of James the Sixth—Myths, Scenes, and Worthies of Somerset—Herefordshire Words and Phrases—Chronicles of an Old Inn—Epitaphs—The Gnostics and their Remains—Collectanea—Meetings of Learned Societies—News and Notes—Obituary Memoirs—Correspondence—Vos Valet et Plaudite.

Large Demy 8vo, pp. xx. and 268, Cloth, 10s. 6d.

Sultan Stork ; And other Stories and Sketches.

BY WILLIAM MAKEPEACE THACKERAY.

(1829-1844.)

NOW FIRST COLLECTED.

TO WHICH IS ADDED THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THACKERAY, REVISED
AND CONSIDERABLY ENLARGED.

Contains two unpublished letters of A. C. Swinburne, Thackeray's contributions to "The National Standard," "The Snob," also "Dickens in France," "Letters on the Fine Arts," "Elizabeth Brownrigg: A Tale," &c.

"Thackeray collectors, however, have only to be told that NONE OF THE PIECES NOW PRINTED APPEAR IN THE TWO VOLUMES RECENTLY ISSUED by Messrs Smith, Elder, & Co., in order to make them desire their possession. They will also welcome the revision of the Bibliography, since it now presents a complete list, arranged in chronological order, of Thackeray's published writings in prose and verse, and also of his sketches and drawings."
—*Daily Chronicle*.

"'Sultan Stork' . . . is undoubtedly the work of Mr Thackeray, and is quite pretty and funny enough to have found a place in his collected miscellanies. 'Dickens in France' is as good in its way as Mr Thackeray's analysis of Alexander Dumas' 'Kean' in the 'Paris Sketch-Book.' . . . There are other slight sketches in this volume which are evidently by Mr Thackeray, and several of his *obiter dicta* in them are worth preserving. . . . We do not assume to fix Mr Thackeray's rank or to appraise his merits as an art critic. We only know that, in our opinion, few of his minor writings are so pleasant to read as his shrewd and genial comments on modern painters and paintings."
—*Saturday Review*.

"ADMIRERS OF THACKERAY MAY BE GRATEFUL FOR A REPRINT OF 'SULTAN STORK.'"
—*Athenæum*.

Demy 8vo, pp. viii. and 68, Parchment, 7s. 6d.

Primitive Symbolism as Illustrated in Phallic Worship; Or, The Reproductive Principle.

BY HODDER M. WESTROPP.

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY GENERAL FORLONG.

"This work is a *multum in parvo* of the growth and spread of Phallicism, as we commonly call the worship of nature or fertilizing powers. I felt, when solicited to enlarge and illustrate it on the sudden death of the lamented author, that it would be desecration to touch so complete a compendium by ONE OF THE MOST COMPETENT AND SOUNDEST THINKERS WHO HAVE WRITTEN ON THIS WORLD-WIDE FAITH. None knew better or saw more clearly than Mr Westropp that in this oldest symbolism and worship lay the foundations of all the goodly systems we call Religions."—J. G. R. FORLONG.

"A well-selected repertory of facts illustrating this subject, which should be read by all who are interested in the study of the growth of religions."—*Westminster Review*.

Fcap. 8vo, 80 pp., Vellum, 10s. 6d.

Beauty and the Beast; Or, a Rough Outside with a Gentle Heart.

A POEM.

BY CHARLES LAMB.

NOW FIRST REPRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL EDITION OF 1811,
WITH PREFACE AND NOTES BY RICHARD HERNE SHEPHERD.

For three quarters of a century this charming fragment of Lamb's genius lay buried; even the author seems to have forgotten its existence, since we find no reference, either direct or indirect, to the little tale in Lamb's published correspondence, or in any of the Lamb books. The credit of a discovery highly interesting to all lovers of Charles Lamb is due to the industry and sagacity of Mr John Pearson, formerly of 15 York Street, Covent Garden.

The publisher has now endeavoured to place the booklet beyond future chance of loss by reproducing ONE HUNDRED COPIES for the use of libraries and collectors.

18mo, pp. xxvi. and 174, Cloth extra, 2s.

Wellerisms, From "Pickwick" and "Master Humphrey's Clock."

SELECTED BY CHARLES F. RIDEAL,
AND EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION, BY CHARLES KENT.

Among the Contents are :—Sam Weller's Introduction—Old Weller at Doctor's Commons—Sam on a Legal Case—Self-acting Ink—Out with It—Sam's Old White Hat—Independent Voters—Proud o' the Title—The Weller Philosophy—The Twopenny Rope—Job Trotter's Tears—Sam's Misgivings as to Mr Pickwick—Clear the Way for the Wheelbarrow—Unpacking the Lunch Hamper—Battledore and Shuttlecock—A True Londoner—Spoiling the Beadle—Old Weller's Remedy for the Gout—Sam on Cabs—Poverty and Oysters—Old Weller on Pikes—Sam's Power of Suction—Veller and Gammon—Sam as Master of the Ceremonies—Sam before Mr Nupkins—Sam's Introduction to Mary and the Cook—Something behind the Door—Sam and Master Bardell—Good Wishes to Messrs Dodson & Fogg—Sam and his Mother-in-Law—The Shepherd's Water Rates—Stiggins as an Arithmetician—Sam and the Fat Boy—Compact and Comfortable—Apologue of the Fat Man's Watch—Medical Students—Sam Subpœnaed—Disappearance of the "Sausage" Maker—Sam Weller's Valentine—Old Weller's Plot—Tea Drinking at Brick Lane—The Soldier's Evidence Inadmissible—Sam's "Vision" Limited—A Friendly "Swarry"—The Killebeate—Sam and the Surly Groom—Mr Pickwick's Dark Lantern—The Little Dirty-faced Man—Old Weller Inexorable—Away with Melancholy—Post Boys and Donkeys—A Vessel—Old Weller's Threat—Sam's Dismissal of the Fat Boy—Is she a "Widder"?—Bill Blinder's Request—The Watch-box Boy.

" THE BEST SAYINGS of the immortal Sam and his sportive parent are collected here. The book may be taken up for a few minutes with the certainty of affording amusement, and it can be carried away in the pocket."
—*Literary World*.

"It was a very good idea . . . the extracts are very numerous . . . here nothing is missed."
—*Glasgow Herald*.

*Demy 8vo, pp. 99, with Protractor and 16 plates, coloured and plain.
Cloth gilt, 7s. 6d.*

Geometrical Psychology ; Or, The Science of Representation.

AN ABSTRACT OF THE THEORIES AND DIAGRAMMS OF
B. W. BETTS.

BY LOUISA S. COOK.

"His attempt seems to have taken a similar direction to that of George Boole in logic, with the difference that, whereas Boole's expression of the Laws of Thought is algebraic, Betts' expresses mind-growth geometrically ;

that is to say, his growth-formulæ are expressed in numerical series, of which each can be pictured to the eye in a corresponding curve. When the series are thus represented, they are found to resemble the forms of leaves and flowers."—*Mary Boole, in "Symbolic Methods of Study."*

The *Pall Mall Gazette*, in a characteristic article entitled, "Very Methodical Madness," allows that "Like Rosicrucianism, esoteric Buddhism, and other forms of the mystically incomprehensible, it seems to exercise a magnetic influence upon many minds by no means as foolish as its original inventor's."

"This work is the result of more than twenty years' application to the discovery of a method of representing human consciousness in its various stages of development by means of geometrical figures—it is, in fact, THE APPLICATION OF MATHEMATICAL SYMBOLOGY TO METAPHYSICS. This idea will be new to many of our readers; indeed, so far as we know, Mr Betts is the only man who has tried to work out a coherent system of this kind, though his work unfortunately remains imperfect."—*Theosophist*, June 1887.

8vo, pp. 32, Wrapper, 1s.

On Mesmerism.

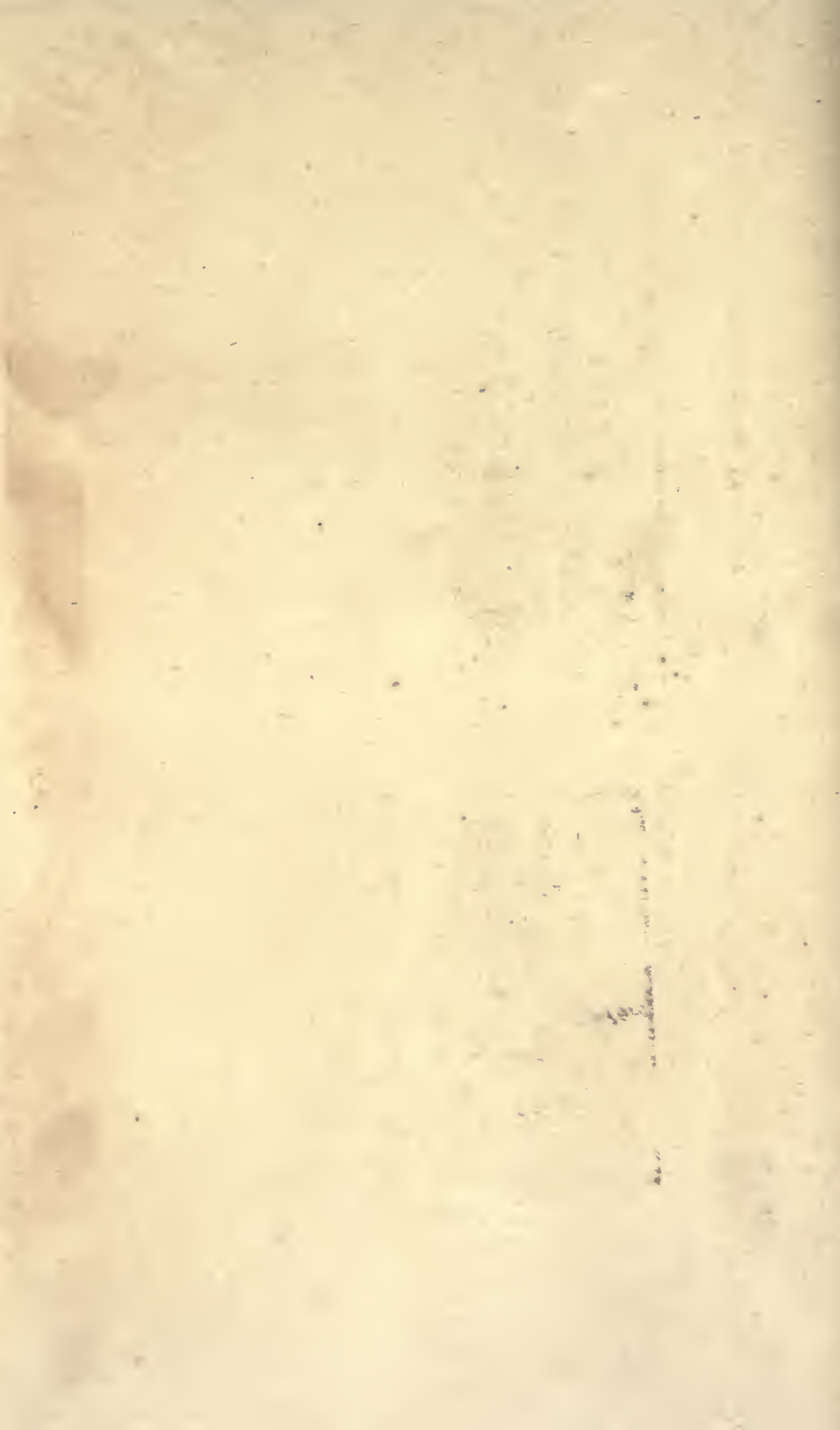
BY A. P. SINNETT.

Issued as a *Transaction* of the London Lodge of the Theosophical Society, of which Mr Sinnett is President, this pamphlet forms AN ADMIRABLE INTRODUCTION to the study of Mesmerism.



LONDON: GEORGE REDWAY.





CSV

PR
2944
W55

Wigston, William Francis C
Hermes stella

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

